

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15. This form is the property of the Department of Defense and is to be controlled by the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jul 71

2400

01 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WA
2	0030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav at 302245-2255H. G/S rec hvy SAF & AMF at AT872510 w/ NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res. Arty proc 84x155mm HE.		WA
3	0215		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) BS489813 at 0100H. Raid vil of Phu Son I. Res: 5xVC KIA; CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xM2 carb, 25xCCHG. (Info only).		WA
4	0510		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryant. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		WA
5	0520	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, A/1-1, AT823520 at 301850H. Ref spot fm 301850H: additional 2xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E).		WA
6	0630		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, G/75 Inf. Rngers PZ fm DNG 0550H because of fire started by Arty LZ was at AT901869 at 0613H. 1st plt inserted cold. Ntfy: C/S, SP Hemphill; G2, MSG Gonzales; FSE, SGT Madison.		WA
7	0705	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#1262156, (EN) AT961689 at 301115H. While on ptl fd a cave inside were 5xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA; CIA: 1xCSW, 26x82mm rds, 1000xAK-47 rds, 1xB-40 rkt, 2000xblasting caps. (Info only).		WA
8	0705		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tyndal, G/75 Inf at 0640H. R&R tm PZ at 0620H to an LZ at Hill 270 at 0640H. Tm Tenn PZ 0630H to LZ at BT455012 at 0735H, compl cold. Ntfy: FSE, SGT Madison.		WA
9	0705		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#160, (EN) BT090565 at 302200H. While in amb site eng 4xVC w/ SAF. Res: 3xVC DTN. (Info only).		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR By KK NARA Date 1-14-08
For use of this form, see AR 220
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Jul 71	2400	01 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0520		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, 3/6 ARVN, BS461815 at 0100H. LZ Honey rec 23-25 rds 82mm mort fire. 4-5x rds impacted inside peri. Res: 1x ARVN KIA. Arty fired on SEL at BS461824, BS475805, 460802. Arty fired 68x rds 105mm illum, 18x rds 105mm HE, 6x rds 155mm illum. (Info only).		VA		
11	0830		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom; A/1-6 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT452012, 415025, 431021 at 0730H to an LZ at CHL(E) compl 0819H cold. Sniper 1-6 cond an insertion fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 0743H to an LZ at BT415025, compl cold at 0746H.		VA		
12	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-46, AT814588 at 0730H. While on S&C fd 1x area w/2x metal pots w/rice in them, 2x bags (10x lbs pol rice, 1x aluminum chop stick, 1x bottle unk oil, 1x wooden bowl, 1x 5gal pot, 2x expended 9mm cartridges, 1x CCHG, no recent activity.		P		
13	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT842628 at 0807H. While on S&C rec SAF prox 50m N fm UNSEF w/NGD. Rtn SAF/AMF, unit swept area w/neg res.		P		
14	0935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT803464 at 0900H. Fd 1x cam struc & 1x bnkr (3'x3') both dest. In area fd 50x M79 HE rds, will keep for own use. Also fd 1x freshly cult field (approx 5000m square of corn, potatoes, beans, will dest. (info only).		P		
15	0950		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc. A/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 0754H to an LZ at AT831615 compl at 0905H cold. 3/D/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT875692 at 0910H to an LZ at AT822580 compl cold at 0923H. R/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT822580 at 0924H to an LZ at AT873652 compl at 1000H cold.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

By KNARA Date 1-14-08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15.

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Jul 71	2400	01 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	1025		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3, BT199121 at 0800H. Mech amb det, unit swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 18xys old in grn unif w/neg ID, 1xAK-47 w/1xmag of 10xrd, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xwallet w/assorted docu CIA. Extr to Profes-		P		
			sional.				
17	1045		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT McDermit, QT-20B ARVN Operation res: 792xen KIA, 44xen CIA, 252x IWC, 34xCSWC, 16xtons ammo, 116 tons rice & corn. (Info only).		P		
18	1050		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/3-1, BS526647 at 0840H. Obsr 3xVC prox 20m W w/pcks, 1xwpn (unk type). Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA (30, blk pj's, neg ID), 1xpersonal hygiene kit CIA, 1xmedical kit, 200xlb pol rice, CIA. Followed blood trail and at 0955H fd 1x9mm pistol. At this point blood trail ended.		P		
19	1050		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, R/3-1, BS526647. Tracker dog req. Time: 011130H, pick up admin pad. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: CPT Cummings. The req was later cancelled by CPT Parrish.		P		
20	1135		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123 AVN, BS292559. While in Air Cav box#66 inserted areo rifle plat to check SEL. Extr at 1100H w/neg findings.		P		
21	1150		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. LRRP box approval of box#28. UL BT4004, LR BT4301. fm 060600H-141800H Jul 71. Ntfy: FSE, SGT Madison.		P		
22	1200		(U) 23d Inf Div, CPT Spinetto, DTOC. All named operations (Caroline Hill, Middlesex Peak, Finney Hill) terminated eff 011200H Jul 71.		P		
23	1200		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/3-1. Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at Minh Long at 1030H to LZ's at BS456526 and Minh Long. Compl cold at 1155H.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

CC

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15.

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Jul 71	2400	01 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/2-1. Cond an extr at 1050H fm PZ AT908458 to LZ DNG (467) compl cold at 1156H.		P		
25	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/2-1. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at pad 467 (DNG) at 1203H to an LZ at AT994509. Compl cold at 1249H.		P		
26	1245		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, B/4-31, ZC208637 at 1215H. On S&C fd 1xAK-47 hidden in bushes, 1xold camp fire, signs of activity last 7xdays. Will extr wpn to MAUD.		P		
27	1245		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, C/1-1, AT865565 at 1125H. M13A1 det anti personnel mine consisting of unk type explosive, made a crater 2'x2'. Neg cas, dam to track moderate.		P		
28	1245		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, D/1-46, AT813583 at 1100H. On S&C fd 1xcave 10'x6'x8'. Inside fd: 1xGI canteen, 7xempty baskets, misc cooking utensils, 1xpair eye glasses, 5xgal can linseed oil. All DIP. Neg signs of rec use in area.		P		
29	1300		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/1 Cav, BS673588 at 1150H. Fd 1xB/T made of 155mm rd and a can of petna w/TW across trail. Also fd 1xbouncing betty, 1xanti-tank mine made of plastic 1' in diameter fd in an old track. All fd because of a fire caused by arty prep. All DIP and neg cas or dam.		P		
30	1305		(U) 11 Bde, GPT Cummings, 178th ASHC, BS576750 at 1000H. Flame drop compl 1300H, 6xbarrels, 8xsorties, 20% coverage.		P		
31	1310		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT802503 at 1050H. On S&C fd 1x155mm rd, neg B/T. DIP. Also obsr 1xtrail running E-W w/signs of use in last 48xhrs.		P		
31	1330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39th ARVN Engrs, ZC179415 at 1040H. Obsr 6xVC on trail going N. Arty fired w/unk res. VC possibly goin to rallying point				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

CC

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The reporting agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	01 Jul 71	2400	01 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
31	1330	cont	(U) at ZG183427. (Info only).		P			
32	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks. Alert cond GREY eff. 1900H.		P			
33	1410		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Div Arty LOH, AT888386 at 0959H. Obsr 4xVC mov S leading water buffalo, VC wearing blk pj's & 2xhad pcks evaded into area w/cam struc & bnkr. Eng w/art. Res: 2x VC KBA, 2xstruc dest, 1xbnkr dest, 2xsecondary explo. (Cre A/3-16 Arty).		P			
34	1410		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT323061 at 1355H. Fd 1xM4 A1 AP mine off trail. Made March 1956. DIP.		P			
35	1420		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, C/1-46, AT841632 at 1355H. Obsr 1xVC prox 25m N & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA (25, grn unif, neg ID), 1xAK-47 CIA. Will evac to LINDA. Also CIA 1xNVA poncho, 2xAK-47 mag w/60xrds, 1xUS pistol belt, 3xlsb petna.		P			
36	1445		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, D/1-1, AT878389 at 1400-1440H. While in Air Cav box#12 obsr 2xlarge struc & 4xbnkr.		P			
37	1550		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123 AVN, BS288558 at 1355-1500H. While in Air Cav box#66 at 1400H inserted Blues to check SEL. Fd 1xlarge struc w/bnkr, 10'x20'. In area fd a large tin struc complex w/bnkr & fighting pos around it. In struc fd 1x81mm HE rd, various NVA unif, helmets, 3xrucksacks and canteens. Rucksacks contained med supplies & docu. Obsr 2xVC evad, eng w/SAF swept w/neg res. Extr at 1455H, items evac to Dottie.		P			
38	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, HB Tm, AT940642 at 1130H. While on msn rec 1xrd SAF, prox 1000m W, NCD. Tm evaded successfully to the N.		P			
39	1620		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1 at 1515-1620H. At AT974554 obsr & eng 2xbnkr w/unk res; AT971554 obsr & eng & dest 2xbnkr, 1xlean to. AT981544 obsr pos wing tip tank fm fixed wing acft.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jul 71

2400

01 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1640		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 116 AHC, BS463528 at 0935H. While on VR for E/F for 3-1, G/S rec 30xrds AK-47 fire. G/S obsr 5xVC, expended and fired arty. Inserted 2xplts fm B/3-1 to check area. Fd fresh foot prints, 100xrusty rice knives, extr to 411.		P
41	1645		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, C/1-46, AT841632 at 1600H. While searching area of NDP incident of last night fd lxstruc inside was: 1x9mm pistol #2408, 10xrice bowls, 20xlbs rice, 5xlbs salt, misc clo, 2x2gal cans (US type) salad oil, 1x table, 10xsleeping pos. Signs of rec activity. All dest except pistol, wil extr to Linda.		P
42	1700		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, IOS-Chippewa, (EN) BS525940 at 1630H. Obsr 2xpersonnel w/wpons mov S neg clnc to fire arty because of prox to vil.		P
43	1720		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/4-3, BT198097 at 1640H. Fd lxstruc, 10'x10' inside fd lxbasket, 6'x6' containing 600xlbs radishes. All dest. Mech amb set up for tonight.		P
44	1740		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, FF#167, BS770550 at 1300H. DTN 4xVN (classified as - 3xVC, 1xVC sympathizer). Extr to Mo Duc. (Info only).		P
45	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute Stinson at 0815H, enroute Quang Nghia at 0900H, enroute Prof at 0930H, enroute to VR Hiep Duc then to 196 HQ's at 1100H, enroute CHL at 1320H, enroute 198 HQ's at 1420H, enroute Prof at 1550H, enroute VIP at 1705H, landed VIP at 1725H.		P
46	1800		(U) 23d Inf ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Minh Long at 1100H, enroute VIP at 1250H, enroute Chloa at 1430H, enroute 196 HQ's at 1545H, enroute VIP at 1650H, landed VIP at 1720H.		P
47	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute flame drop at 0900H, enroute 411 at 1020H, enroute VIP at 1110H, enroute Rawhide 1515H, enroute VIP at 1645H, landed VIP at 1705H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jul 71

2400

01 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1905		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, Rngr Tm Tenn, BT457015 (EN) BT477051. Approx 25x mort rds impacted 400m fm Tm pos. Ly Tin says there are no friendlies in the area. At above grid it is reported there are 2x plts of VC w/60mm mortars, Hill 270 obsr the rds impacting. FAC enroute N/H checking box #43 near rng r pos. Arty fired 1x 105mm WP & 8x 105mm HE rds w/unlk res. At 2040H, N/H checked area w/neg sightings and broke sta at 2120H, Helix has neg sightings at 1956H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Kneeland.		P
49	1915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, AT970390 at 1700H. R/S helicopter on LZ obsr 1x 60mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Will dest tomorrow morning.		P
50	1915		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, 1/B/4-3, BT198091 at 1700H. Fd a sign in VN stating "warning punji pit ahead" unit swept area & fd 1x punji pit 5'x3'x2 1/2' w/20 stakes in it 18" long. DIP.		P
51	1930	dlyd	(U) Hoi An, LNO, Lai Nghia (H), BT115589 at 300400H. VC assassinated 1x VN female (mother of a PF soldier). (Info only).		P
52	1930	dlyd	(U) Hoi An, 23d LNO, RF #101, BT054547 at 300400H. VC attacked Phu Phong refugee camp. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x RF KIA, 2x VN civ WIA, 3x houses dest. (Info only).		P
53	1945		(U) 2d ROK Mar, CPT Kimmel, 6/2/2, BT047398 at 1425H. Obsr & eng 5x VC w/SAF. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x North Korean rifle, 48x AK-47 rds, 6x CCHG, 2x Bangalore torpedoes CIA. (info only).		P
54	2008		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, C/1-6, BS505885 at 302140H. While making a river crossing lost rucksack & 1x M-16 rifle search was conducted w/neg findings.		P
55	2255		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, PF #192, BS553603 at 2015H. 1x PF deploying a claymore mine det it. Rec multiple frag wnds to entire body. Urg D/O		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Jul 71	2400	01 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
55	2255		(U) req 2115H. D/O compl 2155H to Quang Ngai. 1xPF WNB(E). (Info only).					WA
56	2255		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, (EN) AT812588 at 1720H. Det 1xB/T homemade TWF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1805H.					WA
57	0800		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Green, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 71. Msn#283: UL BS3278, LR BS3874. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFG Elliott.					WA
58	1015		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 71. Msn#11: UL AT8189, LR AT8786. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFG Elliott.					P
59	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton, 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					P
60	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ HELTON, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					P
61	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ HELTON, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 71. Box#60: UB5BS3149, LR BS3545. Box#60X: BS7542, to 8442, along coast to 8835, to 8035, to st. Box#61: BS6857, S along river to BS6346, 1000m ea side. Box# 62: BS8232, to 8225, to 8725, to 8731, to st. Box#64: BS6852, to 7552, to 7540, to 7040, to st. Box#65: BS500745, to 50702 to 455700, N along river to st. Box#67: BS3160 S along DAK SELO river to 2645. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Jul 71	2400	01 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Davidson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9970, to 9960, to 9066, to st. Box#14: UL AT7951, LR AT8347. Box#16: UL AT8841, LR AT9336. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9262. Box#19: BT0173, to BT073730, S along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
63	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 71. Box#34: UL BS6591, LR BS7086. Box#35: UL BS3097, LR BS3594. Box#37: BS4695, to 5395, S to Song Tra Bon river, W along river to 460883, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
64	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Jul 71. Box#20: AT9531, 985390, 0039, 0031, st. VR only. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
65	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Jul 71. Box#41: Perm Box: Box#44: UL AS980975, LR BS0694. Clear S of river. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
66	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Jul 71. Box#68: BS070615, to 1156, to 0853, to 045590, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
67	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde perm strip. Box#51: UL BS3286, LR BS4383. Box#52: UL BS4856, LR BS5253. Box#54: UL BS4551, LR BS5146. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

*Attach to
our journal
entry
RLW*



AVDF-CS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS 23D INFANTRY DIVISION (AMERICAL)
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96374

2 July 1971

MEMORANDUM FOR: CHIEF OF STAFF

WORK TO: 53

SUBJECT: Report From 198th Inf Bde S-3

1. The 1-6 Infantry received a request from Sabre 75 to insert their Blues on the ground at grid 518079. This was in response to fire from this area earlier. The LOH went down and the people were informed that an ID check would be made. The people ran to their huts and pistols were observed on them as they evaded.
2. The 1-6th TOC then called Ly Tin District and requested:
 - a. To insert Blues at the above grid.
 - b. To engage military targets.
3. Permission was granted from Ly Tin with initials NIM. Clearance for fire and military targets, and insertion of Blues was granted.
4. The 1-6th relayed the clearance to Sabre 75, and gave initials TEM. This acknowledged that:
 - a. The 1-6th received clearance.
 - b. There were no US troops in the area.
5. The Blues were inserted. The LOH engaged a hut. The Blues searched the hut which was engaged but did not find injured people, nor did they find blood. The Blues did find weapons in the hut.

ALB

HAROLD L. BROWN
Major, GS
Secretary General Staff

CON

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	02 Jul 71	2400	02 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WJA		
2	0030	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT903376, 012335H. N/H Box#16, Obsr 1x trench 50m x 3', w/signs of recent use, eng w/neg res.		WJA		
3	0050	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT818582, 011913H. While mov to NDP det unk amt E/T's w/TWFD & tin cans of petna. Res: 9x US WIA(E). D/O compl to 95 evac at 2040H. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, XAIV Corps, SP Franklin.		WJA		
4	0050	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/1-46, AT852649, 012005H. While in NDP, had MA det, did not eng due to prox too close to fire Arty. WSHL. Swept w/neg res.		WJA		
5	0132		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, E/4-31, (EN) ZC207632, 021245H. In 1x cave fd 2x CC Radios, they had 13 dials, 5 bands, & weigh 10-12lbs, w/it fd 10x extra tubes, also fd 2x bayonets & 1x M-79 vest, homemade, 3x AK-47, 1x pith helmet, 1x NVA telephone, 1x roll commo wire, 1x NVA canteen, 1x RPG rd, 1x concussion gren, FD & dest 5x struc w/bnkr (6'x8'), cave was CS'd.		WJA		
6	0300	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rhodes, PF#39, (EN) BS529879, 011700H. While cond E/F eng 10x VC to W, 50m. Res: 2x VC KIA (male), 2x VC CIA (fem). Info only.		WJA		
7	0515		(U) CIDC, Alert cond White eff, 0600H, SGT Bryan.		WJA		
8	0635		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT935336, 020450H. Obsr lights mov fm E toward their NDP approx 200-300m, eng W/Arty, 12x 155mm HE rds w/unk res. Swept area at 1st light w/neg findings.		WJA		
9	0730		(U) Tam Ky, LT Long, TOC, BT310223, 010900H.		WJA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jul 71

2400

02 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Veterans were demonstrating against the high prices of rice & were demanding they receive a special price. They blocked traffic on QL#1. The NP broke up the demonstration at 1540H.		WGA
10	0730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39 ARVN Rngr, ZC184400, 020500H. While on ptl rec SAF fm UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl thru ARVN channels. Info only.		WGA
11	0740		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simons, D/1-1, BT518079, 020630H. CO 123 AVN informed G-3 at 0650H that a C/123d spray plane rec SAF, res, 2x hits. Plane was fm 310 TAC AIRLIFT SQDN, Fire was fm vic BT518079. The 198 Bde duty officer stated that D/1-1 was lifting off CHL enroute to a MSN, monitored the 'shot-at' transmission on CHL Tower Freq and diverted to the area at 0700H & obtained clearance fm 1-6 Inf TOC to insert Blues to eng mil targets of opportunity. Clearing initials were TEM. Subsequently the D/1-1 Cav OH-6A door gunner placed M-60 fire on the ground around a struc where several VN were evad. Blues were inserted but fd no indication of blood. Blues were inserted at 0725H to check pers evad. Blues dtn 8x VN, 2x of which have been ident as ville chiefs. CO, 123d AVN informed G-3 that they had neg ID's & when some of the VN refused to exit the struc 1x member of Blues entered. The VN then surrendered w/out resistance. 1x locked container was fd in the struc & the VN reportedly told the US soldier that there was nothing in the container, but refused to open it. The US soldier fired one round to break the lock & inside the container fd 1x 38 cal pistol, 1x 45 cal pistol & 1x M-1 carbine & 1x concussion gren. The 198 Bde duty officer informed G-3 that political clearance & clearance to eng mil targets of opportunity & permission to insert Blues was obtained fm Ly Tin Dist, initials NIM. At 0755H CPT Dickerson (PMO) reported that MF's at gate #4 have 1x PF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-377-769

CONFIDENTIAL

COI

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15.
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jul 71

2400

02 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	(Hoang Nguyen) who reported that G/S had fired at the ville chiefs house injuring some people (unconfirmed), ville at BT525095. Ntly: C/S, G3, G5, & DIV AVN.		WJA
12	0800		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, B/4-3, BT202116, 020730H. MA det at 012026H, swept at 1st light. Res: 3x VC KIA, age 1x 13 yrs, 2x 25-30 yrs, in grn unif, w/neg ID, wpns or docu. fd 1x pistol belt(US), assorted med supplies, cooking pots & 1x blood trail leading N. Unit followed it w/neg res.		WJA
13	0800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, R/3-1, BS525647, 020710H. MA det at 1920H, 500m SW. Fired Arty & swept at 1st light. Res: 1x AK-47, CIA, & fd 1x pool of blood.		WJA
14	0815		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, RF#724 & PF#52, BT177188, 020500H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 13x VC KIA, 3x AK-47 CIA. Wpns will be extr to Tien Phuoc, also fd 1x 60mm mort base plate. Info only. Ntly: CG CPT Olson, C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts.		WJA
15	0815		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/4-3, BT201118, 020735H. While dismantling MA, 1x US who was providing scity walked into MA. Res: 1x US KNB. MA not mov or E/T. Not a firing incident. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G1 CPT Scurry.		WJA
16	0910		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, BT272128, 020800H. While on an E/F searched area of above grid, obsr 1x VC evad N prox 75m, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x SKS CIA. Wpn evac to LZ Prof.		WJA
17	0945		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Dickerson, PMO, BT175419, 020945H. 1x 5 ton trk fm B/1-44 in Thang Binh involved in traffic accident when the trk ran over 5x VN children ages 5-12 & ran into 1x struc. The VN children evac to Thang		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NNJ 873541
By KKARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jul 71

2400

02 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Binh Hosp. VN civ holding trk & driver, accident reaction tm was sent at 1100H. Update: Trk driver & 3x passengers released at 1400H to their unit in DNG. Trk towed to an engineer motor pool (unit working on road nearby). Claims paid (130,000 P) to home owner, motor cycle owner, father of 2x children 1000,000P, 30,000P to parents of other 3x other children 23d Inf G-5 paid claims XXIV Corps G-5 was reimbursed. Ntly: C/S MAJ Brown; G3 LTC Watts, G5 CPT Hill, XXIV Corps LT Brand.		WJA
18	0950		(U) CLDC, CPT Miller, A/723 Maint, BT533116, 020900H. Sub Sector#1. A/723 Maint obsr 1x VN boat 25m off shore, w/1x indiv swimming towards shore, w/unk # of pax w/wps, yelled Chieu Hoi to swimmer, who rtn to boat, rose his hands & boat began to leave. GI's shot over there heads. Boat did not stop, GI's eng boat, coastal Group#15, checked boat at 0940H & fd 1x VN KIA, 1x VN WIA. D/O compl to 91 evac. PMO presently at 723d Maint. (KIA reported to be ARVN soldier, WIA is VN civ. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G1 CPT Scurry, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps SP Gonzales, 198 Bde LT Bilstrom, G5 CPT Hill, PMO SSG Carneal.		WJA
19	1000		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52, BS507858, 020945H. While searching river bank, rec 2x M-79 rds fm unk loc. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/O by lift ship w/ E/F at 0945H to 91 evac.		P
20	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#489, BS882316, 020650H. While providing scty for civ jungle clearing opn, was eng by UNSEF. Res: 2x RF KIA, 2x VC KIA. Info only.		P
21	1007		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 75 Rngr, (EN) AT902881, At 0820H obsr 2x VC/NVA w/packs, 1x had wpn, dressed in grn fatigues mov S. At 0830H obsr 1x VC mov S & at 0900H a total of 7x VC were obsr vic above grid. Arty Fired w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jul 71

2400

02 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Rngr did not check area due to hvy jungle growth. Arty LOH checked area w/neg res.		P
22	1010		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/4-31, ZC204628, 021000H. While on ptl fd 1x struc (4'x6') w/ fighting pos 2 1/2'x4 1/2', neg signs of recent use. All dest.		P
23	1030		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, Tam Ky LNO SGT Noonan, 021020H. All traffic on QL#1 is unable to pass thru Tam Ky City due to random SAF in downtown area. MP sta rec 15-20 rds SAF w/NCD. The veterans are demonstrating because the price of rice has almost doubled. At 1100H the vets have opened QL#1 to US veh. Ntfy: PMO SSG Carneal.		P
24	1030		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 3/D/3-1, BS623865, 021005H. While securing water point vic LZ Dottie, rec 20x rds SAF, prox 600m N, w/NCD. US did not rtn fire due to pop area & many V civ in area. PF#09's did rtn fire w/unk res.		P
25	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/3-21, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT905350 at 0812H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1007H. (Cold).		P
26	1118		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, PF#33, BS470866, 020315H. OP rec 3x 60mm mort rds. SEL vic BS465853, rtn fire (5x 105mm rds & 3x illum), w/unk res. Res: 1x PF WIA, 1x civ WIA. Info only. Ntfy: G3 LTC Watts.		P
27	1130		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Shots, G-4, The 661 Crd will dest approx 20x ton's of ammo vic BS5399, Saturday at 031400H. Ntfy: C/C SF Hemphill, G2 SGT Gonzales, G3 SGT Hayes, PSE SGT Madison, AAE MAJ Wecas.		P
28	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, (EN) AT912534, 021040H. While on ptl fd 3x struc, in 1x of them fd 1x grn civ shirt & freshly cooked food. All dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15. This form is property of the Department of Defense and is loaned to your agency. It is to be returned to the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jul 71

2400

02 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, E/1-1, (EN) AT910533, 021105H. While on ptl rec 1x CCHG w/NCD. Unit rtn fire w/unlk res.		P
30	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 282 AHC, AT854630, 0201035H. While on R/S MSN for C/1-46, rec 12x rds SAF, while at 1100-1300' & 30 knts, w/neg hits & neg cas. Arty fired in area w/unlk res.		P
31	1200		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/4-3, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at Ky Tra at 0805H to LZ's at BT272128, BT224132 & Ky Tra, compl 1155H. (Cold).		P
32	1200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 0800H to LZ's at BS547858, 499865, 498844, 523856, 521842, 529867, & LZ Stinson, compl 1158H. (Cold).		P
33	1230		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, BT225132, 021140H. Rec SAF fm 100m SW. Res: 1x US WIA(E), D/O compl to 91 evac 1157H. Obsr 3x VC evad SW, eng w/SAF & G/S, w/neg res.		P
34	1345		(U) S2- 26 Engr, SGT Bandrice, E/26 LC Co, BS561754, 021230H. Rec sniper fire (25-30 rds AK-47) fm 400m N. NCD. Ele fm C/3-1 rtn fire w/neg res.		P
35	1400		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1328H to an LZ at BS508967, compl 1340H. (Cold).		P
36	1410		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, G/55 Arty, Chippewa, 021336H. While testing Quad 50, wpn mal functioned. Res: 1x US WNE(E). D/O compl to 91 evac at 1350H.		P
37	1425		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond Grey eff, 1900H.		P
38	1510		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52. Res of E/F:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the reporting agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF Div TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jul 71

2400

02 Jul 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

At BS498844, 020847H, dtn 2x VC sus, 35 & 55 yrs, wearing blk pj's under white pj's, class as civ def, by IPW. At BS499865, 020920H, obsr 1x VN in blk, evad, dtn, class as innocent civ by Div IPW. At BS523856, 021015H fd 1x US mail bag w/1x package of incense in it, fd in 1x living struc. At BS529867, 021135H, fd 2x US canteens & 2x US blankets in 1x living struc. All extr to Stinson.

P

39 1540 (U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP, arr VIP 1540H.

P

40 1550 (U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to LZ Liz 1545H, to VIP 1530H.

P

41 1705 (U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Tam Ky, 1420H, to VIP 1600H, to Rosemary Point 1700H, to VIP 1705H.

P

42 1710 (U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT902536, 021615H. Fd 1x 250lb bomb (dud), neg B/T. DIP.

P

43 1715 (U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, Prov HQ, AT919599, 021015H. 1x Lambretta det 1x 105mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 5x VN civ KIA, 2x VN civ WIA, HWY-540. Info only.

P

44 1725 (U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT970390, 021530H. Fd 1x 60mm rd B/T w/PTFD, on trail. DIP.

P

45 1730 (U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, D/1-46, Mine Dog Req. Time: 030630H Jul 71, report to 132 AVN for 1x CH-47. Passed to 63 CPT, SGT Reble, Appr: G3 CPT Parrish, Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Hall.

P

46 1750 (U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT840632, 021515H. Fd 1x grave along trail, approx, 3x days old contained 1x male, age 24, wrapped in sheet

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

02 Jul 71

2400

02 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	killed by SAF, in area fd 10-15x sleeping pos, 15lb rice & docu. Res: 1x VC KIA. Credit C/1-46 for contact on 29 Jun 71.		P
47	1755		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, (EN) BS439899. 1x 2" RAC PAC on VR at 1530H obsr mov, Arty fired 8" on SEL, which uncovered bnkr. B/123 at 1730H was on sta & off sta at 1745H w/neg findings.		P
48	1825		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, IOS Chippewa, (EN) BS525935, 021600H. 2x pers w/wpn mov W, neg Arty fired because of prox of ville.		P
49	1830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT842628, 021830H. Rec 6-7 rds 82mm mort, 3-4 AK-47 rds, possible 1x CCHG, mort landed 200-300m to SE. Neg cas. Arty being processed, fired w/unk res. Expended 141x 105mm HE & 5x 105mm WP.		P
50	1910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-1, AT894529, 021810H. While flying Air Cav Box#15: B/1-1 on ground obsr, 1x VC/NVA evad S w/wpn. B/1-1 eng w/M-79. D/1-1 eng also, unk res. B/1-1 sweeping at this time 022045H. Unit swept w/neg res.		P
51	1915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, (EN) 622871, 020935H. 9x VC dressed as ARVN entered Binh Lien ville. Res: 1x NF KIA, 1x civ KIA. (member of ville council). Info only.		P
52	1923		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, IOS Chippewa, (EN) BS525935, 021900H. Obsr 11x pax, w/packs mov W-E into ville, neg Arty due to prox of ville. Update: N/H in Box#37 had neg sightings.		P
53	2045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT842495, 021100H. While on ptl obsr 3x VC/NVA prox 300m E. Eng w/SAF, EN evad E. Swept w/neg res, EN had neg packs or wpns.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Jul 71	2400	02 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	2115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, PF#182, BS834357, 021520H. In day amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA 1x AK-47 CIA. US confirmed. Info only.		P		
55	2145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rose, PF#187, BS778455, 021830H. In amb pos, eng UNSEF, EN rtn SAF, Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		P		
56	2145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, B/3-1, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at Minh Long at 1400H to LZ's at BS453529, 461526, 458513 & 492515, Minh Long, compl at 1650H. (Cold). Lost contact w/Bn for over 3x hrs.		P		
57	2145	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT812588, 011600H. Rd 1x tunnel complex 50m x 20m x 5' & sleeping pos for 15-20 people, cooking utensils inside but neg recent use, CS'd it.		P		
58	2145	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT816590, 301600H. Rd 3x caves 12'x8'x6' w/sleeping pos for 5. Caves CS'd, neg recent use.		P		
59	2145	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT815589, 291630H. Rd 1x cave w/5x rooms 5'x10'x5', had 1x rear exit, fd 1x B/T tin can of petna, w/unk type FD. Dest B/T & CS'd the complex.		P		
60	2145	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT816590, 011600H. Rd 3x caves w/2x rooms ea 10'x15'x6'. 2x caves showed recent use in last week, 1x cave had 2x B/T CCHG w/TWFD DIP. Also 1x US canteen containing an unk type explo & spring type firing device. All was CS'd.		P		
61	2205		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, 2/C/1-6, (EN) BS493925, 021945H. Obsr 9x VC w/packs & wpns mov NE, 800m NW. Eng w/14 rds 4.2" mort, 61x rds 105mm HE. Res: unk.		vit		
62	2205	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, RF#424, BS568728,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 02 Jul 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 02 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	(EN) BS566720 & BS564720, 012015H. Eng est 1x sqd VC, w/4.2" illum fired fm Hill 411. 10x 4.2" rds HE. Fired on both SEL, fm Hill 411. RF WSFL, Swept w/neg res.		
63	1600		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN REQ, Time: 030600H-031800H. Jul 71. MSN#10: UL YC8742, LR YC9537. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Calahan, FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Elliott.		P
64	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, APD MSN REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Jul 71. MSN#98-6. UL BS3998, LR BS4588. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Calahan, FSE CPT Goldsmith; AIC Elliott.		P
65	1630		(C) 2d ARVN, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Jul 71. MSN#75: UL BS1589, LR BS2485. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Calahan, FSE CPT Goldsmith; AIC Elliott.		P
66	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Calahan, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
67	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201- BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606- 4905-5202-4800-4405-st. Box#44: AT9223- 9407. Tam Ky D.O. (DISSAPPR). Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Calahan, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
68	1130		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Jul 71. Box#60: UL BS3149, LR BS3545. Box#61: BS6357, S along river to BS6346, 1000m ea side. Box#64: BS6852-7552- 7540-7040-st. Neg N of 46 grid line. Box#65: BS500745-5070-455700, N along river to st. Box#76: BS3160 S along Dak Selo river to 2645.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15: Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Jul 71	2400	02 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) Box#69: BS6274-500745. Clear W of 6073. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Calahan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
69	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9353, along Blue to 995550, S along RR to 003920 W to 960520 to 9351 to st. Box#14: UL AT7951, LR AT8347. Box#16: UL AT8841, LR AT9336. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9163. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Calahan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
70	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Jul 71. Box#37: BS4695-5395-, S to Song Tra Bon river, W along river to 460883-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Calahan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
71	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Jul 71. Box#20: UL ZC1768, LR ZC2164. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Calahan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
72	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#44: BT3100-3600-BS3697-3197-st. Box#45: BT335075-355095-390055-365035-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Calahan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
73	1630		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#52: UL BS3246, LR BS4041. Box#53: UL BS2269, LR BS2662. Box#54: UL BS4156, LR BS4652. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Calahan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
74	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jul 71

2400

02 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

030500H-032000H Jul 71. Box#11: AT9350-9353, N along river to 998547-BT0052-9652-9351-st. Box#13: YC9536-9940-ZC0433-0030-st. Box#14: UL ZC1833, LR AT8328. Box#15: AT8255, E along river to AT9253-9647-8247-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Calahan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

P

75

1630

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Jul 71. Box#36: UL BT1906, LR BT2300. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Calahan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

P

76

2400

(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.

WA

77

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac Air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 5 VC KIA with 8 IWC. 3 VN were detained. There were 20 acres land cleared by Engineers, vic BS5675 & 45 acres vic BS6996. US Forces conducted 1 CA, 3 E/F, 1 Extraction. US Casualties during the period were 12 WIA(E).

WA

78

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Richard W. Cunningham

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08 IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 030001H Jul 71

Americal Division CP	CHL		
193th Inf Bde CP	CHL		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	CHL		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	CHIPPEWA		
D Co	463848		
E Co	CHIPPEWA/270		
Recon	514756		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA		
A Co	836670		
B Co	RAWHIDE		
C Co	841632		
D Co	822582		
E Co	LINDA		
Recon	846650		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 020001H to 022400H Jul 71.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	STINSON			
B Co	347808			
C Co	379787			
D Co	361804			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	570850			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	673572			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL			
A Btry	BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH			
B Btry	LINDA			
C Btry	FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL			
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	503641			
B Co	MINH LONG			
C Co	411			
D Co	508666			
E Co	411			
Recon	525647			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL			
A Co	PROFESSIONAL			
B Co	204119			
C Co	248101			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541

By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 300075 _____

E Co PROFESSIONAL _____

Recon KY TRA _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co CHL _____

B Co LIZ _____

C Co 681516 _____

D Co 704473 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon CHL _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP _____

A Co _____

B Co _____

C Co _____

D Co _____

E Co _____

Recon _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 659598 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP DOTTIE _____

A Btry _____

B Btry _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411, MINH LONG _____

26th Engr Bn CP CHL _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNN 873541 ALBy KKWRA Date 1-14-08

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	872568		
A Trp	822531		
E Trp	893532		
C Trp	829505		
F 8th Cav (Air)			
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, CREST		
C Btry	THUONG DUC, LAUD, RAWHIDE		
3-10 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY,		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DOTIE		
D Btry			
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	973503		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	954475		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541By KKWRA Date 1-14-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	DNG		
E Co	CHLOE		
Recon	935487		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS		
A Co	DNG		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	DNG		
D Co	949341		
E Co	YONKERS		
Recon	969384		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	HILL 502		
A Co	MAUD		
B Co	704632		
C Co	811617		
D Co	502		
E Co	502/MAUD		
Recon	814645		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	DNG		
3-82 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE		
B Btry	YONKERS, 868		
C Btry	MAUD, HILL 502		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

240

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	03 Jul 71	2400	03 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WFA		
2	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryant, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WFA		
3	0540	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, RF#934, BS513772, BS515772, 022100H. Ville to S of OP#1, rec large amt SAF & AWF, 5x RPG rds & what was believed to be 2x 60mm mort fm S, approx 300m. Believed to be 40x NVA evad S, when contact was broken at 2400H. Res: 3x RF MIA, 1x M-60 MG MIA, 2x RF WIA(M). Info only.		WFA		
4	0615		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, 2/C/1-6, BS498918, 030409H. Sensor String#223, detected 4-5x pers mov NE. Neg Arty due to prox of 2/C/1-6, plt obsr 4-5 VC w/packs running NE. Did not eng, obsr 2x VC running behind 1st group & eng w/SAF at 25m. Swept under illum fm Chippewa w/neg res. Will sweep again at 1st light. Neg res. MA was tripped but failed to det.		WFA		
5	0645		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Sutton, G/75 Rngr, Rngr Tm Oregon at FZ at 0605H inserted at BS375985, at 0633H compl cold. Box#27. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 PFC Wright.		WFA		
6	0703		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/G/74 Rngr, AT837827, (EN) AT823825, 030635H. Obsr through binoculars 1x VC/NVA, apparently studying CP's loc. Prox 1000m, firing Arty now.		WFA		
7	0725		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, 39 ARVN Rngers, ZC190410, 030400H. Rec 4x B-40 rcts, neg Arty due to prox of frnd. Res: 4x ARVN WIA(E). D/C thru ARVN channels. Info only.		WFA		
8	0800		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 0705H to LZ's at BS459665 & BS466656, compl 0905H. (Cold). Sniper 3/1				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DO NOT REPRODUCE AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECISION: 7/1/00 10 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-275-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNN 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-1, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Jul 71

2400

03 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	cond an insertion fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 0705H to an LZ At BS483703, compl at 0732H. (Cold).		WRA
9	0805		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-6. At 0645H at BS464898 obsr & eng 1x VC prox 100m E w/ SAF, swept area & fd 1x rucksack w/small amt of pol rice & docu at 0730H at BS463898, obsr & eng 8x VC prox 100m w/SAF to W, EN rtn SAF. Arty fired blocking fires. B/123 was diverted to area at 0810H. At 0835H standby CA force scrambled to CA 1x more plt of C/1-6 to set up 1x blocking pos. Res as of 0900H is 2x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, 2x rucksacks w/docu & rice CIA. G/S expended on SEL w/unk res, G/S off sta at 0945H, 3/C/1-6 compl CA at 0923H. (Cold). All CIA extr to CHL.		WRA
10	0915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#324, BT214556, 020915H. Unit cond a Raid. Res: 30x VC supporters CIA. 1x VN civ KIA, 2x VN civ WIA. Info only.		WRA
11	0915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 282 AHC, BT145543, 021405H. While on VR for Thuong Duc(D), rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits, rtn AWF w/unk res, UN-1H at speed & alt unk.		WRA
12	0925		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Res of combat opns fm 011800H-020600H that PF#128, 100, 167, cond vic BT000320, BT000240, AT950290 & AT950320. Res: 9x VC KIA, 1x VC supporter, 2x AK-47, 17x M-26 HG CIA. Info only.		WRA
13	0925		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Hoa Vang (D), BT042630, 021230H. 1x ARVN soldier while on leave fm the 51 Regt was shot & killed & his wife wounded when eng by SAF fm UNSEF. Info only.		WRA
14	0930		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/C/1-6, Unit cond a reaction CA fm a PZ at BS487906 at 0913H to an LZ at BS453904, compl 0923H. (Cold).		WRA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Jul 71	2400	03 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	1010		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, EOD will det approx 20x tons explo at BS523990 at 1230H. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP McBride, G3 MSG Hayes, FSE MSG Brockman, AAE CPT Lutz.		P		
16	1045		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AT841632, 031015H. 1x UH-1H fm 282 AHC while on R/S fm C/1-46 at 15', 30 knts rec 6x rds SAF & 6x mort rds (82mm) w/NCD or hits, prox 200m S. Arty fired & G/S expended & unit swept w/neg findings. Arty: 9x HE, 2x WP 105mm, fm B/1-14 Arty at Linda.		P		
17	1100		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 176 AVN, BT150024, 031020H. 1x UH-1H while on CA for A/4-3 going into LZ at 30', 20 knts, rec unk amt SAF w/neg cas & 2x hits. (1x in plexiglass & 1x in engine), ship flew to LZ Prof. G/S eng SEL & unit swept w/neg res.		P		
18	1105		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, B/1-1, AT889523, 030930H. Cbr 2x NVA, prox 100m E, evad, fired warning shots & rec 10-20 rds AK-47 fire, processed 81mm mort fire & dismounted 2x plt. Update Swept area & fd 1x VN fem 45 yrs w/frag wounds. D/O compl to 95 evac at 1126H. Class as refugee. Cont search, 1x EM thru 1x HG in bnkr & rec frag to right eye. D/O compl 1126H. Res: 1x US WNB(E).		P		
19	1105		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, B/4-31, ZC208622, 031025H. While on S & C MSN fd buried 2-3' in 1x cave: 3x CCHG, 1x 3lb bag of grain (unk type), 1x AK-47 mag w/30 rds, 1x NVA canteen, 1x US canteen, 1x ARVN canteen. There were signs of recent use w/in 3-7 days. All items dest. Also fd 1x M-16 SN#768508, 6x lb of Herion, & 3x packets of white powdered acid.		P		
20	1110		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 176 AVN, BT175026, 031038H. 3x UH-1H's while on CA for A/4-3, rec 20x rds SAF, prox 200m W. at 30', 20 knts.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541

By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	03 Jul 71	2400	03 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	w/NCD or hits. G/S eng SEL & unit swept w/neg res.		P			
21	1125		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#172, BS755572, 031015H. RF det land mine. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai 1055H. Info only.		P			
22	1200		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-46, AT833626, 031110H. While on ptl rec 15x rds SAF, fm UNSEF prox 40m N. Res: 1x US WIA(E), he was the CC. Rtn SA/AWF. D/O compl 1206H. G/S expended & unit swept w/neg findings.		P			
23	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, 2 Co/4/51 ARVN, Unit cond a CA using VNAF assets fm a LZ at ZC16471, at 0910H to an LZ at ZC193455, compl 0945H. (Cold).		P			
24	1255		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, A/4-3, Unit cond a CA at 031010H fm a PZ at Prof to LZ's at BT176026, 143027, 138026, 169819, compl 031209H. (Hot).		P			
25	1255		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, E/4-3, Unit cond an extr at 1215H fm PZ's at BT201086, 211092, 191118, 202123 to LZ Prof, compl 1251H. (Cold).		P			
26	1310		(U) 2d ARVN TOC, SGT Daniels, 2/4 ARVN, Unit cond an E/F at 0900H fm a PZ at Duc Pho to LZ's BS840300, 890310, 830440, compl 1025H. (Cold).		P			
27	1320	dlyd	(U) S2-26 Engr, SGT Marshal, PF#81, AT919599, 021015H. Timber trussel type bridge was blown at N & S end & burned by UNSEF. 6x VN fem was on the bridge when it blew. Res: 6x VN civ KIA. There is a by-pass around the bridge site. Info only. Ntfy: 196 Bde, SP Lee.		P			
28	1325		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Bayonet 1325H, to Tra Bong 1345H, to OP#1, 1430H, to VIP 1520H.		P			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	03 Jul 71	2400	03 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1325		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Qui Nhon 1325H, to CHL 1600H, to VIP 1620H.		P		
30	1345		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Hill 65 1345H, to VIP 1555H.		P		
31	1405		(U) CIDC, SGT Banks, Alert condition GREY at 1900H.		P		
32	1455		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 282d AVN, AT948757 at 1435H. A UH-1H while coming into pad #467 (DNG) had tail rotar failure & a fire in turbine. Ship was 10' off grnd when he crashed. The main rotar blades hit a PX trk at the pad. 1xVN female rec slight cut on hand. She was taken to the dispensary treated & released. UH-1H to be lifted tomorrow.		P		
33	1500		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumacher, TMF-Hill 270, BT433042 at 1434H. Sensor string #12 detected unk number of personnel, stationary, neg confirmation. Neg Arty, prox vil.		P		
34	1515		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 75th Engr, AT908881 at 1420H. While on ptl fd lxdud 105mm HE rd. DIP. (Info only).		P		
35	1520		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1, AT901531 at 1315H. While in Air Cav Box #15 G/S rec unk amt SAF fm struc area, w/NCD at 1000' & 100 knots. G/S eng & dest struc. Refueled & rtn to area checked area w/neg res.		P		
36	1530		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, BS478893 at 1500H. A LOH at 50' 90 knots rec lxdud SAF w/NCD. C/1-6 swept area w/neg res.		P		
37	1605		(Q) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS503633, 1530H. While mov to NDP 1xUS slipped & fell on punji stick. D/O to 411 by R/S ship at 1545. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jul 71

2400

03 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1610		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT808510 at 1510H. While on S&C fd 2xbnkr (4'x6') & 1x cam struc. In struc fd various cooking utensils, 10xlb corn, 1xsandbag full of roots, signs of rec use by 2xpersonnel w/in 4-5xhrs, and signs of 10xpersonnel w/in last 72xhrs. Also vic above grid fd a mine field, marked w/signs & wire approx 100'x100'. Will attempt to dest by recon-by fire. Update 1635H. Reconned mine field by fire neg sec explo. Inkr & struc dest.		P
39	1625		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, A/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 1413H to LZ's at BS382813 & BS363819. Compl cold at 1620H. D/1-52 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS361805 at 1440H to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl cold at 1520H.		P
40	1640		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/4-31, ZC209632, 031630H. While on ptl fd 1x sus NVA hosp, fd 1x bnkr 15'x4' w/1x bed in it fd 1xAK-47 in good condition, fresh C-rations, warm fire, 1x pith helmet, 1x Russian Helmet, 1x US helmet, 1xNVA med kit, 2x bottles quinine, 1x pistol belt, 5x AK-47 mags, 1x rool quage. Area was recently used. Extr to Hill 502.		P
41	1710		(U) 196 Bde, SF Lee, B/3-21, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at DNG (East ridge) at 1500H to an LZ at AT931331, compl at 1705H. (Cold).		P
42	1740		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3, BT180014, 031700H. Dtn 1x VN fem (45 yrs, blk pj's, neg ID) & 5x children (5-12 yrs old), they were in the vicinity of earlier contact. Unit did not have interpreter w/them at the time. Evac to 198 Bde IPW & class CD by 187 Bde IPW. Two of the children stated that earlier in the day A/4-3 made contact w/5x guerrillas, of which 2x were wounded, went to unk cave.		P
43	1755		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1 Cav, AT809510,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF

Authority NND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jul 71

2400

03 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

031625H. While on ptl, fd & dest 2x dud 8" rds, neg B/T'd.

P

44 1755

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1 Cav, AT965557, 031620H. Flying Air Cav Box #11, obsr possible landing & docking site for sampans, eng & dest.

P

45 1800

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 3/A/1-52, BS381819, 031650H. Mov fm LZ, eng 2x NVA, at 15m NE, w/ SAF. Arty fired & EN evad N. Swept area w/ neg findings.

P

46 1825

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/4-31, ZC209632, 031715H. Fd 7x M-16 rds, 1x E/T CCHG w/unk type FD, 2x cans of unk type liquid, on outside of can label read (1967 CCCP). Also fd several 1st aid packets empty, opened w/in last 2x days. All DIP.

P

47 1825

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT809511, 031740H. Fd 2x bnkrs 6'x6' w/2' overhead cover, inside 1x fd 1x M-60 rd. All DIP.

P

48 1825

(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, ICW Chippewa, BS520930, 031800H. Obsr 3x VC w/packs & wpns mov E. Neg Arty due to prox of ville.

P

49 1905

(C) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, G/75 Rngr, AT837828, 031840H. 1x indiv firing M-79 while on practice alert rec small piece of schrapnel in one hand, very minor. Will D/O 1st light.

P

50 1925

(U) 23 Inf, CPT Williams, CLDC, BT527081, 031900H. 1x claymore was accidentally det at bnkr #217 on perimeter at CHL. Neg cas. Guards in bnkr were connecting wires to clacker, when it was accidentally det.

P

51 1930 dlyd

(U) Hoi An, LNO SGT Hall, PRU, BT006615, 021145H. While in amb pos, rec SAF fm UNSEB. PRU's rtn fire. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x PRU WIA. Info only.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Jul 71

2400

03 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1930	dlyd	(U) Hoi An, AT975584, LNO SGT Hall, 010200H. UNSEF blew up 1x culvert. Res: culvert 90% dest. Info only.		P
53	1940		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-1, 031830H-1845H. At AT789319 obsr eng & dest 1x sampan & bnkr. The sampan was 20'x8', beached near the bnkr, in sampan obsr 2x canteens & 1x MAM evad NE. At AT786315 obsr 3x struc 2x were newly built, outside fd 1x poncho liner & 1x pr sandals.		P
54	1940		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT828504, 031850H. Rec 1x RPG rd prox 200m NW, impacting 50m fm perimeter w/NCD, rtn SAF w/unk res.		P
55	2050		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Radar 2-1, AT950482, (EN) AT942492, 032000H. Obsr 5-6 pax mov W, prox 1500-2000m, eng w/81mm w/unk res.		P
56	2055		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 39 Rngr, ZC205411, 031200H. Amb by est 1x VC sqd. Res: 3x Rngr WIA(E) thru ARVN channels. Info only.		P
57	2140		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, LZ Chloe, 032040H. EM on bnkr fm 2-1 Inf while firing H & I fm bnkr line was hit in right leg by schrapnel. Res: 1x US WNE(M).		P
58	2150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#101, (EN) BT048565, 031400H. While on ptl fd 6x VC A/per mines & 2x M-26 HG. All dest. Info only.		P
59	2200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 2/4 ARVN, BS878342, 032010H. Mov to NDP, det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). Info only.		WAT
60	2305		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, C/1-20, BS676530, 032210H. KCS obsr 1x VC 400m NE, obsr for 10x min while waiting for fire MSN. Eng w/16x rds 105mm HE. WSFL.		WAT
61	2325		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, FF#198, Hieu Duc,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOG,

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

03 Jul 71

2400

03 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

(EN) AT9 9694 & AT910693, 032005H. PF#198 sited
50x VC/NVA at ea of the above loc. Arty
fired 40x 105mm HE & 57x 105mm HE illum. PF
checked area. Res: (bsr 15x VC/NVA eng w/
SAF & M-79, 1x VC KIA, 2x CCHG CIA. N/H
checked the area w/neg sightings. Info only.
Ntly: CG, GEN Gorwitz, C/S COL Richardson,
G3 LTC Watts.

WA

62

2325

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1-46 Inf, (EN)
AT859579, 032045H. PPS#5 Radar sited 3-5
pax in open, fired 20x 4.2" mm HE rds fm
21444H-2225H, res unk.

WA

63

2355

(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 2/4 ARVN, (EN) BS905295,
031100H. While on S & C MSN, eng UNSET. Res:
4x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1x M-16, 3x HG CIA.
Info only.

WA

64

1600

(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time:
040600H-041800H Jul 71. MSN#98-7: UL BS2897,
LR BS3492. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly:
AAE CPT Flanagan, FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF
A1C Elliott.

P

65

1600

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
031900H-040600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu
Lai Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock,
G3 MAJ Helton. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan,
Salv PFC Lengyel.

P

66

1600

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
031900H-040600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201-
BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-
5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT
Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan, Salv PFC
Lengyel.

P

67

1130

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
031900H-040600H Jul 71. Box#61: BS7489-
7387-7785-7886-NW along coast to st. Box#62:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Jul 71

2400

03 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	BS5480-540765, E along Song Tra Khuc river to 6075-6080-st. Box#63: UL BS4478, LR BS5074. Box#64: BS6546-7040-7540-7346-st. Box#65: BS6356, S along Song Ve river to 6447. Box#66: BS3160, S along Dak Selo river to 2645. Box#69: BS6274, along the Song Tra Khuc river to 500745. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
68	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SF Davidson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#14: UL AT7951, LR AT8248. Box#16: AT9041-9341-9336-8836-9038-st. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9163. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
69	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Jul 71. Box#37: BS4695-5395, S to Song Tra Bon river, W along river to 460883-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan, Salv PFC Lengyel.		
70	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Jul 71. Box#20: YC8250, S along A' Vuong river to 8340, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan, FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
71	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#44: BT0925-1329-155270-115225-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
72	1000	dlyd	(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Jul 71. Box#68: UL BS4378, LR BS5070. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY CHIEF'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Jul 71

2400

03 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP
A1C Elliott.

P

73

1630

(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
040500H-042000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde,
Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS2767, LR
BS3158. Box#53: UL BS2585, LR BS3175.
Box#54: UL BS1457, LR BS1750. Appr: 11 Bde,
CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE
CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

P

74

1630

(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
040500H-042000H Jul 71. Box#11: AT9353, N
along river to 998547-BT0052-9652-9351-st.
Box#12: UL AT8940, LR AT9535. Box#14: UL
ZC1361, LR ZC2158. Box#15: AT8255, E along
river to AT9253-9647-8247-st. Appr: 196 Bde,
LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT
Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

P

75

1630

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
040500H-042000H Jul 71. Box#32: UL BS3993,
LR BS4589. Box#33: BT3306-3610-4105-3802-
st. Box#34: UL BS1297, LR BS2094. Appr:
198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan,
FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

P

76

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

WAT

77

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units
reported light contact in their combined
TACI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE
as Tac air & artillery provided support.
Enemy losses were 2 VC KIA with 4 IWC. 1
VN were detained. There were 4 combined
operations. At 0633H Ranger Team Oregon was
inserted vic BS375985; at 0732H 3-1 Sniper
Team was inserted vic AT483703. Engineers
land cleared 0 acres. US Forces conducted
4 CA's, 2 Extractions while supporting 1 ARVN
Co Eagle Flight. US casualties during the period
were 2 WIA(E).

WAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

12

TO

DATE _____

03 Jul 71

INI-
TIALS

204

SIGNATURE *Richard W. Cunningham*

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-753

REVISOR EDITION OF THIS FO
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKARA Date 1-14-08

1AL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 040001H Jul 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>458893</u>			
D Co	<u>463948</u>			
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>			
Recon	<u>514956</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>			
A Co	<u>829622</u>			
B Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>			
C Co	<u>843633</u>			
D Co	<u>822582</u>			
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>			
Recon	<u>851649</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 030001H to 032400H Jul 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	382819			
B Co	347808			
C Co	379787			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	673572			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL			
A Btry	BATYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH			
B Btry	LINDA			
C Btry	FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL			
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	503634			
B Co	411			
C Co	450666			
D Co	510664			
E Co	411			
Recon	524649			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL			
A Co	PROFESSIONAL			
B Co	202123			
C Co	248101			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

300075

E Co

PROF/AN-DAU

Recon

KY TRA

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

CHL

B Co

LIZ

C Co

668525

D Co

704477

E Co

LIZ

Recon.

CHL

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

CHL

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

MINH, LONG, 444

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	820532
B Trp	882515
C Trp	828504
F 8th Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, CREST
C Btry	THUONG DUC, MAUD, RAWHIDE
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-96 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE
D Btry	
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE
A Co	973496
B Co	DNG
C Co	984479

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	DNG		
E Co	CHLOE		
Recon	DNG		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS		
A Co	DNG		
B Co	931328		
C Co	DNG		
D Co	949338		
E Co	YONKERS		
Recon	969384		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	502		
A Co	350		
B Co	206624		
C Co	817629		
D Co	502		
E Co	502/350		
Recon	814685		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	DNG		
3-82 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE		
B Btry	YONKERS, 868		
C Btry	MAUD, 502		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

Dye

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jul 71

2400

04 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		W4
2	1155	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, OP#1, BS503773, 032100H. VC using blow horn told ville W of OP#1 to mov out by 040200H, VC were going to kill ARVN's at OP#1 & in the ville mort fired at direction of blow horn w/unk res. Relayed to 11 Bde to tell N/H to be in Box #63 at 0245H. N/H checked area w/neg res.		W4
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryant, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		W4
4	0555	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, 031645H-1715H. DCG OF XXIV Corps visited 196 Bde, topic of conversation, drugs.		W4
5	0605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, G/75 Rngr, 040602H. Unit cond a CA fm Pad 401 (DNG) at 0553H to an LZ at AT893863 at 0602H, compl cold. 2d plt inserted. Ntly: C/S SFC Brastrup, G2 PFC Szulborski, FSE CPT Stern.		W4
6	0730		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, G/75 Rngr, Rngr Tm Maine inserted vic BS453995 at 040715H, LZ Cold. Tm Tennessee was extr fm vic BT461019 at 040719H, PZ Cold.		W4
7	0815		(U) 23 Inf, SFC Williams, G3/DTOC. The following is an hourly report to XXIV Corp on possible demonstration in CHL. Fm 0815H-1810H, neg reports every hr, neg more reports required.		W4
8	0845		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17, BS655571, 040750H. Det 1x US claymore w/PTFD on trail in old track-M113A1 had 1x road wheel on left blown off. Neg cas, track will be repaired in place.		W4
9	0855		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, B/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jul 71

2400

04 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	at CHL E at 0715H to LZ's at BS408947, BS392956 & BS394937, compl 0815H. (Cold). Sniper 1-6 cond an extr fm a PZ at BT417026 at 0825H to an LZ at CHL E, compl 0835H. (Cold).		LET
10	0905	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#104, AT965600, 032135H. While in NDI, rec 2x 82mm mort rds. NCD. Info only.		P
11	0910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2/G/75, AT893864, 040640H. While on ptl, fd 1x trail going E to W 1 1/2' wide (hard) w/neg recent use.		P
12	0910		(U) 196 Bde, SP Hall, E/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 0824H to an LZ at AT852651, compl 0845H. D/1-46 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT822580 at 0805H to an LZ at Hill 65, compl 0824H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT852651 at 0848H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 0853H.		P
13	0915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, AT956695, 040853H. While on R/S MSN for 1-46, rec 4x rds SAF at 2500', 80 knts w/NCD or hits. Neg rtn fire because of no sus en loc. Info only.		P
14	0930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT927314, 040720H. While on S & C MSN obsr 7x VC/NVA prox 900m NW in grn pants & white shirts w/ packs. 20-30 yrs old. VC/NVA evad W. Arty fired w/unlk res. Unit swept w/neg res.		P
15	1045		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, F/8, Convoy departed Quang Tri at 0750H arrived Hue at 0945H & DNG 1303H. 13x acft arrived at DNG 0928H, 1x is on convoy cover, 4x unaccounted for. Update: 1200H all 18 acft are accounted for & in DNG.		P
16	1050		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT844632, 040830H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x training area 60'x5' w/several obstacles of vines		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COM

Authority NNJ 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Jul 71	2400	04 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	wooven to simulate 3x strands of concentina wire, several cam fox holes, w/several wooden CCHG, several fox holes, simulated wire entanglements made of woven vines 4'x4' area will be dest. It did show signs of recent use. Within 1-2 weeks.		P		
17	1100		(U) 23 Inf, CFT Stern, 1/2/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Bronco at 0820H to an LZ at BS835310, compl at 0905H. (Cold).		P		
18	1115		(U) 196 Ede, LT LaFuc, B/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Tad 467 (DNG) at 1020H to an LZ at AT975466, compl at 1106H. (Cold).		P		
19	1125		(U) 11 Ede, CFT Cummings, B/123, ES288807, LOH obsr 15x struc made of thatch & Bamboo. Inserted Aero Rifle plt at 0955H & fd docu & several different types of ammo. KCS states area is a R/S point, plt extr 1005H. Cold. Docu & ammo extr to Dottie, ammo consisted of 300 AK-47 rds, 5x 9mm rds & 3x CCHG & there were 3x lb of docu. Dest 10x lb tea, 100x cans of condensed milk, 30x tubes of toothpaste & 3x bottles of bath oil & 15x struc.		P		
20	1130		(U) 23 Inf, CFT Carl, FSE, BS340880, 041105H. 1x DIV Arty OH-6A had engine failure & landed (hard) at vic above grid w/dam to tail boom & other parts, but neg cas. DIV AVN saftey has been ntify & acft is secured by A/3-18 Arty. Extr to CHL 1340H.		P		
21	1130		(U) 198 Ede, SGT Simon, D/4-3 cond a CA fm PZ's at BT313080, BT293078 & BT297049 at 1000H to LZ's at BT263092 & BT254084, compl at 1127H. (Cold). R/4-3 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Ky Tra at 1000H to an LZ at Professional, compl at 1115H.		P		
22	1130		(U) 198 Ede, LT Bilstrom, (EN) BT281092,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-272-789

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

04 Jul 71

2400

04 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	041035H. While on CA for D/4-3 1x UH-1H fr 116 AVN obsr 3x VC evad. G/S eng & lift ships inserted 1/D/4-3 to sweep area. Unit swept area w/neg res & were extr at 1055H to cont w/CA.		P
23	1150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 3/51 ARVN, ZC192484, 040800H. While on ptl, rec unk amt of B-40 rkt, 60mm mort rds & 51 cal fm UNSEF. VNAR G/S eng area at 0820H w/unk res, EN evad W. Res: 2x ARVN WIA. D/O compl 0900H to DNG. Info only.		P
24	1150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 51 ARVN, The following are totals for 280001H Jun 71 thru 021700H Jul 71 of Opns in Base area#112. 13x ARVN WIA, 5x EN KIA, 2x IWC, 1x CSWC. Info only.		P
25	1210		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/1-6, BS507951, 041145H. Fd 1x Russian A/pers mine (8"x2"x 3"), rectangular) w/PTFD. Disarmed mine & will extr to CHL on 05 Jul.		P
26	1238		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-52, BS342814, 041000H. Obsr 1x VC dressed in all grn w/ wpn & rucksack, prox 200m NW, eng w/SAF. VC evad to W, swept area & fd 4x 2-man struc, 1x bush hat, 1x NVA steel helmet, 1x pr sandals, several letters. Dest struc, evac other items to Stinson.		P
27	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT854507, 041130H. While on ptl fd 1x B/T, 81mm illum rd filled w/nitro-starch w/TWFD. DIP.		P
28	1321		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, C/4-31, AT806624, 041340H. Fd 1x downed LOH, SN15974, approx 90x days old, compl w/radio, 1x M-60 MG, 1500 rds ammo, 6x concussion gren, w/fuses, 1x frag gren, 24x M-16 mag. Acft apparently shot shot down by SAF. Neg signs of bodies. AAE CPT Stern at 1445H reports the LOH belonged		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NNN 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Jul 71	2400	04 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	to D/1-1 & was shot down & dest 4 Sept 70. US were WIA(E). LCH extr to CHL at 1710H.		P		
29	1340		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 196 HQ's 1340H.		P		
30	1353		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simons, 2/D/4-3, BT260092, 041030H. Fd 1x rucksack w/bullet holes, containing 1x pistol belt, 1x poncho & 1x set of VN clothes. Will dest.		P		
31	1415		(U) CLDC, CPT Miller, Alert cond Grey at 1900H.		P		
32	1430		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Buck, 525 MI GP. VN nationals (Civ & Paramilitary). Will attempt to enter CHL base on 5 or 6 Jul if demands are not met concerning incident at Ky Ha(V), Ly Tin(D), Quang Tin(P). Point of entry will be near Naval coastal group area contiguous to CHL Base. Passed to SGT Lark, 198 Bde, CPT Miller CLDC, LT Richards PMC, LT Bocolucci G5, MAJ Davis G3, COL Richardson C/S.		P		
33	1500		(U) 196 Bde, SP StClair, D/1-1, 041115H. While in Air Cav Box#20 at YC8149 area is a cultivated field w/potatoes, grain & vegetables. Activity in last 2x hrs at YC800450. LCH rec unk amt SAF at 80' & 65 knts w/NCD or hits. G/S eng area w/unk res at YC815421. G/S rec unk amt SAF fm at least 3x pos at 120' & 65 knts. G/S eng area w/unk res at YC798457 obsr 1x one-man raft.		P		
34	1500		(U) 196 Bde, SP StClair, 1/plt G/75 Rngr, 041035H. At AT913882, fd 1x trail going S to N on 1x trail fd 1x pr sandals at AT912884, fd signs of wood cutters in area. There were drag marks on trail where wood had been drug. AT909891 5-6 sleeping pol on both sides of trail, also fd 1x old (US) Flak Jacket & old c-rations cans.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Jul 71	2400	04 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1500		(U) 196 Bde, SF StClair, 39 ARVN Rngr, ZC201411, 041355H. While in am amb pos, obsr 2x VC mov W prox 60m, eng w/claymores. Res: 1x VC KIA. Info only.		P		
36	1515		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 91 Chem, BS602742, 041445H. While making flame drop. Pilot accidentally released load barrels to fall off target vic BS602742 (outskirts of village). 11 Bde LOH w/S3 of 3-1 Bn was on sta and checked the area, there were no cas. Some livestock in rice paddy were killed. Son Tinh dist Chief ntly, S5, 11 Bde, S5 3-1 BN ntly. S5, 3-1 Bn & Dist Chief are going to investigate the incident. No houses were reported as being dam or dest. 1x VN fem was injured & evac to Quang Ngai at 1530H. 16x barrels were dropped; all ruptured; fougasse was drained into river & 14x barrels recovered. Ntly: G3 LTC Watts; G5 CPT Nichols.		P		
37	1610		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/4-3, BT223106, 041505H. While on ptl heard voices & rec SAF fm UNSEF prox 30m S. Rtn SA/ANF, Arty fired 36x 105mm HE rds & G/S expended in area. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1547H to 91 evac. Unit swept area & fd 3x VC KIA (credit to C/4-3), 1x struc 20'x19' in it fd 6x M-79 HE rds, 3x CCHG, assorted docu & mil equip. The VC were 20-30 yrs in grn unif. w/neg ID's. All extr to Professional.		P		
38	1625		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, D/1-1, AT953534, 041555H. While on VR, obsr 1x VN evad into bnkr, eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 1x VN dtn, male, & WIA(E), LOH went down & picked him up, evac to 95 evac. Class as IC.		P		
39	1625		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, C/1-1, AT826406, 040945H. While on S & C MSN fd bnkr complex, (bnkrs 4'x4' w/2' overhead cover) in bnkrs fd,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jul 71

2400

04 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	1x pr Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1x M-16 bayonet, 150lbx crushed corn, 1x 50 cal ammo can w/ food, 88 x rds AK-47 ammo, 15x M-16 rds, 4x US canteens, 1x sandbag of cotton, various eating utensils. Ammo will be extr, rest dest.		P
40	1625		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, B/4-31, ZC206634, 041430H. While on S & C MSN id 1x 82mm mort rd B/T w/out blasting cap, connected to WD#1 commo wire across trail, est approx 6x mos old. DIP.		P
41	1635		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, 3-1 Bn, BS587747, 041515H. Flame drop compl. 70 drums on target, all ignited, 20% target burned, w/2x sec explo, 2x struc dest.		P
42	1640		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SP Bernie, 2/3/5 ARVN, AT877200H. 041145H. While on S & C MSN, eng UNSEF. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 & 3x mags, 1x B-40 rds, 6x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
43	1645		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, BS751378, 041515H. OP#3 obsr 10x VC in the open w/wphs, clearance was rec fm 4th ARVN Regt & 1-20 Inf to eng target. Target was eng by Arty at 1525H by C/6-11 Arty, w/40 rds of 105mm rds, rec check fire at 1545H by ARVN's who stated they had pers in area. Res: 5x ARVN KNE, 10x ARVN WNB. Asst S3 DIV Arty is investigating incident. 10x ARVN WIA(E) were D/C by VNAF to Quang Ngai compl at 1600H. Ntly: CG GEN Gorwitz, C/S COL Richardson, C3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps SGT Floyd.		P
44	1702		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, 041700H. In Air Cav Box#54, req 2x kilometers extension to E, purpose VR. Appr: C3 MAJ Cunningham. Ntly: FSE CPT Carl, AAE CPT Stern.		P
45	1915		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT263094,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jul 71

2400

04 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

(EN) BT265085, 041745H. Obsr & eng 2x VC
prox 800m SE, eng w/Arty VC evad E into
woodline. More Arty fired & unit will sweep
1st light.

P

46

1915

(G) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-1, (EN) BT210540,
041830H. G/S while rtn fm Marble Mountain
(DNG) rec unk amt SA & ANF, at 300' & 90 knts,
1x AH-1G rec 3x hits. Res: 1x US WIA(E).
Acft evac WIA to 95 evac & rtn to own pad.

P

47

1920

(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, (EN) AT843632,
041345H. While on ptl obsr 1x NVA prox 35m N.
Eng w/SAF, NVA rtn SAF, swept area & fd 1x
cave, 3x rucksacks & commo wire leading to
high ground. While following wire rec SAF,
fm 1x NVA unit, rtn SAF & rec more SAF fm
4-5 VC prox 45m NE. Arty fired & G/S eng area
G/S on sta 1552H & off at 1620H. Unit swept
& fd 7x caves & struc, in them fd 150x AK-47
rds, 10'x det cord, docu, 1x 1/2 lb TNT block,
10x NVA ponchos, 3x Hypo needles, 1x bottle
of unk type pills, various med supplies, 1x
NVA canteen, 1x 30 cal RPG MG & 1x AK-47.
Cont to sweep area at 1840H AT842631 rec rds
15-20 SAF prox 20m in unk direction, rtn SAF
& check area w/neg res. D/O 1845H canceled.
Res: 1x US KIA.

P

48

1940

(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, Hill 270, (EN)
BT416064, 041849H. Obsr 15x pax mov SE to NE
at 1908H. Arty fired 10x 81mm HE & 10x 4.2'
HE w/unk res.

P

49

1945

(U) 196 Bde, SP Schmidt, 1/G/75 Engr, 041630H.
At AT910883 fd 1x 20' wide stream bed w/large
boulders & 3x sleeping pos. Also fd 1x 2'
wide trail (hard packed) w/sleeping pos on
both sides & fresh milk made in Calif, signs
of rec use.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-278-769

Authority NND 873541

CO

By KK NARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

04 Jul 71

2400

04 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1945		(U) 196 Bde, SP Schmidt, B/1-1, AT868547, 041755H. While enroute to NDP, lead M113A1 det 1x dud 81mm mort rd w/neg cas. 1x lateral blown off, towing track to NDP.		P
51	1945		(U) 196 Bde, SP Schmidt, D/1-1, 041640H-1740H. While in Air Cav Box#12 at AT892398 obsr 1xlarge bnkr reinforced w/PSP w/signs of recent use. At AT894379 obsr 7x cam struc, At AT894377 obsr 3x small cam struc w/signs of recent use.		P
52	1948		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, G/75 Rngr, BS375984, 041815H. While firing defensive targets, obsr 2x VC approaching fm E, prox 40m, readjusted Arty to the area, threw HG. Recon of area, fd 1x old bnkr, w/fresh digging.		P
53	2055		(U) 196 Bde, SP Schmidt, F/8, (EN) AT882622, 042015H. N/H Box#18 obsr camp fires, eng w/unlk res.		P
54	2055		(U) 196 Bde, SP Schmidt, B/4-31, (EN) ZC199630, 041915H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x struc 10' x 15' w/utensils, 1x CCHG, 1x US rkt pad, 1x BA-30 btry, 1x VC poncho, VN & US clothing, 1x can galvanized & docu. KSC said 1963 R/S list.		P
55	2155		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, (EN) AT950598, 041110H. While on ptl det 1x M-16A1 mine. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O thru ARVN channels. Info only.		P
56	2200		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, D/1-1, (EN) BT161003, 042110H. While flying N/H Box#35 obsr 3x cultivated fields & rec 1x rd SAF on ea of 2x passes, at 150', 60 knts, did not eng due to prox of friendlies. NCD.		LSA
57	2355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/2-1, (EN) AT933502,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 04 Jul 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 04 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	(cont)		042120H. Heard screaming & yelling. Arty was fired w/neg res. Radar at LZ Chloe followed Recon while checking area, at 2245H pick-up 4x paxs 80-100m M, search area w/neg res.			124
58	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, APD MSN REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Jul 71. MSN#10: UL ZC0638, LR ZC1131. Box#12: AT8286, along river to ZC1685. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.			124
59	1235		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 050600H-051800H Jul 71. MSN#98-8: UL BT2006, LR BT2901. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.			P
60	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock, G3 MAJ Cunningham. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.			P
61	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Box#44: AT9223, along the Song Tranh river to 9407, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.			P
62	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Jul 71. Box#61: BS7489-7387-7785-7886, NW along coast to st. Box#62: BS5480-540765, E along Song Tra Khuc river to 6075-6080-st. Box#63: UL BS4478, LR BS5074. Box#64: BS6546-7040-7540-7346-st. Box#65: BS6356, along Song Ve river to 6447, 1000m ea side. Box#66: BS3160, S along Dak Selo river to 2645, 1000m ea side. Box#67: BS7761-7560-7851-8051, along coast to st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE CPT			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED

CC

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jul 71

2400

04 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
63	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Jul 71. Box#11: AT9837- BT0237-AT9830-9030-st. Box#14: UL AT8054, LR AT8447. Box#16: AT9041-9341-9336-8836- 9038-st. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9163. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
64	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Jul 71. Box#35: BS1199- BT1203-BS1999-1797-st. Box#36: BT3610- 4105-3802-3306-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Ratock. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
65	1000		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040800H-042000H Jul 71. Box#52: UL BS3246, LR BS4041. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
66	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde, Permanent Strip. Box#51: BS5720-5924-5629- 5326-st. Box#52: BS1376-1579-2570-2367-st. Box#53: BS0266-1061-0755-0161-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
67	0745		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040800H-042000H Jul 71. Box#22: UL ZC1868, LR ZC2164. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
68	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: AT8501-8803-AS9398-9095-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Ratock. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
69	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Jul 71. Box#61: UL BS3660, LR BS4254. Box#62: UL BS4777, LR BS5674.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541CO By KK NARA Date 1-14-08 L

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 12		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Jul 71	2400	04 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
70	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Jul 71. Box#11: AT9351-9353-9952-9652-st. Box#42: UL ZC1062, LR ZC1657. Box#15: AT8255, along river to AT9253-9647-8247-st. Box#16: UL YC9953, LR ZC0748. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
71	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SF Schrmacher, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Jul 71. Box#33: BT3306-3601-4105-3802-st. Box#36: UL BS2897, LR BS3492. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE Cpt Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
72	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		Wt		
73	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 1 CSWC. 1 VN was detained. There were 4 combined operations. At 0602H an element of G/75 Rngr inserted vic AT893863. At 0715H Rngr Tm Maine inserted vic BS456998. At 0740H Rngr Tm Tennessee extracted to Chu Lai. US forces conducted 3 CA's, 1 Extraction, 4 Airmoves, while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA. US casualties during the period were 1 KIA, 2 WIA(E).		Wt		
74	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		Wt		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Richard W. Cunningham*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08 71AL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 050001H Jul 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>405950</u>			
C Co	<u>456892</u>			
D Co	<u>458955</u>			
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>			
Recon	<u>507949</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>			
A Co	<u>826621</u>			
B Co	<u>843648</u>			
C Co	<u>844632</u>			
D Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>			
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>			
Recon	<u>DNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 040001H to 042400H Jul 71

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONF

Authority NNJ 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

IAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	382819			
B Co	351808			
C Co	374785			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	673572			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL			
A Btry	BATYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH			
B Btry	LINDA			
C Btry	FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL			
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	503634			
B Co	411			
C Co	459666			
D Co	516663			
E Co	411			
Recon	524649			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL			
A Co	154025			
B Co	PROF			
C Co	245102			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08**CONFIDENTIAL**
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>250087</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>PROF</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>PROF</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>683523</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>725446</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon.	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

CHL

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

A Btry	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL**CONFIDENTIAL**
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541By KK NARA Date 1-14-08 AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP 872565

A Trp 828526

B Trp 872565

C Trp 810518

F 5th Cav (Air) PNG

Div Arty

CHL

3-10 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC, CREST

C Btry

THUONG DUC, MAUD, RAWHIDE

3-10 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TIEN PHUC

C Btry

CRUNCH

G-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-02 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

LIZ, DOTTIE

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1 Inf Bn CP

CHLOE

A Co

967493

B Co

958453

C Co

977461

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ TIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	DNG		
E Co	CHLOE		
Recon	924475		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS		
A Co	DNG		
B Co	931321		
C Co	DNG		
D Co	946336		
E Co	YONKERS		
Recon	970388		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	502		
A Co	MAUD		
B Co	207626		
C Co	817629		
D Co	502		
E Co	502/350		
Recon	814644		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	DNG		
3-82 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE		
B Btry	YONKERS, 868		
C Btry	MAUD, 502		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority MND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

DSC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jul 71

2400

05 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WBA
2	0025		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, A/1-52 Inf, BS370821, (EN)BS369821 at 042305H. Mech amb det at above grid, check area rec 2xCGHG fm UNSEF prox 25-30m N. Rtn SAF en evad N, arty was fired as blocking force, BS370827. Res: 2xUS WIA(M).		WBA
3	0130		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, DNG Air Base, 0015H Rec 6x122mm rkts at following grids, BT015759, 015758, 014754, 005740, 015742, 013757. E Ridge saw flashes, IOS at Linda detected SEL at AT915675. Arty fired, N/H checking area. Res: 3xUS KIA, 36xUS WIA(E), 1x barrack dest, 2xbarracks dam. Ntfy: CG, C/S, G3.		WBA
4	0240		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, OP#1, BS498778, (EN)BS513782 at 0145H. OP 1 rec 2x82mm rds to W side of hill outside of wire, NCD. Counter fire SEL at BS513782. Res: unk at 0425; 0425H took another 82mm w/NCD fm same loc as other 2.		WBA
5	0330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, (EN)AT956451 at 0300H. Mech amb det, swept w/neg res.		
6	0510		(U) CLDC, SGT Crabbe. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		WBA
7	0750	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ross, 39 ARVN Rngr, AT796409 at 042000H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 2030H thru GVN channels. (Info only).		WBA
8	0750	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT972333 at 041730H. While on ptl obsr 3xVC prox 3000m S, in blk pj's w/pcks & wpns, arty fired w/ unk res.		WBA
9	0810		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Fitts. Will blast in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, G2, G3, PSE, AAE.		WBA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1594-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1971-375-743

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jul 71

2400

05 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#108, BT014316 at 041000H. While on a trail det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only).		Wet
11	0830	dlyd	(U) 39th Engr, SP Arndt, BS732823 at 030920H. Visually sighted a B/T 81mm illum rd filled w/unk type explosive. Fuse w/M26 gren w/TWFD, NCD, DIP. (Info only).		Wet
12	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Prov HQ, BT107435 at 041420H. An UNSEF eng 1xVN civ, res 1xVN civ KIA. (Info only).		Wet
13	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#217, AT925599 at 042230H. While on amb eng UNSEF, res in 2x VC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only).		Wet
14	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#368, BT095413 at 042100H. While in amb eng UNSEF, res in 1x RF WIA. (Info only).		Wet
15	0840		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, AT920675 at 0115H. D/3-82 Arty fired into friendly pos (RF#370). Res: 1xRF WNB. S3-DIVANTY is invest. Happened while firing counter rkt fire for DNG. Ntfy: GI, CPT Scurry.		Wet
16	0900		(U) SWO, SGT McFarland. Weather warning: 0900H to 061700H typhoon Harriet presently loc 280 naut miles E of CHL mov WNW at 15k surface winds 300-350° at 18 knots gusting to 30 by 1500H today until 1700H tomorrow. Ntfy: C/S, G2, AAE, 198 Bde, 11 Bde, 196 Bde, FSE, G3, PRO, CLDC, DISCOM.		P
17	0915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav. 0725-0840H. While in Air Cav Box#16 at ZC036507 obsr 1xcam struc 8'x5' w/several bundles of dried grass at ZC027509 obsr numerous foot prints on a sand bar and building materials fm ZC042508 to ZC031507 obsr a trail 1' wide w/recent activity. At ZC031507 obsr & eng & dest a cam struc 5'x7' w/adjoining shed at ZC036507 obsr a cam struc 8'x5'.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541
By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jul 71

2400

05 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0925		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT975330 at 0755H. While on OP obsr 3xVC prox 2000m NE in blk pj's w/rucksacks, Arty fired w/unk res.		P
19	0930		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, G/75 Inf, Tm Chio cond an insertion fm a PZ at Rgr Pad (CHL) at 0845H to an LZ at BS360921. Compl Cold at 0915H.		P
20	0955		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, G/75 Inf. Req LRRF AC Box#31 fm 080600H-152400H. UL BT5001 LR BS5298. Adpr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntly: FSB, SGT Madison; 198 Bde, CPT D' Heron.		P
21	0955		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/23d AVN, 0905H-0920H. While in Air Cav Box#52 at BS209713 LOH rec 4xrds SAF while at 25', 60k w/NCD or hits, obsr 2xVC evad in grn unif, G/S eng res in 1xVC KIA; BS211717 obsr 4-5xVC w/wpn evad, G/S eng area w/unk res; BS216712 obsr 1xVC w/wpn evad, G/S eng area w/unk res.		P
22	1000		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/2-1. Unit cond an Extr fm a PZ at AT988474 at 0800H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl Cold at 0849H.		P
23	1055		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, ZC155426 at 0820H. While on S&C msn det 1xM16A1 mine, res: 2xARVN WIA. Evac thru GVN channels. (Info only).		P
24	1115		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-20, BS696529 at 0740H. While on ptl det a B/T can of petna w/TWFD off a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H to CHL.		P
25	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#172, BS755574 (OP Frag), (EN)BS753572 at 0710H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds, rtn w/mort & Arty. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1000H. RF unit did not sweep SEL. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Jul 71	2400	05 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1140		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, G/75 Rngr, LRRP AC Req, Box#29: UL BT4703, LR BT4900. DTG: 080600H-152400H. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntly: FSE, SGT Madison; 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron.		P		
27	1150		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, D/3-21 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT932332 at 1036H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG) compl Cold at 1130H. R/3-21 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT968388 at 0936H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG) compl Cold at 0950H.		P		
28	1200		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT264092 at 1050H. Fd & dest 3xstruc (10'x20'), ea had bnkr. In vic fd lxcult field 75' square & 2xtunnels 25' & 10' long. Signs of use in last 24xhrs.		P		
29	1220		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 178 ASHC, BS674686 at 1000H. A CH-47 went down for maint problems, D/1-1 diverted to area for security. Blues inserted at 1020H. Parts have been sent for fm CHL. Update: CH-47 can not be repaired until 6 July 71. 3/A/3-1 was armv fm BS494617 at 1510H to secure the acft, compl move at 1555H. Blues extr at 1530H, enroute CHL 2115H.		P		
30	1240		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123 AVN, 1125H. At BS200726 LOH obsr & eng lxVC/NVA w/neg res. Inserted Blues at BS210711 & BS209712 eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, CIA lx NVA pith helmet, lxNVA unif. Update 1355H: At BS227700 obsr lxNVA (wearing grn & blk), eng & res in lxNVA KIA, lxAK-47 CIA. BS215-704 dest lxstruc. Blues extr at 1310H, cleared box at 1330H.		P		
31	1323		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52, BS382816 at 0930H. While mov out to NDP was eng by 2x VC snipers prox 35m N. Rec 20-25x rds. Rtn fire, swept area fd 3xbnkrs under construction. Res: lxUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1255H. D/O could not operate its jungle penetrator do had to move to a PZ. Bnkrs dest.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CC

Authority NND 873541
By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR STAFF OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 05 Jul 71

2400 05 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1350		(C) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 1305H. B/1-14 Arty fired 1x105mm rd HE fm Linda vic AT865681 in support of Maud vic AT837757 - defensive targets. The rd landed short hitting a 105mm How bnkr on Maud used to house arty pers. Res: 2xUS WNB(E). C/3-82 Arty pers. D/O compl 1322H to 95th Evac. Bnkr was dest. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson, GI, CPT Scurry.		P
33	1355	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, 39th ARVN Rngr, ZC207408 at 042200H. ARVN Arty while firing defensive targets for unit in NDP had 1x105mm rd land in NDP. Res in 1xARVN KNE. (Info only).		P
34	1355		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, 79 ARVN Rngrs, ZC208406 at 0300H. 1xARVN was WNB(M) by friendly SAF fm same unit while in NDP. (Info only).		P
35	1400		(U) 23d Inf Div, SFC Williams, 2d Bde, 101st ABN. The following area is an AO extension #0235 given to the 101st ABN Bde by 1st TF Time: 051800H-Indef. area fm ZC120948 S to ZC120910 W to ZC070910. Passed to 196 Bde; FSE.		P
36	1400		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom. R/1-6 cond an army fm PZ at BS504953 at 1255H to an LZ at BS360921 compl 1318H. Tm Ohio (G/75 Inf) cond an army fm a PZ at BS360924 at 1321H to an LZ at Rngr Pad (CHL) compl 1332H.		P
37	1402		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT866539 at 1235H. While on ptl fd bnkr complex, while destroying bnkr fd 1xVN female & 1xchild (dressed in blk pj's) The female admitted to being a VC sympathizer also stated that 3x VC w/pck & AK-47 evad to NW when platoon approached. 1/51 ARVN working w/B/1-1 discovered a mine field (75mx75m) vic the above grid w/VN signs saying "MINES". Dtn will be extr to Hill 55 and processed thru ARVN channels. Fired 81mm mort trying to get secondary explb w/neg res. Dest 6xbnkr.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Jul 71	2400	05 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1402		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav. Res of APD Box#12, TOT: 051020-1100H. Hvy continuous readings ZC196858-ZC196852. Arty processed w/unlk res.		P		
39	1405		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. LRRP AO time extension. Training area: UL BT5215, LR BT5314, DTG: 060600H-061800H Aug. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, SGT Madison; 198, CPT D'Heron.		P		
40	1405		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req, Box#30: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. DTG: 100600H-201800H Jul 71. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, SGT Madison; 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron.		P		
41	1410		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1315H-1400H. While in Air Cav Box#14 at ZC138607 obsr 2x lean to's 5'x10' w/2xsleeping pos 6'x3' w/neg recent use. At ZC152579 obsr 6-7xold bnkrs w/neg recent use.		P		
42	1410		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan. Alert cond GRAY at 1900H.		P		
43	1410		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, Sniper 3-1. Tm eextr fm a PZ at BS481709 at 1355H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl cold at 1400H.		P		
44	1415		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. Cancel LRRP Box#18. Ntfy: FSE, SGT Madison; 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron.		P		
45	1425		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, PF#84, BT451032 at 1300H. Det 1xunk type E/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to Tam Ky at 1315H. (Info only).		P		
46	1500		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, 1 plt R/4 ARVN. Cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Bronco at 0815H to an LZ at BS793252. Compl at 0940H cold.		P		
47	1523		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, G/75 Inf. Tm Oregon cond an extr fm a PZ at BS377987 at 1523H to an LZ at the Rngr pad (CHL).		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Jul 71	2400	05 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1525		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, PF#380, BT635010 at 0910H. Det lxunk type B/T. Res: lxPF WIA(E). D/C compl at 0935H. (Info only).		P		
49	1530		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. Cancel LRRP Box#27. Ntfy: FSE, SGT Madison; 198 Bde, SGT Lark.		P		
50	1555		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, F/8 Cav, 1420H-1540H. At AT861498 obsr 2xstacks of bamboo at AT853491 obsr cleared area w/recent activity.		P		
51	1600		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute 270 at 0925H, enroute Professional at 1000H, enroute VIP at 1110H, landed VIP at 1130H. Dprt VIP enroute Dottie at 1450H, enroute VIP at 1550H, landed VIP at 1600H.		P		
52	1610		(U) 23d Inf, OG. Dprt VIP enroute 196 HQ's at 0935H, enroute Stinson at 1310H, enroute VIP at 1505H, landed VIP at 1610H.		P		
53	1610		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 3/A/3-1. Unit cond an armv fm a PZ at BS494617 at 1510H to an LZ at BS674686 compl 1555H.		P		
54	1625		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0940-1015H. APD 10 flowm w/max sustained reading fm ZC091-347 to ZC089347.		P		
55	1640		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, Prov HQ, AT965600 at 1030H. Ky Quang vil rec 6x82mm morts w/NCD. (Info only).		P		
56	1640		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, RF#927, BT058624 at 1130H. While on ptl det lxM26 HG E/T w/ TWFD. Res: lxRF WIA. (Info only).		P		
57	1640		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, RF#181, BT060605 at 1410H. While on ptl det unk type B/T. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only).		P		
58	1640		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, RF#181, BT060603 at 1130H. Eng a bnkr w/SAF. Res: 10xVC KIA, lxbnkr dest. RF's det lxunk type B/T while sweeping res in 2xRF WIA(E). Also fd lxB-40				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

COI

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jul 71

2400

05 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1640	cont	(U) rd, lxM-79, lxAK-47, lxM-16. (Info only).		P
59	1645		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, A/4-3, BT153027 at 1430H. Fd base camp w/15-20xbnkr & mil struc all previously dest. Fd 50xspider holes w/ fighting pos. All dest. Fd lxAK-47 mag (full), lxM-16 mag (full). Mech amb's will be set up in the area tonight.		P
60	1700		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, A/1-46, AT821622, 1410H. While on S&C fd lxtunnel 6'x3'x4' w/90° turn 3'x3'x4' w/a wooden cover over hole. W/neg recent activity. Will CS tunnel.		P
61	1700		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, C/1-1, AT845496 at 1520H. While on ptl det lxAP mine w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1535H to 95 Evac, no dam to M113A1.		P
62	1700		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, C/1-46, AT844631 at 1540H. While on S&C fd 3xcaves - lxfor cooking & 2xfor sleeping (2'x3'x6') no recent activity will CS caves.		P
63	1708		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, C/1-1. 0815H at AT823501, fd lx8lmm rd dud, DIP, 1150H at AT820488 fd lx8lmm rd dud, DIP; 1455H at AT836499 fd lx8" rd dud, DIP.		P
64	1832		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, RF#172, BS753574 at 1140H. While on ptl rec sniper fire, prox 400m E. Res: lxRF WIA(E), D/O comp to Quang Ngai at 1240H. (Info only).		P
65	2110		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, H/17 Cav, 1930H. lxveh (M551) det B/T. Blew 2xfront road wheels, turret motor bolts blown, shocks, & arm bolts blown off veh. Veh will move under its own power. Will be evac tomorrow. Believed to be 40xlbs petna, crater 4'x5' in hedge row. Neg cas.		P
66	2140		(U) MACV, CPT Clark, MACV Ly Tin, CHL. There will be a demonstration in front of gate #4 tomorrow to protest the incident on 2 Jul at Ky Ha.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541

CON

By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 05 Jul 71

2400 05 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2140	cont	(U) Ntly: G3, LTC Watts; G5, MAJ Loucks.		P
67	2155		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, Stinson, BS630855 at 2140H. Rec what is believed to be 1xB-40 rkt, 100% alert on bnkr line at this time. Rkt hit outside bnkr line, 50-60m, NCD. Update 2235H, CPT Strother, alert terminated at 2225H. Rd believed to be slightly larger than B-40 rkt, possibly 75mm RR. Eng SEL w/24xrds 105mm HE, 6xrd 155mm HE, 30xrds 155mm illum fired. SEL: BS550815, 522818, 526-815, 530815, 532812, 550814, 549806.		P
68	2230		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holliday, RF#103, (EN) BS772-452 at 2000H. While on amb eng UNSEF. Res: 18xVC KIA, 3xAK-47, 1xcarb, 1xM16, 2xsand bags pol rice, 5xpr blk pj's CIA. Arty illum fired was 9x105mm, mort illum fired was 9x 4.2. (Info only).		WGA
69	2235		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, BT013571 at 2015H. Ky Neoc vil rec 10x82mm rds. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), 1xciv WIA(E), 1xbldg 90%dam. (Info only).		WGA
70	2325		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, PF#02, BS648936 at 2035H. While in NDP rec 4xM-79 rds & M-16 SAF fm NE, prox 600m. Rtn SAF & 6x105mm HE. NCD. Res unk. (Info only).		WGA
71	1300		(C) 198 Bde, LT Dowling, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 060600H-061800H Jul 71. Msn#98-9: UL BT1310, LR BT1604. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
72	1800		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Jul 71. Box#69: UL BS6571, LR BS7067. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, IFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NNJ 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Jul 71	2400	05 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
73	1130		(C) 23d Inf Div, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: G3, MAJ Cunningham; 198 Bde, LT Dowling. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				
74	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to st. Box#44: AT9223, along the Song Tranh river to 9407. 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dowling. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; PFC Lengyel.				
75	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Jul 71. Box#61: BS7786, to 7685, to 7783, along coast to st. Box#62: BS5480, to 540765, along the Song Tra Khuc river to 6075, to 6080, to st. Box#63: UL BS4478, LR BS5074. Box#64: BS6546, to 7040, to 7540, to 7346, to st. Box#65: BS6356, along the Song Ve river to 6447, 1000m ea side. Box#66: BS3160, along the Dak Selo river to 2645, 1000m ea side. Box#67: BS7761, to 7560, to 7851, to 8051, along coast to st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				
76	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Davidson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9970, to 9960, to 9066, to st. Box#11: AT9837, to BT0237, to AT9830, to 9080, to st. Box#14: UL AT8054, LR AT8447. Box#16: AT9041, to 9341, to 9336, to 8836, 9038, to st. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9163. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st.				
77	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Jul 71. Box#35: BS1199, to BT1203, to BS1999, to 1797, to st. Box#36: BT3610, to 4105, to 3802, to 3306, to st. Box#37: BS050953, along Song Vang to 890894, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dowling.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

CONF

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jul 71

2400

05 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1130	cont	(C) Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
78	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Jul 71. Box#62: UL BS4777, LR BS5674. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
79	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Jul 71. Box#21: YC7754, along river valley to 8559, 1000m ea side. Box#22: ZC0234, 0330, to 1132, to 0835, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
80	0800		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050800H-052000H Jul 71. Box#46: UL BS1297, LR BS2094. Appr: LT Dowling, 198 Bde; Ly Tin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
81	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Jul 71. Box#41: Perm box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dowling. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott. Box#43: AT8818, to 9312, to 9009, to 8515, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dowling. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP AFC Elliott.		P
82	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde perm strip. Box#51: BS5720, to 5924, to 5629, to 5326, to 5320 to st. Box#53: BS50266, to 1061, to 0755, to 0161, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
83	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Jul 71. Box#11: AT9351, to 9353, along river to 9954, to 9952, to 9652, to st. Box#12: UL ZC1087, LR ZC1683. Box#13: UL ZC1733, LR AT8026. Box#15: AT8255, along river to 9253, to 860485 to 8447, to 8247 to st. Box#16: BT2056 NE along river		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-749

COM

By KK NARA Date 1-14-08

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
12	12

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Jul 71	2400	05 Jul 71

Wet

Richard W. Cunningham

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 060001 Jul 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>BS402954</u>			
C Co	<u>BS487906</u>			
D Co	<u>BS456956</u>			
E Co	<u>CHIPFEWA/270</u>			
Recon	<u>BS360921</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>			
A Co	<u>AT822622</u>			
B Co	<u>AT833646</u>			
C Co	<u>AT845631</u>			
D Co	<u>65</u>			
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>			
Recon	<u>DNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal (for 050001H-062400H Jul 71)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BS369812</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BS351808</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS372795</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS658562</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BAYONEY, FAT CITY, HA THANH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>LINDA</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>STINSON, TRA BONG</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BS506631</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS460660</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BS516663</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS523651</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BT154025</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BT245102</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08**CONFIDENTIAL**
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

BT248087

E Co

PROFESSIONAL, AN DAU

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

CHL

B Co

LIZ

C Co

BS699528

D Co

BS728453

E Co

LIZ

Recon.

CHL

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS615625

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

LIZ, MINH LONG

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL**CONFIDENTIAL**

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08 AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	AT828526
B Trp	AT8 2565
C Trp	AT848496
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG
Div Arty	CHL
3 16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, CREST
C Btry	THUONG DUC, MAUD, RAWHIDE
3 16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-96 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE
D Btry	
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE
A Co	AT973493
B Co	AT959444
C Co	DNG

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

IAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

DNG

E Co

CHLOE

Recon

AT919485

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

DNG

B Co

AT926315

C Co

DNG

D Co

DNG

E Co

YONKERS

Recon

DNG

4-31 Inf Bn CP

HILL 502

A Co

MAUD

B Co

ZC208632

C Co

AT813631

D Co

502

E Co

MAUD

Recon

AT815643

F-17th Cav (Armor)

DNG

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS, 868

C Btry

MAUD, HILL 502

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DJE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jul 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

06 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		664
2	0001	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, A/3-1, (EN)BS463664 at 052000H. Mech amb det 100m E of NDP. Swept at 1st light w/neg findings.		664
3	0001	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, R/3-1, BS523651 at 051915H. Mech amb det, SE of NDP 400m fired defensive target 13x105mm HE. Swept at 1st light w/neg findings.		664
4	0140		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-46, AT823622 at 0030H. While in NDP had mech amb det. Fired hand flares neg sightings. Swept 1st light w/neg findings.		664
5	0455		(U) CLDC, SGT Crabbe. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		664
6	0550	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-46, AT843632. Added: at 1600H 2xUS WIA(M) also at 1840H 2xUS WIA(M). 04 Jul 71 ref journal #47.		664
7	0645		(U) SWO, SGT McFarland. Weather warning #07/02 typhoon Harriet 100 miles N of CHL, will cause intermittent gusts to 30xknots. Hvy rain accumulation, 2"-4" at CHL, 6-9" in mts. Now to 2000H 06 Jul. Ntly: 11 Bde, 198th Bde, 196 Bde, CLDC, DISCOM, C/S, G2, AAE, FSE, G3, PMC.		664
8	0650		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#249, BT104422 at 0220H. While in NDP rec 1xB-40 rkt. Res: 4xFF WIA(E). ARVN D/O. (Info only).		664
9	1035		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Bremlett, H/17 Cav, BS665565 at 0800H. 2xVN civ came into DDP w/frag wnds to legs & backs. VN stated wnds inflicted by H/17 Cav firing HI w/M-79 last night. D/O compl 0915H to Quang Ngai. Incident under investigation. Vil loc at BS662567. Ntly: C/S, G3, G1, XXIV.		P
10	1035		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Bremlett, H/17 Cav, BS665565 at 0800H. Ref DJF entry #65, 052110H Jul 71.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-779-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INF DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	06 Jul 71	2400	06 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10	1035	cont	(C) add 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 060930H Jul 71. Compl to 91st Evac, w/broken eardrum. Incident happened at 051930H at BS672558.					P
11	1110		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Parrish. Msg for LTC Ball at XXIV Corps. Artillery units at LZ Liz are: C/1-82 Arty - 4x155's; C/6-11 Arty - 4x105's.					P
12	1135		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-52, BS349809 at 1220H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA (30, grn unif), CIA: 1xAK-47, lxsandbag containing lxpairs blue pants, lxpr grn pants, lxNVA belt, docu, cooking utensils, 1st aid packet, sandals, lxbottle of kerosene, 3xfull AK-47 mags. Rifle SN#10085405, had "Toan Hoa" written on it. Will evac all to Stinson.					P
13	1140	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, BT028670 at 051030H. RF#70 & 17 ARVN Cav, while on ptl fd a tunnel w/lx.45 cal pistol, 1xAK-47, lxcase AK-47 ammo (approx 600xrds) & docu. Will evac thru GVN channels. While checking tunnel obsr & eng & killed 5xVC. (Info only).					P
14	1200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-52, LZ Stinson at 0730H. While on perim ptl, fd 2xl40mm rkts laying flat on the gnd, pointed towards Stinson, approx 100m SW of perim. Approx 100xft fm rkts, fd lxwicker basket & lxbipod made of wood. Rkts had mort fuzes. Both had commo wire running fm them, not connected. No power sources. Emplaced w/in past 24xhrs. Ntfy C3, LTC Watts.					P
15	1220		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Bramlett, H/17 Cav, BS679570 at 1155H. Fd 1xNVA flag B/T w/trip wire on 105mm rd. DIP. Update 1355H. Approx 3xft fm pole fd lxanti tank mine (approx 50x lbs petna w/PRFD), also fd in the vic, 3xB/T glass jars filled w/petna, smoke gren fuzes w/TWFD. All dest.					P
16	1342		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, A/1-52, BS381817 at 1330H. While on ptl rec SAF fm 3xVC prox 25m W. Res: 1xUS KIA, D/O w/gunships req at 1330H.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Jul 71	2400	06 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1342	cont	(C) Arty fired. Contact broken at 1340H, en evad SE contact re-established at 1350H. Contact broken 1355H. D/O compl 1420H to 91st Evac for LxUS WIA(E) in initial contact. KIA extr at 1905H to CHL fm BS369812. Swept area & fd LxAK-47 w/full mag.				P
17	1405		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.				P
18	1645		(U) 23d Inf, SFC Williams at 0001-1630H. Typhoon Harriet storm dam. 11 Bde, neg dam, CPT Cummings. 198 Bde, neg dam, LT Bilstrom. 196 Bde, 2-1 Inf had Lxhand ball court dest, Lxlatrine blew over, hot wires thru out area, several bldgs had tin blown off roofs, Lxwall in Bn TOC is caving in, 292 antenna blown down and aid station displaced; 1-46 Inf Lx EM w/possible internal injuries; 4-31 Inf Lxtransformer blew up; 1-1 Cav light dam to several bldgs; 3-21 Inf 8'x16' section of EM club collapsed, aid station rec light dam, guard house roof blown off, Lxbldg was condemned when it was displaced; Bde TOC pole shed blew down, VHF, UHF & 292 antenna blown down, commo between Div & Bde was neg for approx 2xhrs. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Steinberg.				P
19	1655		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT984583 at 1050H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only).				P
20	1725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, HQ, 1-46, Linda, (EN) AT871691 at 1500H. While on bnkr guard obsr Lxsus VC mov N prox 800m w/neg pck or wpn, AFUR.				P
21	1800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Bramlett, 3/A/3-1. Cond an extr fm a PZ at BS678684 at 1740H to an LZ at Hill 411. Compl Cold at 1755H.				P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

COM

Authority MND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jul 71

2400

06 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT830492 at 1715H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/pcks & AK-47's, wearing blk pj's, prox 700-800m SW in stationary pos. Eng w/81mm mort. VC began to evad, at that time obsr 7xadditional VC/NVA. Arty fired 4xHE, 155's. Presently engaging area w/81mm mort fire. Neg res.		P
23	2150		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, H/17 Cav, (EN) BS665555 at 2050H. Obsr another light, eng w/81mm mort 1400m to SW. Swept 1st light w/neg findings.		WA
24	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AFD MSN CLNC, Time: 070500H-072000H Jul 71. Msn#81: UL AT8508, LR AT9305. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
25	1345		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, AFD MSN CLNC, Time: 070600H-071800H Jul 71. Msn#98-9: UL BT1310, LR BT1604. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
26	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: G3, Maj Cunningham; 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
27	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Jul 71. Box#62: BS5480, to 540765, along the Song Tra Khuc river to 6075, to 6080, to st. Box#63: UL BS4478, LR BS5074. Box#64: BS6546, to 7040, to 7540, to 7346, to st. Box#66: BS3160, along Dak Selo river to 2645, 1000m ea side. Box#67: BS7761, to 7560, to 7851, to 8051, along coast to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jul 71

2400

06 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, 061900H-070600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to st. Box#44: AT9223, along Song Tranh river to 9407, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
29	1130		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Jul 71. Box#61: BS7786, to 7685, to 7783, along coast to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
30	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9970, to 9960, to 9066, to st. Box#11: AT9837, to BT0237, to AT9830, to 9030, to st. Box#14: UL AT8054, LR AT8447. Box#16: AT9041, to 9341, to 9336, to 8836, to 9038, to st. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9163. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
31	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Jul 71. Box#35: BS1199, to BT1203, to BS1999, to 1797, to st. Box#36: BT3610, to 4105, to 3802, to 3306, to st. Box#37: BS050953, S along Song Vang River to 890894, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
32	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Jul 71. Box#51X: BS8531, to 8931, to 9327, to 9316, to 9016, to 9020, to st. Box#62: UL BS4777, LR BS5674. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACF, AFC Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jul 71

2400

06 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Jul 71. Box#21: YC7754, along river valley to 8559, 1000m ea side. Box#22: ZC0234, to 0330, to 1132, to 0835, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
34	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent box. Box#43: AT8818, to 9312, to 9009, to 8515, to st. Box#44: AS9693, to 9988, to 9383, to 8987, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
35	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent strip. Box#51: BS5720, to 5924, to 5629, to 5326, to st. Box#53: BS0266, to 1061, to 0755, to 0161, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
36	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Jul 71. Box#11: AT9351, to 9353, along river to 9954, to 9952, to 9652, to st. Box#12: UL ZC1087, LR ZC1683. Box#13: UL ZC1733, LR AT8026. Box#15: AT8255, along river to 9253, to 8447, to 8247, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
37	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Jul 71. Box#31: BT3101, to BS3399, to 2894, to 2696, to st. Box#38: UL BT2006, LR BT2901. Box#39: UL BS1297, LR BS1992. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
38	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.		244

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

By KK NARA Date 1-14-08

PAGE NO.

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

06 Jul 71

2400

06 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

2400

(C) 23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Division units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TF as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 NVA KIA with 2 IWC. There were 2 combined operations. US Forces conducted 1 Extraction. US casualties during the period were 1 KIA, 2 WIA(E).

40

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE
Richard W. Cunningham

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

AL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 070001 Jul 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>BS404957</u>			
C Co	<u>BS453888</u>			
D Co	<u>BS457951</u>			
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>			
Recon	<u>BS360921</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>			
A Co	<u>AT822622</u>			
B Co	<u>AT841647</u>			
C Co	<u>AT845631</u>			
D Co	<u>65</u>			
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>			
Recon	<u>DNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

Inclosure #1 for, Daily Journal 060001H-062400H Jul 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	BS381819			
B Co	BS351808			
C Co	BS372795			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BS673572			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL			
A Btry	BAYNOET, FAT CITY, HA THANH			
B Btry	LINDA			
C Btry	FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL			
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	BS506631			
B Co	411			
C Co	BS460668			
D Co	BS516663			
E Co	411			
Recon	BS523651			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL			
A Co	BT155027			
B Co	PROFESSIONAL			
C Co	BT24502			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

Authority NND 873541
By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

BT248087

E Co

PROFESSIONAL, AN DAU

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

BS704521

C Co

CHL

D Co

BS713436

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

CHL

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411, MINH LONG

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	AT829526		
B Trp	AT873567		
C Trp	AT845497		
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3 16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, CREST		
C Btry	THUONG DUC, MAUD, RAWHIDE		
3 16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-96 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DOTIE		
D Btry			
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	AT973496		
B Co	AT955447		
C Co	DNG		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	DNG		
E Co	CHLOE		
Recon	AT935456		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS		
A Co	DNG		
B Co	AT930322		
C Co	DNG		
D Co	DNG		
E Co	YONKERS		
Recon	DNG		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD		
A Co	MAUD		
B Co	ZC207636		
C Co	AT813631		
D Co	502		
E Co	MAUD		
Recon	AT814644		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	DNG		
3-82 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOA		
B Btry	YONKERS, 868		
C Btry	MAUD, HILL 502		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NNJ 873541
By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

off

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jul 71

2400

07 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WST
2	0040		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, 1-20, LZ Liz at 062322H. During a practice alert a man fm C/1-82 Arty was hit in chest by stray or ricochet rd. D/O compl to CHL at 2345H. Investigation to follow.		WST
3	0210		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, C/3-1, (EN)BS471657 at 0155H. Mech amb det, SE prox 150m, fired M-79. Swept w/neg res.		WST
4	0410		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rolls, B/23 AVN at 0400H. N/H eng at BS449751 lxcam hammock & dest. BS445747 eng & dest lxstruc; BS451764 eng & dam lxbnkr.		WST
5	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Crabbe. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		WST
6	0540		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, D/1-1, (EN)BT151009to BT163000 at 0455H-0525H. N/H box#35 obsr 15-20 cult fields and numerous trails, neg action.		WST
7	0655		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, G/75 Inf, Tm Montana inserted at 0615H LZ BT414022 compl Cold at 0640H. Tm Me extr at 0647H fm BT458003. Compl Cold at 0700H. Ntfy: C/S, G2, FSE.		WST
8	0730		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP Box#26. Ntfy: FSE, SGT Madison; 198 Bde, SGT Lark.		WST
9	0805		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS617533 at 0640H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA, 2xcarb CIA. Info only.		WST
10	0805		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS627543 at 0630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA; 1xNVA CIA, 3xrucksacks, 6xUS gren CIA. (Info only).		WST
11	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/1-46. Cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 0818H to an LZ at AT912632 compl Cold at 0840H.		WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-34-789

COM

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jul 71

2400

07 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0850		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Rowe. Cancel IRRP Box#24 due to PAC test fire area. Ntfy: FSE, 198th.		MA
13	0900		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-52. Cond an extr fm PZ's at BS338814 and BS349806 at 0820H to an LZ at Stinson. Compl Cold at 0850H.		P
14	0925		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0800H-0850H. Flying Air Cav#21, at YC849589 obsr cult fields & E-W trail 2' wide, signs of rec use; YC825570 obsr SE-NW trail, 2' wide, little rec use; YC790548 obsr cam struc (10'x15').		P
15	0945		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 0811H to LZ's at BS390934, 381931, 375921. Compl Cold at 0930H.		P
16	1000		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123 AVN, BS182-567 at 0935H. While in Air Cav Box#69 & while on BDA fd 8xstruc dam, 2xstruc dest, 1xtrench line hvy dam & 2xbnkr's dest.		P
17	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/2-1, AT935499 at 0735H. While on S&C entered vil & fd 1xroll tape, 3xrolls gauze, 1xpair scissors, 2xpair clamps. VN civ in vill state on 5 Jul between 0700-0730H obsr 3xMAF & 12xMAM w/wpns mov E-W along canal. Extr the following civ to Dux Xuyen. 31xchildren, 13xMAF, 2xmales over 50yrs.		P
18	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/2-1, AT935506 at 0825H. Obsr 3xVC prox 700xm N w/1xAK-47, 1xSKS and 1xpistol, all MAM in kahki shorts & white shirts. Eng w/SAF. VC evad unk direction. Swept area w/neg findings. Arty was not fired due to proximity of vil.		P
19	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/2-1, AT935499 at 0725H. While on S&C obsr 2xVC prox 250m NW. Eng w/SAF by snipers. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn WIA(E). D/O compl 0845H to 95 Evac. Both dressed in grn pants & white shirts. 1xCCHG CIA.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NND 873541
By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Jul 71	2400	07 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT858525 at 0945H. While on ptl rec lxtPG rd prox 400m S, w/NCD or hits. Arty fired & swept area w/neg res.		P		
21	1105		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Dickason, PMO, BT084554. Bridge in need of repair. 5-10xton trks having difficulty negotiating bridge as it is separating fm bands. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Brown; G3, MAJ Davis; ADE, CPT Crawford.		P		
22	1115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore. B/3-1 cond a CA fm 411 at 1000H to an LZ at BS544652 compl Cold at 1030H. R/3-1 cond extr fm a PZ at BS528-652 at 1015H to 411 compl cold at 1022H. A/3-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS517617 at 1035H to an LZ at 411. Compl Cold at 1100H.		P		
23	1145		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, H/17 Cav, BS673564 at 1011H. An M113A1 det a B/T est 20lbs nitro starch w/TWFD. B/T was in an old track while TWFD was running across rice paddie. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H to CHL. Neg dam to M113A1. EM were wearing flack vests & steel pots.		P		
24	1200		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE, BS654711 at 1130H. A CH-47 fm 178 AVN dropped a load of class V. B/123 inserted Blues at 1155H to secure the load. Load was extr by another CH-47 at 1400H. Plat was extr 1405H Cold.		P		
25	1210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT828467 at 1010H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H. (Info only).		P		
26	1210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1000H-1050H. Res Air cav#22 at ZC035311 obsr lxstruc, 8'x10', lxbnkr, 5'x3', eng & dest. ZC041-304 obsr lxstruc, 8'x10', dest. Also along river in box obsr trail on ea side 1 1/2' wide signs of recent use.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jul 71

2400

07 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2 plat 75th Engrs, AT894873 at 1135H. Rd lxxwell used hard packed trail running N-S approx 2' wide, neg activity on trail in last 24xhrs.		P
28	1300		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc. A/4-31 cond a CA fm a PZ at Maud at 1000H to an LZ at 20195663 compl Cold at 1125H. C/4-31 cond an extr fm PZ's at AT806628, 807650 at 1132H to an LZ at Maud compl Cold at 1228H.		P
29	1330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/26 Engr, BS554738 at 1215H. While in route to 411 fm land clearing area fd lxxmine w/PTFD made of 10lbs of petna loc on right side of road. DIP.		P
30	1330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-52, BS370795 at 1100H. While on S&C fd 5x.45cal sub MG mag, 10xc45cal rds, 2xAK-47 rds, 2xentrenching tools, 1x7.62 rd, 1xM-67 frag w/neg blasting cap, 1xRPG carrying case, 1xBangalore torpedo. Freshly buried & covered w/brush. All equip & ammo rusty. DIP.		P
31	1330		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom; B/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at Professional at 1120H to LZ's at BT190028, 172053, 158054 compl Cold at 1205H. C/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT248101, 212109, 218108 at 1240H to an LZ at Professional compl Cold at 1315H.		P
32	1350		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, B/4-3, BT191030 at 1310H. Rd 5xmd1 struc (3'x8'x10'; 2'x20'x30' w/tunnels inside approx 15' long). In struc fd docu & 14x9mm rds. Will extr to Professional. Dest struc. Will set up Mech ams for tonight. Signs of use w/in 48xhrs.		P
33	1350		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT856642 at 1125H. Div Arty LOH while lifting off fm C/1-46 field loc, obsr 5-6xVN dressed in grn clo evad to S. AFUR.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jul 71

2400

07 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1410		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT857527 at 1313H. While on ptl a dismounted ele looking for a crossing site det unk type B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1336H to 95 Evac.		P
35	1410		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, K/1-46, AT905636 at 1340H. While on S&C fd 2xlbs of rock salt, 25xlbs of pol rice wrapped in a NVA poncho on a trail. Used in last 24hrs. Dest items.		P
36	1410		(U) CLDC, CPT Miller, Alert cond grey at 1900H.		P
37	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1340-1440H. While in Air Cav 13 at ZC215316 obsr lxstruc 5'x8' w/signs of recent use, dest; ZC212319 obsr lxstruc, 5'x10' w/signs of recent use, dest; ZC207320 obsr 2xlean-to's, 2'x4' w/signs of recent use, dest; ZC206315 obsr lx cam struc 5'x10' w/neg recent use, dest.		P
38	1530		(C) 198 Bde, SP Payne, 3/A/1-6, BS374925 at 1405H. While on ptl det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1443H to 91st Evac.		P
39	1530		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, D/4-3, BT267097 at 1435H. While on ptl obsr & eng lxVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 w/full mag CIA. VC was approx 50m W wearing blk pj's. Also CIA rucksack w/docu. Were extr to Professional. Neg unit ID.		P
40	1555	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#30, BTO24647 at 062030H. While on ptl rec SAF fm UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 lost by PF's. (Info only).		P
41	1555		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT864531 at 1445H. While on ptl fd a trail w/NVA boot prints mov W. Followed trail & fd lxbnkr 3'x7' w/2 1/2' overhead cover. In it fd lx105mm HE rd, lx60mm HE rd, lxrucksack, lxNVA poncho and 10xrds of AK-47 ammo and lxAT mine. DIP.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority ND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

07 Jul 71

2400

07 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1555		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT853544 at 1500H. While on ptl a M113A1 det 1xAP mine w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1528H to 95 Evac, neg dam to M113A1.		P
43	1605		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, B/4-3, BT191030 at 1515H. While on ptl fd a possible base camp w/11xstruc & 11xbnkr ranging in sizes 6'x12' to 8'x10'; in area fd 1xammo can w/med supplies (small amt) 1xUS sgd stove and docu, area used in last month. Will extr to Professional.		A
44	1615		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT864550 at 1600H. While on ptl rec 1xAPG & SAF prox 300m N. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1605H to 95 Evac. F/8 on sta at 1605H off sta at 1735H. G/S eng SEL w/unl res. 11 CAG stand-by CA force scrambled at 1745H to CA 1xCo 1/51 ARVN to reinforce C/1-1. FZ was AT8646495 at 1835H to an LZ AT865545 compl at 1850H Cold. (approx 60x men. Contact broke at 1610H, 1/51 & C/1-1 swept w/neg res. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.		P
45	1650		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Inf, AT907858 at 1525H. While on ptl 1xEM slipped & landed on his back against a boulder. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1613H to 95 Evac.		P
46	1715		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Bramlett, C/3-1, BS464465 at 1655H. 1xUS w/severe stomach cramps was D/O w/jungle penetrator at 1717H to 91st Evac. (Possible food poisoning.)		P
47	1745		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumacher, IOS Chippewa at BS524937 at 1727H. Obsr 2xpersons w/wpns mov N, neg Arty, prox vil.		P
48	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute 1-1 Cav field loc at 1025H, enroute 196 HQ at 1100H enroute Rawhide at 1350H, enroute contact area at unk time, enroute back to VIP fm contact area at 1835H, landed VIP at 1903H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

COM

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Jul 71	2400	07 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Professional at 1450H, enroute VIP at 1540H, landed VIP at 1600H.		P		
50	1840		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc; B/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT929320 at 1432H to an LZ at AT839-336 compl Cold at 1558H. A/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at pad 401 (DNG) at 1619H to an LZ at AT819326 compl Cold at 1915H.		P		
51	1930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Shoemaker, IOS-Chippewa, (EN) BS524937 at 1915H. Obsr 4xpersonnel, 2xw/wns mov N-E prox 600m, neg arty fired because prox to vil.		P		
52	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, R/3-21 at 1300-1900H. Was air lifted to Yonkers fm 1300-1900H. Lifted out by R/S bird.		P		
53	2005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, R/1-20, BS754439 at 1837H. Mov to NDP fd on trail 1xunk type B/T w/PRFD. DIP.		P		
54	2130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, (EN) AT905348 at 2050H. N/H rec 2xrds SAF at 700xft & 60knots. Rtn fire w/unk res.		WFF		
55	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, (EN) AT874555, at 2214H. While mov into amb site fd 2xVC KIA by 50 cal fire, 1xblk pj's, 1xblk shirt & gold shorts. Cre to C/1-1 Cav.		WFF		
56	2300		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, RF#894, BS513773, (EN) BS520775, 517774 at 2125H. OP & vil rec 4xrds unk type mort fire w/NGD, at 2145H rec hvy SAF fm est 50xVC, rtn fire, illum fired fm 411, rec gnd atk. Res: 15xVC KIA (not US confirmed). 2315H VC had bull horn & said that they were going to kill all GI's & RF's. 0030H OP now under atk, 0045H N/H on sta & expended on en loc, at 0155H contact appears to be over. VC atk in 2xgroups, OP fired 95xrds 81mm mort & SAF in support. 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. (Info only).		WFF		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jul 71

2400

07 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

2355

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, (EN) AT990625
at 2330H. While flying N/H #10 rec 30xrds
AK-47 at 400' & 60xkmots. Did not eng due
to prox of frds.

MA

58

1240

(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strothers, APD MSN CLNC, Time:
080600H-081800H Jul 71. Msn#281: UL BS5247,
IR BS6043. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Strothers.
Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith;
TACP, AFC Elliott.

P

59

1025

(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN CLNC, Time:
080600H-081800H Jul 71. Msn#12: UL ZC0887,
IR ZC1980. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy:
AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP,
AFC Elliott. Msn#13: ZC1991, AT8191, 8187,
8787, 8782, 1982, to st. Appr: LT Nowlin,
196 Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan, FSE, CPT
Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.

P

60

1135

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time:
080600H-081800H Jul 71. Msn#98-10: UL BS2295,
IR BS2891. Msn#98-11: UL BT2702, IR BS3391.
Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.

P

61

1130

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ,
Time: 071900H-080600H Jul 71. Box: BS7786,
to 7685, to 7781, along coast to st. Box#
63: UL BS4478, IR BS5074. Box#64: BS6546,
to 7040, to 7540, to 7346, to st. Box#66:
BS3160, along DAK SLO river to 2645, 1000m
ea side. Box#67: BS7761, to 7560, to 7851,
to 8051, along coast to st. Appr: 11 Bde,
LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan.
SALV, PFC Lengyel.

P

62

1130

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ,
Time: 071900H-080600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly
the CHL peri. Appr: G3, MAJ Cunningham;
198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan;
SALV, PFC Lengyel.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	07 Jul 71	2400	07 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201- BS5396-5354-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606- 4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Box#44: AT9243, along Song Tranh river to 9407, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
64	1130		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074- 9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9837-BT0237- AT9830-9030-st. Box#14: IL AT8054, IR AT8427. Box#16: AT9041-9341-9336-8836-9038-st. Box#18: UL AT8766, IR AT9163. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
65	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Jul 71. Box#36: BT3610- 4105-3802-3306-st. Box#37: BS050953, along Song Vong river to 890894. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
66	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#45: UL ZC0006, LR ZC0500. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
67	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Jul 71. Box#20: UL YC8934, IR YC9224. Box#22: AT8254 along river to 920532 along river 8447 to 8247-st. Box#23: UL AT8841, LR AT9335. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
68	0915		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070915H-072000H Jul 71. Box#69: UL BS1758, IR BS2055. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Cummings.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 080001 Jul 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BS393928</u>		
B Co	<u>BS405961</u>		
C Co	<u>BS454886</u>		
D Co	<u>BS455956</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPFEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>BS360921</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>AT826621</u>		
B Co	<u>AT831647</u>		
C Co	<u>AT844633</u>		
D Co	<u>65</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>AT906636</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 for the Daily Journal 070001H-072400H Jul 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1-14-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>BS372813</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>BS373797</u>			
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS673572</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON, TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOOTIE</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>BS550663</u>			
C Co	<u>BS458668</u>			
D Co	<u>BS518670</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>BT155027</u>			
B Co	<u>BT193031</u>			
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

BT256080

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

BS667524

C Co

CHL

D Co

BS705428

E Co

LIZ

Recon.

BS728452

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

CHL

E-1st Cav (Armor)

DOTTIE

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

411, MINH LONG

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKMARA Date 1-14-08 AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	AT829526
B Trp	AT872568
C Trp	AT872545
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG
Div Arty	CHL
3 16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, CREST
C Btry	THUCNG DUC, MAUD, RAWHIDE
3 16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	DOTTIE
D Btry	
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE
A Co	AT983493
B Co	AT953437
C Co	DNG

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

IAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

DNG

E Co

CHLCE

Recon

AT934497

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

AT817322

B Co

AT838337

C Co

DNG

D Co

DNG

E Co

YONKERS

Recon

YONKERS

4-31 Inf Bn CP

HILL 502

A Co

ZC191661

B Co

ZC204641

C Co

MAUD

D Co

502

E Co

MAUD

Recon

AT816644

F-17th Cav (Armor)

DNG

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

E Btry

YONKERS, 868

C Btry

MAUD, HILL 502

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

; (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541
By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

LSE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

08 Jul 71

2400

08 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WJA
2	0508		(U) CLDC, SGT Grabbe, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WJA
3	0640		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to CHL Air Terminal 0640H.		WJA
4	0700		(U) G4, CPT Schott, 661 Ord, will blow 20 tons demo between 081100H & 081500H at BS5399. Ntfy: FSE MSG Brockman, C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Warden, G3 MSG Hayes, G3 CPT Ferguson, 198 Bde SP Schuman, AAE CPT Stern.		WJA
5	0705		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Rose, R/1-20, BS745444, 080650H. Rec SAF fm 4x VC w/packs & wpns prox 150m N. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H to 91 evac. Unit rtn SAF & swept area & fd 1x VC KIA, 1x M-26 HG, 1x M-72 Law & 1x bush hat CIA.		WJA
6	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#113, AT864321, 072000H. While in NDP eng UNSEF. Res: 1x PF KIA, 2x VC KIA, 7x dtn, evac thru GVN, Info only.		WJA
7	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#09, BT193561, 080400H. While in NDP eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 5x dtn, evac thru GVN. Info only.		WJA
8	0820		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Brenlett, HQ 1-52, LZ Stinson. Req EOD Tm to destroy old 81mm mort rds, HG & SA ammo on LZ Stinson. Pick-up: Main Air Terminal, time: 090700H Jul 71. Ntfy: 133 EOD, SP Johannis, 11 Bde, SGT Brenlett, Appr: G3 CPT Ferguson.		WJA
9	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/2-1, Unit cond a		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Jul 71	2400	08 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 at 0953H to an LZ at AT981478, compl 1053 H. (Cold).				P
10	1115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 081025H-1110H. While in Air Cav Box#20 at YC885259, obsr a poncho on ground, spread out w/rice on it. At YC899278, obsr 1x trail 1' wide along river at YC905295 obsr 1x trail 1 1/2' wide, at YC909291 obsr 1x bnkr w/neg recent use, at YC903293 obsr 2x large mats 5'x5' & 5'x10' w/grain on them, also 2x rucksacks on ground. At YC905292, obsr 1x trail 1 1/2' wide leading to 1x struc 5'x10' & 1x bnkr 3'x3' eng & dest.				P
11	1125		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123 AVN, BS183695, 081030H. While flying Air Cav Box#52, LOH rec 4-5x rds SAF at 50', 50 knts fm UNSEF, neg hits. G/S eng area w/unlk res.				P
12	1140		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, 3/A/1-46, AT826623, 081045H. While on S & C MSN, fd 4x caves 1x was 8'x15'x20' w/2' exits, could hold 20x pers. 1x was 6'x10'x20' w/1x entrance, could hold 15x pers. Fd 1x cave 8'x25'x40' w/2x exits, could hold 30x pers, 1x was 20'x20'x30' w/1x entrance, could hold 35x pers, w/neg recent use, will CS all caves.				P
13	1140		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, PF#27, BT083592, 080710H. While on ptl, det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1x PF WIA. D/O compl 0755H to 95 evac. Info only.				P
14	1150		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Lutz, 2/4 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Dragon at 0930H to an LZ at BS750590, compl at 1115H. (Cold). 1/R/4 ARVN cond an extr fm a PZ at BS799259 at 1130H to an LZ at LZ Bronco, compl 1145H. (Cold).				P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

COM

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC,

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Jul 71

2400

08 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1200		(U) 196 Bde, SF Lee, 60x pax of R/51 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 55 at 0838H to an LZ at AT967564, compl 0900H. (Cold). 1/51 ARVN cond a CA fm PZ's at AT875550 & AT828525, at 0905H to LZ's at AT939549 & AT950565, compl 1100H. (Cold).		P
16	1200		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, R/4-3, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at Prof at 0830H to LZ's at BT247146, 221135, 158099, 148077 & Prof, compl 1145H. (Cold).		P
17	1205		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/4-3, BS166994, 081120H. Dtn 1x MAM (25 yrs, grn shirt, blue pants, neg ID), w/rucksack containing 1x grey, unif & 2x MAF w/4x children (neg ID) who had 25lb x pol rice, & 20lb x parsley. Dest 1x struc (10'x15') w/ bnkr (10'x6'). Evac dtn to CHL & class CIV DEF.		P
18	1210		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Branniff, PF#107, BS714873, 080730H. Eng UNSEF, while mov to Blocking pos. Res: 4x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, docu, CIA. Will extr docu to Binh Son, neg US confirmed.		P
19	1210		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, D/2-1, Mine Dog Req: Time: 080630H Jul 71. Report to 132 Opn AVN for 1x CH-47 to DNG. Passed to 63 CTT SGT Stevens, Appr: G3 CPT Tiegle, Ntfy: 196 Bde, SGT Lee.		P
20	1305		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 116 AHC, BS525823, 081215H. While on R/S MSN, rec approx 10x rds SAF, neg hits, at 110 knts & 700'.		P
21	1330		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, G/75 Rngr, Req LRRP Box#32: Time: 100600H-161800H Jul: UL BS4297, LR BS4495. MSN Area Recon/OP. Box cleared CPT D'Hern, Appr: MAJ Bowe, 081700H. Ntfy: FSE SF Kish, 198 Bde, SP Pane, Rngr SFC Sutton.		P
22	1405		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, B/1-1, AT871554,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

COM

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Jul 71	2400	08 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	081315H. While on S & C MSN, fd, 1x bnkr, 6'x12',x3' overhead cover. Inside fd cooking utensils, also fd 1x cam struc 6'x6', signs fo recent use. DIP.		P		
23	1410		(U) GLDC, SGT Brown, Alert cond Grey, 1900H.		P		
24	1430		(C) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 1/A/1-1, AT851521, 081420H. M113A1 det A/pers mine. Res: 1x US WIA(E), D/O at 1620H to 95 evac, neg dam to veh.		P		
25	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT869522, 081425H. Rec 1x RPG & SAF fm UNSEF, prox 250m NE (RPG landed between two tracks, neg hits, NCD). Arty processed G/S scrambled 1435H & expended. Broke sta at 1512H. Arty employed, contact broken at 1435H. Unit is sweeping, made contact again at 1710H. Rec SAF, rtn SA/AWF, G/S on sta at 1720H, eng SEL & off sta at 1740H. A/1-1 swept area & fd 1x VC KIA, 9mm pistol, 1x 1st aid kit CIA, 1x VN dtn. A/1-1 following blood trail. F/8 Cav on sta 1808H fd 2x 9mm mag, 1967 w/18 rds, 1x AK-47 mag w/30x rds, 50lbx rice, 1x OD NVA unif.		P		
26	1435		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 2/6 ARVN, BS496846, 081250H. While on sweep, rec 1x rd Sniper fire. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1415H to 91 evac. Info only.		P		
27	1505		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, R/1D/1-52, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 1335H to LZ's at BS558846 and Stinson, compl 1430H. (Cold).		P		
28	1505		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, HQ 1-20 Inf, BS760436, 081220H. While on perimeter sweep at LZ L1z, fd 1x M1 carbine w/7x mags, (175 rds) all in excellent condition. DT's had been fired in that area at 0400H.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Jul 71

2400

08 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1515		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, A/4-3, BT144002, 081415H. While on sweep, fd, built-up area & dtn 4x VN fem w/4x children, w/neg ID's in mil struc (10'x20'), fd 8x rucksacks, 4-5 places set w/rice cooking. Will extr to CHL. Class CIV DEF.		P
30	1515		(C) 23 Inf, CPT Carl, D/1-82, AT878 ⁵⁷⁸ 875 , 081400H. 2x US at FSE Rawhide were policing in front of perimeter bnkr, when 1x US det 1x unk type mine (believed to be part of an old French mine field). Res: 1x US KNB, 1x US WNB(E). D/O compl 1415H to 95 evac,		P
31	1515		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1x plt 75 Rngr, AT902852, 081430H. While on ptl fd 19x cluster bomb units 1x 155mm rd dud, will dest by Arty. Info only.		P
32	1525		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT943557, 081130H. While on sweep, eng UNSEF, 5x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, 1x unk type pistol, CIA Info only.		P
33	1540		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17, BS709515, 081430H. Fd 2x B/T (Coke cans filled w/petna, TW & smoke gren fuse), along side of trail. DIF.		P
34	1600		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Carl, FSE, 080932H-1110H. Res of Naval gunfire fm USS Buckley on 8 Jul 71. BS686578, 1x struc & 2x bnkr dest. BS684583, 2x sec explo, BS687585, 1x sec fire, BS696574, 3x struc dest. Total: 149x 5"/38 HE rds.		P
35	1615		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Brammer, RF#228 & 4x plt of PF#09 cond an E/F fm an LZ at Binh Son at 0725H to LZ's at BS675862, 697858, 693846, 685885, compl 1519H. (Cold).		P
36	1620		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Brammer, SOCI, (EN)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-179-7168

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

Authority NNJ 873541By KKW Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUPLICATE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
08 Jul 71HOUR
2400DATE
08 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	BS685885, 081430H. Reacting to Intell, RF #228 & 4x plt of PF#09 cond an E/F into above grid, eng UNSEF. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA		
			2x AK-47, docu CIA. CIA extr to Binh Son EN believed to be ele of 48LF VC Bn. Info only.		P
37	1640		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, Blues inserted at 1610H at ZC023442, obsr struc area w/ recent use, fd 1x trail leading to 1x struc 10'x30', obsr 1x MAM evad into struc, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, in grn unif, CIA 2x grn unif, 20x lb pol rice, 10lb corn, 20x blasting caps & 10x AK-47 rds, all dest. Blues extr at 1650H. (Cold), neg unit ID.		P
38	1640		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, ZC180465, 081200H. While on ptl made contact w/UNSEF & exchanged SAF, res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P
39	1700		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP Box#31. Ntfy: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, SP Pane, Rngr SFC Sutton.		P
40	1723		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT838528, 080750H. While in NDF det 1x B/T 155mm rd, (only the fuse det) w/PTFD. Res: 1x US WIA (E). D/O compl 0835H to 95 evac.		P
41	1725		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, A/1-1, AT852522, 081630H. KCS fell off track & broke leg Res: 1x KCS WNB(E). D/O compl to 95 evac at 1633H. Info only.		P
42	1755		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, IOS Chippewa, BS519932, 081740H. Obsr 2x VC w/wpns, mov N. Neg Arty, prox of village.		P
43	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Minh Long 0935H, to VIP 1120H, to Tien Phuoc 1410H, to 91 evac 1520H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541
By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Jul 71	2400	08 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Dottie, 1030H, to VIP 1150H.		P		
45	1815		(U) 23 Inf Div, SFC Williams, G3 DTOC, Refer XXIV Corps MSG, Time: 070301Z Jul 71 (Subj: Dam Report Oplan 17-C-71). Required report was submitted to XXIV Corp on telephone to SGT Floyd at 1815H Jul 71.		P		
46	1920		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hatfield, D/1-1, AT515932, 081830H. While flying Air Cav Box #41, obsr 1x trail, Blues inserted 081835H, checked area w/neg res. Blues extr at 081900H.		P		
47	1925		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Braniff, 2/6 ARVN, BS504853, 080730H. Det 1x 105mm rd B/T. Res: 4x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H to Quang Ngai.		P		
48	2140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rose, A/1-52, BS368810, 082005H. In NDP, obsr 15-18 lights, prox 1300m W, mov SW (BS381810) Fired 68x 105mm HE rds. Area will not be swept due to distance.		WGA		
49	2150		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, MACV Duc Pho, BS920201, 081650H. VC UNSEF amb 1x civ bus on QL#1. Res: 3x VN civ KIA, 1x civ bus burned & dest. Info only.		WGA		
50	2235		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, MACV Bronco, BS634535, 081000H. Reported 1x VN civ det 1x unk type B/T. Res: 1x VN civ WIA(E). Evac to Quang Ngai by trk. Info only.		WGA		
51	2355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75/CP, (EN) AT838825, 082230H. Obsr mov to S, prox 200m, eng w/ SAF, w/unk res. 2245H heard 1x shot 200m S, was not fired in their direction. 2310H 200m S, 1x WP explo, fired 2x WP & 8x 105mm HE rds, w/ unk res.		WGA		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

58

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	08 Jul 71	2400	08 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	2355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 (EN) AT983354, 082050H. N/H #11 obsr 2x camp fires, eng w/ mini guns w/neg rtn fire & unk res.		WA		
53	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Jul 71. Box#80: AT8012-8004-8304-8312-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
54	1130		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 71. Box#288: UL BS3946, LR BS4642. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan, FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
55	1130		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN REQ, Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 71. Box#12: UL ZC1366, LR ZC1861. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
56	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
57	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
58	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 71. Box#61: BS7786-7685-7783, along coast to st. Box#62: BS5480-540765, along the Song Tra Khuc river to 6075-6080-st. Box#63: UL BS4478, LR BS5074. Box#64: BS6546-7040-7540-7346-st. Box#66: BS3160, along Dak Selo river to 2645, 1000m ea side. Box#67: BS7761-7560-7851-8051, along coast to st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	08 Jul 71	2400	08 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
59	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Lee, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074- 9670-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9837-BT0237- AT9830-9030-st. Box#14: UL AT8054, LR AT8447. Box#16: AT9041-9341-9336-8836-9038-st. Box#17: UL ZC1834, LR AT8130. Box#19: BT0173-073730- along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
60	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 71. Box#36: BT3601- 4105-3802-3306-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
61	1630	dlyd	(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8254, along river to 920532, along river to 8447-8247-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P		
62	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P		
63	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Jul 71. Box#51X: BS8531- 8931-9327-9316-9016-9020-st. Box#65: UL BS4748, LR BS5142. Box#68: UL BS1045, LR BS2142. Box#69: UL BS5247, LR BS5843. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P		
64	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Jul 71. Box#79: AT830140- 830080-890140-890080-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P		
65	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde, Permanent Strip. Box#51: UL BS3560, LR BS3954.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

COI

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Jul 71	2400	08 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				P
66	1630	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, SP Lee, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Jul 71. Box#10: UL YC9553, LR YC0749. Box#13: UL AT9133, LR AT9830. Box#18: UL ZC0988, LR ZC2081. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				P
67	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Jul 71. Box#31: BT2702-BT3397. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				P
68	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Jul 71. Box#38: UL BT2005, LR BT2901. Box#39: UL BS1297, LR BS1792. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				P
69	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations:				W/H
70	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 VC KIA with 2 IWC. 7 VN were detained. There was 1 combined operation. US Forces conducted 1 CA's, 2 E/F while supporting 1/2 ARVN Co CA's, 1 ARVN Co Extraction & 1/1 PF RF Co CA & 1/1 RF/PF Extraction. US Casualties during the period were 4 WIA(E).				W/H
71	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				W/H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Richard W. Cunningham*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-788

CONFIDENTIAL

23D INF

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1-14-08Unit Locations as of 090001H Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>554655</u>
C Co	<u>458668</u>
D Co	<u>522676</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>
B Co	<u>664525</u>
C Co	<u>CHL</u>
D Co	<u>710421</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-50 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>368809</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>373997</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>559850</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 080001H to 082400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKARA Date 1-14-08

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411, MINH LONG

1-82 Arty Bn CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY,

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

LIZ, DOTTIE

3-10 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH

3-10 Arty Bn (Amor)

CHL

3-10 Arty Bn (Amor)

66-564

106-11 Inf Bde CP

DNG

1-4 Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

A Co

976487

B Co

954439

C Co

DNG

D Co

981478

E Co

939498

F Co

CHLOE

3-2 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

823314

B Co

839393

(2)

- 21 FIVE SEVEN (containing)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1-14-08

11c & N)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>193661</u>
B Co	<u>205643</u>
C Co	<u>MAUD</u>
D Co	<u>502</u>
Recon	<u>502</u>
E Co	<u>502/MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>834620</u>
B Co	<u>830643</u>
C Co	<u>845635</u>
D Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
Recon	<u>906636</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>872571</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
A Trp	<u>844520</u>
B Trp	<u>876548</u>
C Trp	<u>DNG</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKARA Date 1-14-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

502, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST, HILL 868

C Btry

HILL 502, MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

161028

B Co

193031

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

256080

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

393926

B Co

409966

C Co

454886

D Co

448960

Recon

360921

E Co

CHIPPEWA/270

(13)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541

By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div HQ

CHL

26 Inf Bn CP

CHL

(3)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

DECLASSIFIED

COI

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The reporting agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jul 71

2400

09 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		✓
2	0510		(U) CLDC, SGT Crabbe. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		✓
3	0645	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#830, BT140512 at 081130H. While on ptl det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O by ARVN. (Info only).		✓
4	0645		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#125, BT003524 at 0100H. While in amb rec SAT fm UNSEF, rtn SAT. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O by ARVN. (Info only).		✓
5	0645		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#18, BT080596 at 0610H. Conducted raid. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x AK-47, 6x60mm rds, small amt med supplies, small amt docu CIA. (Info only).		✓
6	0730		(U) 198 Bde, SFC Sutton, G/75 Rngr, BS474697 at 0715H. Rgr tm Ark inserted, Cold LZ at 0715H. (One man sprained an ankle, extr at 0727H. Ntfy: C/S, SP Wright; FSE, SGT Madison.		✓
7	0950		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT268096 at 0830H. Mech amb det, unit swept & fd 4xVC KIA (3xmales, 22-30 yrs old & 1xfem 19yrs old). 4xrucksacks w/docu & misc pers items, the female was being carried on a litter. All dressed in assorted colored clo. All w/neg ID. Will extr to Professional.		✓
8	1050		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, (EN) ZC187654 at 0815H. While flying APD msn 12 rec unk amt AMF w/NCD or hits while at 1000' & 80 knots. Arty fired w/unk res.		P
9	1050		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/2-1. Cond an extr fm a PZ at AT983498 at 0926H to an LZ at pad 467 (DNG). Compl 0951H, cold.		P
10	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS818325 at 0400H. While in amb loc made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xcarr, 1xAK-47, 1xmed bag.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
REPLACEMENT OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DO NOT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Jul 71	2400	09 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
10	1130	cont	(U) 10xGCHG. (Info only).		P			
11	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT848637 at 1030H. While on SAC fd 1xM-60 MG w/out stock in bushes. Rusty but operational (SN 71820) believe came fm helicopter. Will be extr to DNG.		P			
12	1200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Williams, B/123, BS536432 at 1140H. Blues were inserted, fd well constructed bnkr. Neg findings, all DIP. Blues were extr at 1250H.		P			
13	1205		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Williams, B/123, BS546433 at 1000H. LOH rec hvy SAF fm unk type wpn flying at 50', 30 knots, NCD, rtn SAF w/unk res.		P			
14	1212		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/3-21, (EN) AT828314 at 1030H. Fd fresh foot prints believed to be 9-10xpx, split into 2xdirections, SE-E. Processed arty as blocking force. Check area w/neg res. 118		P			
15	1230		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/1-1, BS302977 at 1050H. Blues were inserted, fd: 1xstruc w/ antenna wire on top, inside was 3xpcks containing 8xNVA unifs, new; 3xNVA helmets; 1xUS canteen; 3xNVA canteens, 2xUS pistol belts, 2xGCHG, 10xAK-47 rds, unk amt NVA money, docu. All were extr to CHL. At 1155H Blues extr at 1155H.		P			
16	1230		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/D/4-31. B cond an armv at 1058H fm PZ ZC203643 to LZ Hill 203 compl & cold at 1125H. D cond an armv at 1108H fm PZ Hill 502 to LZ ZC203643, compl & cold at 1140H.		P			
17	1300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1040H. While flying Air Cav Box#10 obsr: ZC014515, cam struc 6'x10'; ZC011514, fd trail running N-S, 1xft wide; ZC020508 cam struc 26'x10'; ZC044508, fd trail running N-S 1' wide recently used; ZC046507, cam struc 6'x10'; ZC047506,					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Jul 71	2400	09 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	1300	cont	(U) cam struc 6'x10'. All was DIP.		P		
18	1300		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Malcom, 1/6 ARVN. Cond an E/F at 0700H fm PZ BS627857, to LZ's BS718868, 715865, 708860, 718850, 710847, 703847, 696845. Compl Cold at 0910H. (Info only).		P		
19	1410		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT851519 at 1310H. 2xVN civ turned themselves in to A/1-1, stating that they were evading VC in the area (1xVN female 60yrs old, 1xVN child 6yrs old) Woman wearing blue pj's, boy wearing tan shorts. Well extr to Duy-Xuyen.		P		
20	1410		(U) CLDC, SGT Brown. Alert cond GREY at 1900H.		P		
21	1410		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT875543 at 1235H. LOH (Div Arty) obsr 2xVC evad N, B/1-1 check area, fd 1xVN female who stated that 2xVC w/AW evaded to the N. Arty fired blocking fire. Unit swept w/neg findings. VN female was released after interrogation.		P		
22	1445		(U) 196 Bde. 3/51 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at ZC179492 at 1445H to an LZ at ZC157473 compl 1645H Cold. 4/51 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at ZC153504 at 0935H to LZ's at ZC075496, 088488 compl Cold at 1230H.		P		
23	1450	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Moore, RF#417, BS915261 at 082300H. While setting up a H/frag B/T, accidentally det it. Res: 1xRF KNB. (Info only).		P		
24	1515		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123 AVN at 1515-1630H. While in Air Cav Box#69 rec hvy 30 cal fire w/NCD or hits while at 50' & 30 knots & obsr 4xstruc. G/S eng, res is 3xstruc dest, 1xheavily dam; BS533440 at 1535H inserted Blues. 1740H update: Blues extr at 1630H fm vic BS533445, while on the gnd fd 1xcave (6'x10'). heard clicking sound vic cave & eng w/SAF, neg res. BS532443, pers in LOH eng 1xNVA dressed in grn, res: 1xNVA KIA.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

COI

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, and dependent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jul 71

2400

09 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1545		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1425-1520H. While in Air Cav Box#24: ZC081426 obsr a reinforce bnkr w/2'x4" opening w/recent activity; ZC092418 obsr a trl 2' wide going E-W w/hvy traffic in last 7 days; ZC085418 obsr a trail 1 1/2' wide going NE-SW w/hvy traffic in last 7xdays; ZC096426 on BDA obsr nothing; ZC078425 obsr lxstruc 10'x20', LOH rec 30xrd SAF fm area & rec lxhit w/neg cas, G/S eng area w/unk res.		P
26	1550		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/6 ARVN, BS725867 at 0940H. While on ptl eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only).		P
27	1620		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 1/A/1-52, BS365807 at 1540H. While in amb pos, en 3xNVA, mov SE-NW, prox 60m NE, neg wpn, one w/rucksack. Res: 1xNVA KIA (18-20yrs, dressed in grn) Others evad N. CIA: 2xBA30 batteries w/bulbs, 1xleather belt w/buckel, 1xbag (marked US-lice donated by People of USA), 1x5'stocking filled w/rice, 1xNVA poncho, 5xlbs tobacco, 2xpr Ho Chi Minh sandals, 2xsmall packs of honey, 1xpr undershorts, 1xpr grn pants, 1xnotebook, 1xblasting cap, 1xCCHG, 1xNVA hammock. All evac to Stinson. Arty was not fired.		P
28	1700		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Bennett, 1/A/3-1, BS554754 at 1630H. While in route to 411 fm road scety rec 30-40xrds AK-47 fire, prox 150m NE, rtn SAF, neg res, Arty was not fired.		P
29	1740		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Bramlett, B/1-20, BS666500 at 1700H. 1xUS det B/T can w/petna & TWPD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1615H.		P
30	1740		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, R/4-3 cond an E/F fm a PZ at Professional at 1405H to LZ's at BT176064, 188068, 183099, 168097 & Professional compl Cold at 1725H. A/4-3 cond an CA fm PZ's at BT168995, 142997 at 1418H to LZ's at BT161002, 150973 compl Cold at 1635H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Jul 71	2400	09 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1805		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, 1635-1745H. Res of Air Cav Box#22: AT877524 obsr lxsampan 15'x3 1/2', eng & dest. AT870526 obsr lxstruc cam, 5'x5', lxstruc under construction, 10'x10', eng & dest.		P		
32	1840		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, B/123; Results of Air Cav Box#51: 1715H, BS377581 Blues inserted to check struc complex, neg findings, extr at 1735H. 1740H, BS368574 Blues inserted fd lx cam bnkr, 4xNVA unif, neg unit ID, all dest, extr at 1755H. 1800H Blues inserted BS372578, dtn lxVN female dressed in ragged blk pi's, Evac to Minh Long, Blues extr at 1805H.		P		
33	1845		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE. PF#09 cond an E/F at 1545H fm P2 BS625848 to LZ BS549896, 523963 compl Cold at 1755H. (Info only).		P		
34	1905		(U) Tam Ky, LT Back, RF#19, (EN)BT222217 at 1905H. Made contact w/est 20xVC, G/S scrambled (US) at 1905H. Res: 2xVC KBG/S, 1xAK-47 CIA. Cre to 116 AHC.		P		
35	1915		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/4-3, BT161002 at 1426H. While on CA for A/4-3 UH-1H obsr lxVC evad S, 3/A/4-3 inserted & fd 2x10'x8' mil struc w/signs of recent use, dest struc.		P		
36	1915		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/4-3, BT161002 at 1605H. While on CA for A/4-3 UH-1H obsr 5x VC evad NE. 2/A/4-3 inserted to check area, fd 2xstruc 8'x10' w/warm cooking fires, struc dest, will amb area tonight.		P		
37	1915		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/4-3, BT150973 at 1505H. While on CA for A/4-3 UH-1H obsr lx VC evad SW. 3/A/4-3 was inserted to check area, w/neg findings.		P		
38	2008		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Bramlett, R/1-20, BS680520 at 1930H. Req urg D/O for lxUS w/heat exhaustion. D/O compl 1945H to CHL.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jul 71

2400

09 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	2030		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-20, BS671511 at 2017H. Rec fire fm UNSEF 30xrds AK-47, rtn M-79 fire, searched w/neg res. D/O compl 2035H.		P
40	2100		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hull, A/4-3, BT161028 at 1935H. 1xUS had convulsions for approx 4x minutes, cause unk (possible heat injury). D/O compl to CHL at 2055H. Jungle penetrator was used.		WAF
41	2140		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, (EN) AT978343, 991345 at 2105H. N/H rec fire, eng w/50 cal. 50 cal blew up & gunner got shrapnel in legs. Took him to 95th Evac. 1xUS WNB.		WAF
42	2145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 1-6 ARVN, BS714849, 092045H. Amb UNSEF, EN rtn fire, Res: 2x ARVN WIA(M). 5x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1x M-79, 1x Carbine, docu CIA. Info only.		WAF
43	2230		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-1, (EN) BS524966, 092150H. N/H#42, obsr 3'x letters cut in grass (KYNIEH) & 20x neat stacks of wood.		WAF
44	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 79 ARVN Rngr, AT796429, 091210H. Det 1x unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H. Info only.		WAF
45	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#187, BT081389, 091515H. 1x Jeep on road rec SAF, PF obsr 3x VC evad, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA. Info only.		WAF
46	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, Cav, AT870570, 092040H. KCS heard loud voices on river saying "Get everybody together for a meeting". KCS says there is freq action on river fm W-E. Eng area w/Arty w/unk res. WSFL.		WAF
47	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/4-31, AT822672, 092050H. Heard 1x rd AK-47 fire, 1000-1500m N, eng area w/mort will not sweep, out of AC.		WAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NNJ 873541
By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Jul 71	2400	09 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Nowlin, PF 315, BT 093527, 090150H. Amb UNSEF, EN rtn fire. Res: 1xPF WIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		W44		
49	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Nowlin, 1/G/75, AT896854, 092115H. While in NDP, heard mov 25m N, eng area w/Arty w/unl res.		W44		
50	2335		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-1. (EN) BT214048 092315H. N/H fd & dest EN fighting pos, area showed signs of recent use.		W44		
51	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jul 71. Box #21:YC9536,0036-ZC0546-0046-st. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
52	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jul 71. MSN#42: ULAT8320, LR AT9014. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly, Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
53	1135		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 71. MSN#289: UL BS2547; LR BS3142. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Dtrother. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
54	1015		(C) 198 Bde, LT Daily, APD MSN REQ, Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 71. Box#98-12: UL BS 2295 LR BS2691. Appr: 198 Bde. LT Daily. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
55	1130		(C) 23 Inf Maj Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai Perimeter. Bpx#42: BT 5201- BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: Bt 4606- 4905- 5205-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Daily. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan.		P		
56	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo. NI HAWK REQ, Time:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority ND 873541
By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Jul 71	2400	09 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	091900H-100600H. Box#63: BS4478-5078-5080-5280-5274-4474-st. Box#64: BS6546-7040-7540-7346-st. Box#67: BS5063-5466-5662-5158-st. Box#68: BS7438-7838-8330-7930-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
57	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9837-BT0237-AT9830-9030-st. Box#14: UL AT8054, LR AT8447. Box#17: UL ZC1834, LR AT8130. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan. Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
58	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Jul 71. Box#36: BT3610-4105-3802-3306-st. Box#38: UL BT2110, LR BT2404. Box#39: BT1209-BT1409-BT1403-1103-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
59	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jul 71. Box#61: UL BS3946, LR BS4642. Box#62: UL BS5245, LR BS5839. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
60	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8254, along river to 920532, along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#23: UL ZC1366, LR ZC1861. Mod clear W of 17 grid. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
61	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43: UL BT1129, LR BT1622. Appr:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COI

Authority MND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Jul 71	2400	09 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
62	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#51: UL BS2168, LR BS2560. Box#52: UL BS1256, LR BS1750. Box#53: UL BS4725, LR BS5421. Box#54: UL BS6629, LR BS7226. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
63	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Times: 100500H-102000H JUL 71. Box#10: AT9351-9353-along river to 9954-9951-st. Box#11: UL ZC2088, LR AT8783. Box#14: ZC0629-1929-190227, along Duc Duc bdry to river, along river to st, Box#16: UL AT8841, LR AT9433. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
64	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H JUL 71. Box#31: UL BT2702, LR BS3397. Box#32: UL BT3303, LR BS3691. Box#33: UL BT2011, LR BT2401. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
65	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		WGA		
66	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NVA and 6 VC with 1 CSWC. At 0715H Ranger Team Arkansas was inserted vic BS474695. Engineers land cleared 14 acres, vic BS5675. US Forces conducted 1 E/F, 1 Extraction and 1 Airmove while supporting 1 Co 1 ARVN E/F and 1 PF Co E/F. US casualties during the period were 2 WIA(E).		WGA		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-709

DECLASSIFIED

23D INF

Authority NNI 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08Unit 100001H Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>554655</u>
C Co	<u>459666</u>
D Co	<u>523683</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>
B Co	<u>661529</u>
C Co	<u>CHL</u>
D Co	<u>729452</u>
Recon	<u>683518</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
7-5 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>372813</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>378801</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>557854</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 090001H to 092400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (U.S. P-10-10)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-15 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
W-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>802502</u>
W-2nd Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
125th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>948446</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>971486</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-2 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>824314</u>
E Co	<u>839337</u>

W. F. ... (unintelligible)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1-14-08

Lille & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>197662</u>
B Co	<u>502</u>
C Co	<u>MAUD</u>
D Co	<u>196646</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>502/MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>829619</u>
B Co	<u>827641</u>
C Co	<u>846638</u>
D Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
Recon	<u>904638</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>920530</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
A Trp	<u>856518</u>
B Trp	<u>873537</u>
C Trp	<u>CF FAULKNER</u>
F-6 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

502, MAUD

3-88 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST, HILL 868

C Btry

502, MAUD

196th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

161028

B Co

193031

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

256080

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

4-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

395924

B Co

409974

C Co

457892

D Co

444956

Recon

360921

E Co

CHIPLEWA/270

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(when used in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

55th Btry

CHL

26 Regt Fm CP

CHL

(3)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(unclassified)

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority UNN 873541
By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

284

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 71

2400

10 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WGA
2	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Grabbe, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WGA
3	0645	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#162, (EN) BT131505, 092315H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 8x VC KIA, 1xRF KIA, 1x Civ KIA, 2x M-16, 2x B-40 rkt launchers, 1x 50 cal barrel, CIA. Info only.		WGA
4	0650		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, G/75, 100625H. Rngr Tm Montana was extr fm grid at BT426024 at 0625H. (Cold). Ntfy: G/S MAJ Brown, G2 SP Williams, FSE CPT Poole.		WGA
5	0730		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP Box#28. Ntfy: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde SP Schumaker.		WGA
6	0800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, CF/B/1-20, BS663516, 100730H. MA det, eng w/Arty. WSFL. 1x VC KIA khaki unif, w/neg ID. MA det 092130H.		WGA
7	0805		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, 1/G/75, Tm cond an extr fm a PZ at AT898853 at 0630H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 0730H. (Cold).		WGA
8	0820		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT810313, 100730H. While on ptl, obsr 1x NVA in trail prox 10m NE. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 3x CCHG, 1x AF-47 CIA. (age 20-24, in grn unif, w/rucksack & small amt rice, 1x pers letter. Will extr CIA to Yonkers.		WGA
9	0840		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-6, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at BS448973, BS453967 & BS470934 at 0735H to an LZ at CHL (E), compl 0812H. (Cold).		WGA
10	0905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, (EN) ZC144658,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CO

Authority NND 873541By KNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-1. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Jul 71	2400	10 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	100715H-0825H. While in Air Cav Box#23, obsr 1x cam 4'x4' struc eng & dest, neg recent use.		WGA		
11	0905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT867528, 100750H. While on S & C MSN lead M113A1 det 1x unk type B/T w/TWFD (est 30lb nitro-starch) blew off 4x road wheels, 4x torch bars, 6x track blocks, w/neg cas. Veh will be repaired in field. Also fd & dest 1x bnkr 10'x6' w/neg recent use.		WGA		
12	0905		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, D/1-46 cond an Airmove fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 0802H to an LZ at AT831616, compl at 0830H. A/1-46 cond an Airmove fm a PZ at AT831616 at 0819H to an LZ at Hill 65, compl at 0845H.		WGA		
13	0945	dlyd	(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, 091500H. LRRP AO Req: Box#33A, UL BT3107, LR BT3306, Time: 120600H-181800H, Msn: Radio Relay. Appr: G2 MAJ Bowe, 100945H. Ntly: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Rngr SFC Sutton.		WGA		
14	0945	dlyd	(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, 091500H. LRRP AO Req: Box#33: UL BT2902, LR BS3299. Time: 120600H-181800H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G2 MAJ Bowe. Ntly: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde CPT D'Hern, Rngr SFC Sutton.		WGA		
15	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/6 ARVN, BS715879, 100330H. Had MA det. Res: 3x VC KIA, CIA 2x bags of rice. Info only.		P		
16	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 2/6 ARVN, BS494811, 100700H. Obsr & eng 1x VC w/SAF. Res: 1x VC WIA/CIA (18yrs). D/O thru ARVN channels. Info only.		P		
17	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3/6 ARVN, BS474796, 100730H. Dtn 1x VN male (16 yrs), VC sus, evac to Arty Hill. Info only.		P		
18	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 2/6 ARVN, BS505821,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 Jul 71	2400	10 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	100520H. Had MA det. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x M-16 2x rucksack, 1x CCHG, CIA. Info only.					P
19	1010		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/3-1, BS526687, 100940H. On routine check of civ, dtn 7x males & 2x fem. 5x males, are 40-50, blk pj's, 2x males, age 17-18, mixed clothing. 2x fem, age 35-40, orange/blk clothing. All had neg ID, evac to Tu Nghia (D) HQ.					P
20	1030		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, D/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 0900H to an LZ at BS352790, compl 1000H. (Cold). C/1-52 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS377799 at 0914H to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 0950H. (Cold).					P
21	1050		(U) 23 Inf, LT Franklin, PMO, 133 EOD will be blowing 8x tons HE at 101130H Jul 71. Ntly: C/S SGT Stewart, G2 SGT Gonzales, G3 SGT Hayes, FSE CPT Carl, AAE CPT Stern.					P
22	1054		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52, BS375813, 100930H. While mov to day laggar, fd 1x 100lb bag pol rice, 10x lb salt, some dishes, 1x CC hand flare. All items covered by two VN ponchos, cache approx 2-3 days old. Neg bnkr or living struc in the area. Rice & salt dumped in river, the other items dest.					P
23	1115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#103, BS784506, 100945H. While searching bambo thicket, fd cooking pots & cooking fires used in last 12 hrs, also fd 1x lb pol rice & 1x homemade shovel & 1x tunnel 3'x2'x1 1/2', all dest. At 0950H fd 1x can of petna in same area & 1x US sensor SN#6200, Model ANGSO 154V, it had been dest by VC, & 1x 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP. Info only.					P
24	1118		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT875536, 101000H. While on ptl fd 1x bnkr (5'x6' w/3' overhead cover) w/signs of recent use (1x hr). Dest.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279-769

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 71

2400

10 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1205		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, D/2-1, Mine Dog Req: Time: 110630H Jul 71. Report to 132 Opns AVN for 1x CH-47 to DNG. Passed to 63 CTT. SGT Stenens, Appr: G3 CPT Parrish, Ntly: 196 Bde, SGT Lee.		P
26	1215	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Bramett, PF#219, Ntl Pol Plt #238, ES624858, 092030H. While cond anti- narcotic Opns, discovered, 2x ARVN deserters, 8x prostitutes, 10x sus narcotic peddlers, 5x kilos of marijuana, 116 marijuana cigarettes, 137 bottles of herion. Info only.		P
27	1225		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, VNAF 21st. ZC145412, 101035H. 1st lift UH-1H on 21st ARVN Rngr CA, rec HG & SAF fm UNSEF in bnkrs, UH-1H was shot down. Res: 7x ARVN KIA (3x VNAF, 4x ARVN Rngr), 9x ARVN WIA(E) (2x VNAF, 7 ARVN Rngr), 1x UH-1H dest. D/O compl at 1150H. US G/S expended on SEL & broke sta at 1155H, ARVN Rngr eng bnkrs w/SAF & HG, Arty fired: Res: 8x VC KIA, 5x AK-47, 20x A/pers mines CIA. Info only.		P
28	1320		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT875536, 101200H. While on S & C MSN fd 3x struc 5'x10', also bnkrs 5'x6' 1x bnkr, contain 1x Japanese sewing machine. Showed signs of recent use, 4-5 people. DIP.		P
29	1330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52, BS375814, 101140H. In day amb, obsr & eng 3x NVA on trail w/SAF prox 15m W. Res: 3x NVA KIA (20- 25, one had grn unif, two had mixed grn/blk unif, w/neg ID) 2x AK-47, 5x full AK-47, mags 1x CCHG, 3x BA-30 batt, 2x 1st aid packs, 3x VN poncho's, 2x leather belts, 1x neg of 1x photograph CIA. Will evac to Stinson.		P
30	1345		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, Alert cond Grey, eff 1900H.		P
31	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 101125H-1240H. At ZC068219 obsr 1x cam struc (8'x8') w/signs rec use. At ZC066218 obsr 1x trail 1' wide,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CC

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Jul 71

2400

10 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	E-W on ridge w/signs of recent use in last 24 hrs. At ZC148259 obsr 1x trail 1 1/2' wide NE*SW along ridge w/signs of use in last 24 hrs. At ZC120260 obsr 1x VC/NVA in blk pj's evad N, eng w/unlk res. Also obsr 1x reinforced bnkr & 1x cam bnkr (15'x12').		P
32	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT866543, 101240H. Fd 2x 105mm rds B/T w/PTFD. DIP.		P
33	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT867528, 101220H. Fd stake stuck into ground w/sign warning of mines in the area. Sign also identified 7th NVA engineer Bn as working in area. Will evac to camp Reasoner. Dismounted ptl & swept area, w/neg res.		P
34	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, The "No Fire Zone" Box, UL YC9269, LR ZC0360, is terminated eff 110600H Jul 71.		P
35	1525		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, BTOC, Asst XXIV Corps commander arrived at BTOC at 1425H & departed at 1525H. He wanted a tactical up-date: Special interest: DNG Special Sector particularly the Rkt Pocket. He seemed dissapointed in ARVN aggressiveness & initiative.		P
36	1545		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/1 Cav, BS786504, 101525H. Fd 1x B/T 105mm rd w/PTFD, loc in 1x old tank track, appeared to have been placed w/in last 24 hrs. DIP.		P
37	1600		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Stern, AAE. R/4 ARVN LRRP cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Bronco at 1050H to an LZ at BS729328, compl 1100H (Cold). Tm was extr at 1130H after leader broke his leg.		P
38	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/3-21 cond an ARMV fm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Jul 71	2400	10 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			(cont) a PZ at AT963744 (DNG) at 1256H to an LZ at AT835346, compl 1451H. B/3-21 cond an extr fm PZ's at AT835346 & AT844336 at 1317H to an LZ at AT963744 (DNG) compl 1510H. (Cold).				P
39	1605		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/1 Cav, BS785503, 101535H. Fd 1x B/T (can of petna w/AK-47 rd for firing device), loc on trail. DIP.				P
40	1605		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed DNG to VIP 1650H.				P
41	1605		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Dottie 1350H, to Liz 1525H, to VIP 1605H.				P
42	1715		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/1-1, BS277983, 101200H. While in Air Cav Box#31, obsr 2x struc 6'x8' A/S req & compl at 1400H, on BDA LOH rec unk amt SAF at 80' & 40 knts w/NCD or hits. The 2x struc were dest, obsr 4-5, 30 cal ammo cans laying outside struc & 1x 105mm HE rd being dismantled G/S eng area w/unk res.				P
43	1800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT899540, 101710H. Obsr 4x VC evad w/packs & wpns, eng w/AWF. A/1-1 swept w/neg findings.				P
44	1800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 2/plt/G/75 Rngr, AT883880, 101545H. Fd 1x 500lb bomb, neg B/T cannot dest, will call in Arty tomorrow after leaving area.				P
45	1820		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, PF#165, BS699563, 101425H. Det B/T Res: 2x PF WIA(E), 1x PF KIA. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1504H. Info only.				P
46	1820		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, PF#164, BS699563, 101515H. Det B/T, Res: 3x PF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1616H. Info only.				P
47	1900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT895505, 101820H. Fd 2x 250lb bombs DIP. While det, obsr 2x VC/ NVA w/1x wpn prox 350m SE. EN evad into bnkr				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-709

DECLASSIFIED

CONF

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 71

2400

10 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	eng w/152mm Main Gun. Fd 4x VN fem (30-35yrs) & 2x children in bnkr. KCS questioned them & said that they were civ, so they were released.		P
48	1900		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, 21 ARVN Rngr, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at ZC213373 at 0950H to an LZ at ZC147420, compl 1715H. (HCT).		P
49	1905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, E/1-1, AT865557, 101810H. M-551 det 15lb nitro-starch mine w/PTFD, 2x road wheels & 1x road arm blown off. Crater 2'x2'x1'.		P
50	1910		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-1, BT499026, 101855H. Insert Blues at 1855H & dtn 1x MAM, 1x MAF, neg ID, evac to IPW. Blues extr at 1900H.		P
51	1950		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 3-1 Sniper, (EN) 101920H. Obsr 1x VC w/pack crossing river, eng w/1x rd at 300m. Res: 1x VC KIA.		P
52	2130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, AT965644, 101945H. While securing bridge, rec 6x 60mm mort rds, NCD.		WGA
53	2130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 (EN) AT9773347 & AT977553, 102030H. While working N/H Box#11, obsr hut & rec hvy SAF & 2x RPG rds, eng area w/unlk res. AFUR. Was at 300' 50 knts, rtn fire w/unlk res.		WGA
54	2140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 2/4 ARVN, BS750614, 101125H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1225H to Quang Ngai. Info only.		WGA
55	2140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 4/4 ARVN, BS601485, 101030H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1120H to Quang Ngai. Info only.		WGA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-10, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Jul 71	2400	10 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	2140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 4/4 ARVN, BS622514, 100630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2x NVA KIA, 3x NVA CIA, 1x Chieu Hoi, 1x carbine, 6x CCHG CIA. Info only.		WGA		
57	2140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 4/4 ARVN, BS602470, 100630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4x NVA KIA, 5x NVA CIA, 2x AK-47, 10x packs, 50xH/flammes, 3x M-26 HG CIA. Info only.		WGA		
58	2140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 4/4 ARVN, BS608504, 100530H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai by VNAF. Info only.		WGA		
59	2140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, R/4 ARVN, BS804345, 100430H. On 1x raid, eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16, 2x rucksacks, 2x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		WGA		
60	2140	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 2/4 ARVN, BS705583, 091300H. Eng UNSEF, EN rtn fire, Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), D/O to Quang Ngai by VNAF. 3x VC KIA, 1x M-16, 2x rucksacks, 5x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		WGA		
61	2140	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 4/4 ARVN, BS635535, 081630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5x NVA KIA, 2x M-16, 1x carbine, 5x packs, 10x CCHG CIA. Info only.		WGA		
62	2140	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 4/4 ARVN, BS634535, 080730H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai by VNAF. Info only.		WGA		
63	2145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, RF#894, BS512782, (EN) BS502772, 102110H. Village W of OP#1, rec 5x rds 60mm mort fire. NCD. VC w/blowhorn said VC will be back later, illum fired fm OP#1 & SAF, neg mort due to prox of village.		WGA		
64	2145		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Thames, Reference XXIV Corps MSG, Time: 100957Z, Subj: severe weather warning, following units ntly: 196 Bde LT Hall				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 71

2400

10 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	198 Bde, SP Hatfield, 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, DISCOM, SGT Williams, AAE CPT Lutz, FSE CPT Poole.		WGA
65	2255		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, RF#147, BS843313, 102200H. While in amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 5x VC KIA, 2x M-16 CIA. Info only.		WGA
66	1130		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time: 110600H-111800H Jul 71. MSN#290: UL BD4461, LR BS5056. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Poole; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
67	1245		(C) 198 Bde, LT Dally, APD MSN REQ, Time: 110600H-111800H Jul 71. MSN#98-15: UL BT0301, LR BS0796. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Poole, TACP A1C Elliott.		P
68	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
69	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
70	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Jul 71. Box#63: BS4478-5078-5080-5280-5274-4474-st. Clear S of 78. Box#64: BS6546-7040-7540-7346-st. Box#67: BS5063-5466-5662-5158-st. Clear portion BS5063, 5466, 5158. Box#68: BS7438-7838-8330-7930-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
71	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-99609077-st. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CONF

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1-14-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15.

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 71

2400

10 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Box#14: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#19: BT1073-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
72	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Jul 71. Box#36: BT3610-4105-3802-3306-st. Box#38: UL BT2110, LR BT2404. Box#39: BT1209-1409-1403-1103-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
73	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Jul 71. Box#20: YC0068-9463-9760-ZC025655-st. Box#22: AT8254, along river to 920532, along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#44: UL BT0622, LR BT1117. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Poole; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
74	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Jul 71. Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Poole; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
75	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#51: UL BS3349, LR BS3742. Box#55: UL BS2547, LR BS3142. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Poole; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
75	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9837-BT0237-AT9830-9030-st. Box#16: UL AT8841, LR AT9483. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Poole; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
76	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Jul 71. Box#34: BT3306-3610-4105-3802-st. Box#36: UL BS3398, LR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NNJ 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 71

2400

10 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

BS3894. Box#37: UL AT9210, LR AT9804.

Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz;
FSE CPT Poole; TACF A1C Elliott.

P

77

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

W

78

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported

light contact in their combined TAOI with the
2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac Air &

artillery provided support. Enemy losses were

4 NVA and 2 VC KIA with 3 IWC. 2 VN were

detained. There were 2 combined operations.

At 0703H 75 Ranger extr to DNG; at 0625H Ranger

Team Montana was extracted to Chu Lai. Engineers

land cleared neg. US Forces conducted 1 CA,

3 Eagle Flights 3 Extractions and 3 Airmoves

while supporting 1 ARVN Ranger insertion.

There were neg US casualties.

W

79

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Richard W. Cunningham*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-749

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKARA Date 1-14-08Unit Location 100001 Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP

CHL

11th Inf Bde CP

DOTTIE

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

BS555650

C Co

BS459668

D Co

BS525689

Recon

411

E Co

411

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS724446

B Co

BS663519

C Co

LIZ

D Co

CHL

Recon

BS679524

E Co

LIZ

1-5 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

BS369812

B Co

STINSON

C Co

CHL

D Co

BS349792

Recon

BS557854

E Co

STINSONEnclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 100001H to 102400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

CONFIDENTIAL
(U.S. F.I.R.)

CONFIDENTIAL
11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
2-10 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
3-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BS800497</u>
4-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>AT936445</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>AT967467</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-2 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>AT827313</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKWARA Date 1-14-08

L. 11e 6 N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>AT841345</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>YCNKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YCNKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>BT197662</u>
B Co	<u>502</u>
C Co	<u>MAUD</u>
D Co	<u>BT208650</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>502/MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
B Co	<u>AT827646</u>
C Co	<u>AT854639</u>
D Co	<u>AT828608</u>
Recon	<u>AT905641</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT872571</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
A Trp	<u>AT856518</u>
B Trp	<u>AT896534</u>
C Trp	<u>CAMP FAULKNER</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

502, MAUD

3-88 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST, HILL 868

C Btry

HILL 502, MAUD

1986th Inf Bde CP

CHL

L-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

BT159028

B Co

BT194034

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

BT245086

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

F Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

BS394917

B Co

BS408976

C Co

BS465894

D Co

CHL

E Co

BS360921

F Co

CHIPPEWA/270

CONFIDENTIAL

(When L.H.S. 10)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

Day 1st

24 Regt Fm CP

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNJ 873541

By KKNARA Date 1-14-08

CHL

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

LINDA

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

STINSON, TRA BONG

CHL

CHL

173
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

DZE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jul '71

2400

11 Jul '71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WJA
2	0455		(U) CLDC, SGT Crabbe, alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		WJA
3	0635		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, Rngr Tm Tenn, BT486017 at 0620H. Inserted into a Cold LZ. Ntfy: C/S; G2, FSE.		WJA
4	0855		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/1 Cav, BS798496 at 0740H. Fd 2xB/T 155mm canister rd, approx 3' apart (one buried nose up & lxhorizontal) w/FRED's, loc in old tank track. DIP.		WJA
5	0900		(U) 2d ARVN, CPT Woffard, R/4 ARVN. Cond a CA fm a PZ at Brecco at 0755H to an LZ at BS729328 compl Cold at 0805H. (Info only).		WJA
6	0910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0745H-0855H. While in Air Cav Box#20: YC969618 obsr lx struc, 10'x12' w/neg recent activity; YC978-618 obsr lxreinforced bnkr, 5'x8' w/neg recent activity.		P
7	0910		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, TMF, (EN)BS467957 at 0830H. String 222 C detected unk # of stationary personnel. Arty fired 10x105mm HE rds w/unk res.		P
8	0945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS613484 at 0840H. Rec 3xrds mort fire. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). U/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only).		P
9	0945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS819328 at 0650H. While in amb loc dtn 2xVN males, VC suspects, will be extr to Duc Pho. (Info only).		P
10	0945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS750557, 744558 at 0710H. While in amb loc eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 5xVC CIA, 2xM-16, 10xCCHG CIA. Will extr to Duc Pho. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PROVIDED FOR THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5100-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jul 71

2400

11 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0950		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, B/4-3, BT194035 at 0830H. Fd & dest 1x82mm rd B/T w/TWFD across trail w/neg crater.		P
12	0955		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, A/4-3, BT160005 at 0835H. Mech amb det w/res 1xVC KIA (age 24) wearing blue shirt & grn pants, w/neg ID, wph or pck.		P
13	0955		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, D/4-3, (EN) BT279109 at 0845H. Eng 1xVC evad. Res: 1xMAF dtn WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H to 91st Evac, wearing grn clo w/neg ID, aged 20-25yrs.		P
14	1000		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6. Cond a CA fm PZ's at BS409974, 387962, 395944 at 0716H to LZ's at BS302977, 308985, 295973 compl Cold at 0933H.		P
15	1000	dlyd	(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-52, BS349792 at 01800H. While at NDP was setting up mech amb when 1xblasting cap det. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0845H to 91st Evac.		P
16	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 228 AHC, AT870520 at 0910H. CH-47 enroute to R/S B/1-1, rec 15-20 rds SAF while at 900' & 70 knots w/neg cas or hits.		P
17	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0925-1040H. While in Air Cav Box#10: AT926385 obsr trail 1 1/2' wide going E-W w/neg rec activity; AT921872 obsr trail 1 1/2' wide going E-W w/activity in last 3 days; AT926353 obsr 1xstruc 6'x8' w/recent use, eng & dest; AT902356 obsr 3xstruc, 5'x6' w/neg recent actv; AT899358 obsr 1xbnkr, 4'x4' w/recent actv; AT086349 obsr 1xbnkr w/1' opening, did not engage.		P
18	1120		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. IRLP AO Req for Box#34: UL BS3099, IR BS3396, DTG: 140600-202400H Jul 71. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, 198 Bde.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-768

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3
 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Jul 71	2400	11 Jul 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	1120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT860548 at 1048H. While on ptl fd lx50xcal ammo can w/ engr tools inside in a hedgerow.				P
20	1120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT882545 at 1025H. While on VR, Div Arty LOH obsr unk# of VC w/civ mov N. B/1-1 swept area, fd & dest 2xbnks, 16'x15', w/6' overhead cover, neg signs recent use.				P
21	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#119, BS564755 at 1114H. 1xRF shot himself in his foot accidentally w/his M-16. D/O compl at 1118H to Quang Ngai. (Info only).				P
22	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at 411 at 1012H to an LZ at BT517685 compl Cold at 1114H. D/3-1 cond an Extr fm a PZ at BT526686 at 1024H to an LZ at 411 compl Cold at 1122H. R/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at 411 at 1033H to an LZ at BT528650 compl Cold at 1045H.				P
23	1230		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, Quang Ngai, BS753573 at 1049H. While flying D/O for RF#172, rec 1xAK-47 rd in left side of bubble, 300' alt, 80 knots, neg cas. Priority D/O for 1xRF who was ill.				P
24	1230		(U) 198 Bde, LT Ross, D/4-3. Cond an extr fm PZ's at BT278108, 239052, 267076, 247082 at 1212H to LZ Professional. Compl at 1238H				P
25	1245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT861555, 1150H While towing a M551 rec 2xRPG rds w/neg hits 1xW(M). Eng w/AW, swept area w/neg res.				P
26	1305		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, BT063725 at 1240H. 2 1/2 ton trk parked in motor pool exploded sus that explosives had been placed in tool box. EOD on way, neg cas or dam to other veh in bldg. 1500H Update: EOD reprot veh had been B/T w/approx 1xlb plastic explosives & unk type firing device w/time fuze. Veh combat loss, frame severely dam. Explosive placed				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

C

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By K NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jul 71

2400

11 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1305	cont	(U) between frame & tool box on left side of veh. 1600H MG Milloy & Bde commander checking area. Ntfy: C/S; G3.		P
27	1320		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-20, BS655528 at 1045H. Had Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA (age approx 20x, dressed in grn) KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags, 1xCCHG, 1xmosquito net, 1xhammock, 1xpistol belt, 10xlb tea leaves. Neg unit ID.		P
28	1340		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/C/4-3. A/4-3 cond a CA at 1050H fm LZ BT158028 to LZ BS147995 compl Gold at 1102H. C/4-3 cond a CA fm PZ Professional to LZ's BT213040, 523043 compl Gold at 1138H.		P
29	1345		(U) XXIV Corps, ref msg 110422Z Jul 71. Severe weather warning: Storm condition #2 N of E-W grid XC, ATBT 30 eff 1400H. Storm will come ashore approx 2000H vic DNG, at CHL winds will be out of 340°, 20xknots gusting to 35xknots. There will be 1"-2" rain. Ntfy: C/S, G2, G3, FSE, G4, 196, 198, 11, AAE, DISCOM.		P
30	1355		(U) CLDC, SP Lee. Alert cond GREY at 1900H.		P
31	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 39th ARVN Engrs, Cond a CA fm a PZ at AT816393 at 1000H to an LZ at ZC183400, compl at 1045H, using VNAF assets. (Info only).		P
32	1400		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, A/1-1, AT844546 at 1355H. While on S&C rec 1xRPG prox 200m NW. Rtn fire w/neg hits or cas, swept w/neg res.		P
33	1405		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Davidson, RF#116, AT885497 at 1140H. While on S&C fm 1xstruc, while burning struc 1xunk type mine det, res in 1xRF WIA(E). D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
 By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5
 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	11 Jul 71	2400	11 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1437		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS522691 at 1345H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn, prox 75m N, eng w/SAF, neg rtn fire, evad to E, eng area w/81mm mort, swept w/neg res.		P		
35	1445		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39 ARVN Rngr, ZC183400 at 1105H. While mov off LZ det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only).		P		
36	1510		(C) AAE, CPT Stern, D/1-1, BT553039 at 1429H. 1xUS walked into tail rotor AH-1G. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O to 91st Evac, DOA. Ntfy: C/S, G3.		P		
37	1510		(U) 26th Engr, SF Moore, B/26 Engr, BS557758, (EN)BS557759 at 1400H. Rec 25-30xrds SAF fm across river. US & RF#119 rtn fire w/unk res. At 1420H again rec 50-60xrds SAF fm same loc. Rtn fire w/unk res. Neg arty clnc, prox frds. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). VNAF D/O compl 1451H to Quang Ngai.		P		
38	1515	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/2-1, AT935498 at 300645H. Hoi Chanh captured at Duc Duc 9 Jul stated on 30 Jun a US unit killed a VC Prov cadre at AT930500. Ref Bde intsum 181-71 sec A, item #9.		P		
39	1600		(U) SWO, CPT Richards. Storm warnings Valid 111600H-131600H. Tropical storm KIM loc approx 250 NM E of CHL. Winds gusting to 35x knots after 120800H to 45xknots after 121500H, rain accumulation approx 3"-5", more in mntns. Ntfy: C/S, G2, G3, FSE, CLDC, PMO, DISCOM, 196, 198, 11.		P		
40	1620		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 79th ARVN Rngr. Using VNAF assets unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AT826-389 at 1410H to an LZ at ZC134357 compl Cold at 1520H. (Info only).		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jul 71

2400

11 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1710		(C) 23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE, BS332543 at 1709H. AH-1G fm B/123 AVN had tail rotor failure & crashed into triple canopy. Res: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O w/jungle penetrator compl at 1900H to CHL. Blues inserted at 1717H at BS332543, 1945H will extr in about 15 min. Aft extr at 2005H. Blues extr 2105H.		P
42	1720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/2-1, AT836311 at 1710H. Fd NDP w/3xcampfires used by 8-10xpersons going E thru area in last 24xhrs.		P
43	1720		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/6 ARVN, BS697844 at 1030H. CIA 1xVC w/3xB-40 rds & docu. All evac to Bayonet. (Info only).		P
44	1720	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/1/6 ARVN, BS678812 at 102150H. Had mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, 50lbs rice CIA. (Info only).		P
45	1720	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/6 ARVN, BS710848 at 102130H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xM-16 CIA, docu CIA. (Dtn & docu evac to Bayonet.) (Info only).		P
46	1720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1455-1605H. Air Cav Box#22: At AT867517 obsr 1xcam struc, 6'x10', w/2xbnlcrs; AT878513 obsr footprints fm est 4-5xpersons going N thru open area in last 24xhrs; AT878515 obsr 1xbnlcr, 7'x10', w/3'x2' entrance; AT872508 obsr 1xempth sampan, eng & dest.		P
47	1755		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ross, D/4-31, ZC193647 at 1700H. Fd 1xnatural cave, 10'x4'x4', containing cooking utensils, neg signs of recent use.		P
48	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Faulkner at 1320H, enroute VIP at 1725, landed VIP at 1735H.		P
49	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute Professional at 1405H, enroute VIP at 1610H, landed VIP at 1630H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jul 71

2400

11 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Dprt VIP enroute Dottie at 1305H, enroute 411 at 1500H, enroute Snoopy at 1600H, enroute Stinson at 1640H, enroute VIP at 1745H, landed VIP at 1815H.		P
51	1800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT844547 at 1610H. While on ptl fd 3xstruc w/5xVN females & 5xchildren. They stated that prior to trps arrival 5xVC w/2xRPG launchers, 3xAK-47 s evad W, also in area fd lxton of corn being dried on gnd. Struc dest & corn dest. Dtn evad. A/1-1 swept area w/neg findings. Ntly: G3, XXIV Corps.		P
52	1845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowling, B/2-1, AT939455 at 1810H. While enroute to NDP, fd lxVC KIA in blk pj's aged 25, approx 1-2xmonths dead, killed by mort.		P
53	1845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT950458 at 1720H. While on ptl obsr lxVC/NVA prox 1000m NE, AFUR.		P
54	1910		(U) 23d Inf, 196 Bde. Ref OPLAN 17-C-71 appendix 2 to annex E, part I, page E-2-1, "tasks have been accomplished as of 111910H" Ntly XXIV Corps, SGT Floyd at 1935H.		P
55	1945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/3-1, BS528686 at 1845H. Spotted 3xVC w/wpns prox 75m W, eng w/SAF. VC evad W, search w/neg findings.		P
56	2140		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-46, AT866664 at 1830H. While in NDP spotted smoke 1200m NW. Fired 81mm w/unlk res.		WA
57	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#130, AT884708 at 2100H. Amb by est VC Co, rec unk amt B-40x rkts, M-79, SAF. Rtn fire. Res: 2xPF WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xVN civ WIA, 2xAK-47 mags CIA. (Info only).		WA
58	1045		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120600H-121800H Jul 71. Msn#291: UL BS2473, LR BS2968. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	11 Jul 71	2400	11 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1045	cont	(C) Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Pool; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
59	2030		(C) 196 Bde, SP Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120500H-122000H Jul 71. Msn#18: AT8130, to 8335, to 8933, to 8930, to st. Msn#20: UL ZC0990, IR ZC1684. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Pool; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
60	1350		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120600H-121800H Jul 71. Msn#98-16: UL BT2002, IR BS2697. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Pool; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
61	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Jul 71. Box#64: BS5063, to 5158, to 5461, to 5466, to st. Box#67: BS4478, to 5078, to 5080, to 5280, to 5274, to 4474, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
62	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
63	1130		(C) 11th Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Jul 71. Box#61: BS6458, to 6654, to 6954, to 6759, to st. Box#62: BS7438, to 7930, to 8330, to 7838, to st. Box#63: BS6742, to 7040, to 7540, to 7346, to st. Box#65: UL BS5861, IR BS6457. Box#66: BS8345, to 8243, to 86366, to 8835, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
64	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightown, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9960, to 9066, to st. Box#11: UL AT8941, IR AT9434, Box#12: AT9837, to				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	11 Jul 71	2400	11 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1130	cont	(C) BT0137, to AT9830, to 9030, to st. Box#14: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#15: UL AT8666, IR AT9060. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
65	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Jul 71. Box#36: BT3610, to 4105, to 3802, to 3306, to st. Box#37: BT2509, to 2710, to 3306, to 3103, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
66	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Jul 71. Box#61: UL BS5046, IR BS5642. Box#65: UL BS2880, IR BS3376. Box#68: BS1154, to 1356, to 180455, to 160455, to st. Box#69: UL BS2067, IR BS2961. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Pool; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
67	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Jul 71. Box#21: UL YC8236, IR YC8831. Box#22: AT8254, along river to 920532 along river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#23: UL ZC0633, IR ZC1129. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Pool; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
68	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Jul 71. Box#41: Perm box. Box#44: UL BT1621, IR BT2117. Box#45: UL BS0497, IR BS1191. Box#47: BT2701, to 3000, to BS2696, to 2498, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Poole; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
69	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde Perm strip. Box#52: UL BS2858, IR BS3252. Box#54: BS8027, to 8023, to 9023, to 8827, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Pool; TACP, AFC Elliott.		C

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND 873541
 23D By KK NARA Date 1/14/08
Unit Locations as of 120001H Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP

CHL

11th Inf Bde CP

DOTTIE

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

528686

B Co

554644

C Co

459663

D Co

411

Recon

518658

E Co

411

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

713434

B Co

663517

C Co

LIZ

D Co

CHL

Recon

685524

E Co

LIZ

1-50 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

369812

B Co

STINSON

C Co

CHL

D Co

349792

Recon

553847

E Co

STINSONEnclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 110001H to 112400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

 (S)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (WASO FILED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08 (red in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
2-10 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
2-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>800497</u>
2-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
104th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>935453</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>967467</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
A Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-2 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>828310</u>
E Co	<u>DNG</u>

CONF
196th Inf Bde (cont)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

C Co 844338
D Co DNG
Recon YONKERS
E Co YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP 502
A Co 196664
B Co 502
C Co 350
D Co 193647
Recon DNG
E Co 350/502
1-46 Inf Bn CP LINDA
A Co RAWHIDE
B Co 824646
C Co 874650
D Co 826607
Recon 908635
E Co LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor) 871505
1-1 Cav (Armor) RAWHIDE
A Trp 856518
B Trp 896543
C Trp CP FAULKNER
F-8 Cav (Air) DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont.)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

502, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST, HILL 868

C Btry

HILL 502, MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

149997

B Co

194035

C Co

213030

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

404915

B Co

311978

C Co

466896

D Co

CHL

Recon

360921

E Co

CHIPWA/270

(4)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Engr Bn CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Jul 71	2400	12 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WBA		
2	2000	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#103, BS780500, 111200H. Fd 200k x pol rice, was buried in ground in plastic bags. Rice was devided between RF's for pers use. Info only.		WBA		
3	2355	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, R/4, BS755476, 112355H. Eng est VC Co, req, gun & flare ships, they scrambled at 120020H, & were released at 120210H. Res: 9x NVA KIA, 2x AK-47, docu CIA. Info only.		WBA		
4	0135		(U) 11Bde, SGT Halliday, RF#103, BS746486, 120030H. While in amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 7x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, CIA. Info only		WBA		
5	0135	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, RF#103, BS765426, 112330H. While in amb pos, thought they had 1x VC sniper fire at them, they rtn fire. It was a PF OP resulting in 1x friendly fire fight. Neg cas. Info only.		WBA		
6	0515		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond White, eff, 0600H.		WBA		
7	0710		(U) SWO, SGT McFarland, Weather warning, now to 131200z (132000H). Tropical Storm KIM, is 200NM E of CHL. After 121200H winds will be 280°-340° at 20knts, gusting to 30 knts, occasionally 35 knts. 2"-4" rain in CHL area, 4"-6" in mtns. Ntly: 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 196 Bde, LT Ross, 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, DISCOM CPT Rudson, C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Cutler, FSE CPT Poole, G3 CPT Spinetto, AAE CPT Lutz.		WBA		
8	0750		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req: Box#35: UL BT3105, LR BT3402. Time: 170600H-251800H. MSN Area Recon, Appr: MAJ Bowe, G2 120900H. Ntly: FSE MSG Brockman, 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern.		WBA		
9	0750		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req, Box#36: UL BS2695, LR BS2992, Time: 180600H-261800H, MSN Area Recon, Appr: MAJ Bowe, G2, 120900H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

BDD DIA 5200-10

REPLACES FORM 1594, 1 NOV 62, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Jul 71

2400

12 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Nt fy: FSE MSG Brockman, 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern,		WA
10	0825	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#523, BT092670, 112250H. While in amb pos, rec SAF & 1x B-40 rkt fm UNSEF. Res: 3x RF WIA(E). D/O thru ARVN Channels. Info only.		WA
11	0825	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#110, BT081382, 110800H. While on Ptl, eng 3x VC. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x M-16 CIA, Info only.		WA
12	0915		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/3-1, BS466678, 120740H. Rec D/O for 1x US w/strained or fractured back res fm fall last night on rocky slope on way to amb pos. D/O compl at 0826H to 91 evac.		P
13	0930		(U) C2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP Fox time extension: Boxes 33 & 33A fm 181800H until 242400H. Appr: MAJ Bowe: 120930H. Nt fy: FSE CPT Carl, 198 Bde SGT Hey.		P
14	1005		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, Rngr Tm Arkansas, BS473701, 120955H. Extr (Cold). Nt fy: G2 SP Williams, C/S SP Hemphill, FSE SSG Raulerson.		P
15	1010		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel, LRRP Box#23. Nt fy: FSE SSG Raulerson, 11 Bde, CPT Cummings.		P
16	1015	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 1/6 ARVN, BS705865, 112100H. While in amb pos, eng 3x VC, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Rec at 11 Bde, 120940H. Info only.		P
17	1020		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#175, BS890305, 120650H. While rtn fm amb site, det 1x B/T, (hand frag w/TWFD. Res: 1x RF WIA. D/O not required, not US confirmed, 11 Bde, rec at 120950H. Info only.		P
18	1030		(U) XXIV Corps, MAJ Church, Eff immediately		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 71

2400

12 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Storm cond II is terminated for Quang Nam Province as tropical storm KIM will go ashore in the vicinity of the DMZ tomorrow. Ntfy: 198 Bde SP Salles, 196 Bde, LT Ross, 11 Bde, SGT Bramett, C/S SP Brown, G2 SGM Gonzales, G3 MAJ Davis, FSE SSG Raulerson, G4 SGM Horan, AAE CPT Stern, DISCOM CPT Massey.

19 1050

(C) 23 Inf, CPT Stern, AAE, BS545968, 121045H.

While in Air Cav Box#41 1x LOH (OH-6A) fm D/1-1 was shot down by unk amt of unk type EN fire. It crashed & burned, it was on a VR at 20' & 30 knts. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1100H to 91 evac. Blues inserted to secure area at 1110H, at 1135H Blues fm 3x CCHG B/T w/TWFD & 110lb x salt & 100lb x pol rice in 1x 4'x4' struc, all DIP. Blues extr at 1505H (Cold). LOH is a total loss.

20 1130

(U) ADC(S), 23 Inf, Departed VIP to Hoi An 0900H, to VIP 1105H.

21 1135

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, 120845H-0915H. Mov S along trail, fd 3x B/T markers at grids AT833308, AT833306, AT833302. 1st consisted of 3x rocks in line on trail, 2d & 3d were 2x sticks laid parallel w/1x stick connecting the two. At 3d marker, pt1 mov N & at AT833305, fd 1x CCHG laying next to trail. DIP.

22 1145

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/1-46, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT852651 at 1055H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 1125H. (Cold).

23 1150

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, C/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS470912 at 1104H to an LZ at BS470963, compl 1113H. (Cold).

24 1315

(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Yonkers, 0925H, to VIP 1305H.

25 1340

(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, B/1-6, BS311978,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Jul 71	2400	12 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	121130H. Fd 1x sheet metal cannister, possible rkt pod 7"x3", w/metal plate on side w/the following: 1st Line: KB--NAM, 2d LINE-DA 12-3d Line-436, 4th Line-LD 5.62.325.6767. Metal pod will be dest, metal plate will be extr to CHL. Fd on 1x trail; est to be 2-3 mos old & rusty.		P		
26	1340		(U) 198 Bde, SP Sales, 2/B/1-6, BS314974, 121100H. Fd 1x 1st aid dressing & docu on trail, docu will be extr to IPW.		P		
27	1403		(U) CLDC, SGT Gribbs, Alert cond Grey, eff 1800H. 12 Jul 71.		P		
28	1450		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Arty Hill, 0945H, to Son Tinh 1030H, to Tra Bong 1130H, to Quang Ngai Province 1430H, to VIP 1450H.		P		
29	1450		(U) SWO, CPT Fredricks, Weather warning 7-4 is cancelled. Tropical Storm KIM is NE of CHL mov WW. No longer expect winds to exceed 30k. Expect 1-2" of rain w/in 18 hrs. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Warden, G3 CPT Parrish, DISCOM SGT Williams, FSE SGT Raulerson, G1, SGM Horan, 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, 196, Bde CPT Englehart.		P		
30	1500		(U) 23 Inf, SFC Williams, G3 DTOC, Refer XXIV Corp OPLAN, 17-C-71, appendix 6 to annex "E", 11 Bde, Neg report, 196 Bde, neg report, 198 Bde, neg report, Ntfy: XXIV Corps Sgt Floyd.		P		
31	1545		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT053540, 121015H. While driving down road, 1x 3/4 ton trk, unk type mine. Res: 1x RF KIA, 3x RF WIA(E). Trk dest. Info only.		P		
32	1620		(U) B/26 Eng, SGT Holman, B/26 Engr, BS567753, 121520H. While on land clearing, fd 2x tunnels, ea 1 1/2' wide, 2' deep, & 3' long, leading to				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Jul 71	2400	12 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	sleeping pos 2' high, 2' wide & 5' long, inside 1x tunnel fd 1x homemade A/pers mine. DIP.		P
33	1645		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woofard, 1/1/1/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Dragon at 1200H to an LZ at BS598462, compl at 1230H. (Cold).		P
34	1645		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woffard, 3/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS462815 at 1300H to LZ's at BS484766, BS492758, BS491750, BS505747, BS504756 & BS510755, compl at 1530H. (Cold).		P
35	1840		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/1-20, BS711434, 121710H. While on ptl fd 1x VC (dead approx 1x mos) dressed in grn pants & blk shirt, w/bullet holes.		P
36	1840		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#103, BS786503, 121200H. While in day amb pos, obsr 6x VC/NVA, approx 400m, evad W. Dtn 1x MAM, evac to Mo Duc tomorrow. Update: Eng w/SAF, CIA, 1x VC/NVA. Info only.		P
37	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/3-21, AT951405, 122130H. Obsr light 450m, processed Arty, 81mm fired, 8x 81mm HE rds. Swept w/neg res.		WA
38	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, APD MSN REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Jul 71. MSN#291: UL BS2473, LR BS2968. MSN#292: UL BS7029, LR BS7825. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		WA
39	0920		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN REQ, Time: 130600H-131800H Jul 71. MSN#18: AT8130-8335-8933-8930-st. MSN#20: UL ZC0987, LR ZC2082. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		WA
40	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, APD MSN REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Jul 71	2400	12 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	130500H-132000H Jul 71. MSN#98-16: UL BT2002, LR BS2697. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally, Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF AIC Elliott.		P		
41	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201-5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4607-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
42	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
43	1130		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Jul 71. Box#61: BS6458-6654-6954-6759-st. Box#62: BS7438-7930-8330-7838-st. Box#63: BS6742-7040-7540-7346-st. Box#64: BS5063-5158-5461-5466-st. Box#65: UL BS5861, LR BS6457. Box#66: BS8345, 8243-8635-8835-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
44	1130		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9960-9066-st. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837-BT0137-AT9830-9030-st. Box#14: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#15: UL AT8666, LR AT9060. Box#19: BT0173, 073730, along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
45	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Jul 71. Box#36: BT3610-3802-3306-st. Box#37: BT2509-2710-3306-3103-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
46	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-788

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
CC By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7
NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Jul 71	2400	12 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	130500H-132000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8254, along river to 920532, along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#23: UL ZC0633, LR ZC1129. Box#25: Y09571-9167-9863-ZC0267-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
47	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
48	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Jul 71. Box#61: UL BS5046, LR BS5642. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
49	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Jul 71. Box#51: UL BS4362, LR BS5259. Box#50X: 11 Bde, Permanent Strip. Box#52: UL BS4153, LR BS4849. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
50	1630		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9837-BT0137-AT9830-9030-st. Box#12: UL ZC1648, LR AT8044. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin.		P		
51	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Jul 71. Box#31: UL BT4002, LR BS4698. Box#33: UL BT2118, LR BT2612. Box#38: BT2509-2710-3306-3103-st. Box#39: UL BT3401, LR BS3997. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; A1C Elliott.		P		
52	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		VA		
53	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

C

By MC NARA Date 1/14/08

8

8

TO	
HOUR	DATE
2400	12 Jul 71

INITIALS

light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. There were no enemy casualties. There were 2 combined operations. At 1020H Ranger Team Arkansas was extracted to Chu Lai, US Forces conducted 1 CA, 1 Extraction while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA & 1 ARVN Airmove. US casualties during the period was 1 WIA(E).

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

164	
167	

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Richard W. Cunningham*

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-753

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354123D By KL NARA Date 1/14/08Unit Locations as of 100000H 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>527684</u>
B Co	<u>554644</u>
C Co	<u>459663</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>518658</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>718427</u>
B Co	<u>667524</u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>684521</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-5 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>370812</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>CHL</u>
D Co	<u>350795</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 120001H to 122400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08 1-1-10

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
2-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUO</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
3-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>805496</u>
4-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
106th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>952458</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>962458</u>
E Co	<u>DNG</u>
F Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>828310</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>

(2)
24 Feb 2008 (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 1/14/08

2
n L. He & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>845332</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>1 6664</u>
B Co	<u>502</u>
C Co	<u>MAUD</u>
D Co	<u>193647</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>502/MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>874650</u>
D Co	<u>826607</u>
Recon	<u>908635</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>899489</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
A Trp	<u>956518</u>
B Trp	<u>896543</u>
C Trp	<u>DNG</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

502, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST, 868

C Btry

502, MAUD

192nd Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-2 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

149997

B Co

194034

C Co

213030

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

407909

B Co

313972

C Co

510893

D Co

CHL

Recon

360921

E Co

CHIP/270

(U)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When to be used)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

25 Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 71

2400

13 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WA
2	0515		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		WA
3	0545	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Cranley, R/4 ARVN, BS780475 at 121930H. Search a vil & dtn 14xVC w/out wpns. (Info only).		WA
4	0600	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT885497 at 111140H. While on S&C fd a wooden struc while dest a B/T det. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E).		WA
5	0700	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SP Burnie, 2/6 ARVN, BS490827 at 120400H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only).		WA
6	0700	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SP Burnie, 3/6 ARVN, BS490750 at 122145H. While in amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		WA
7	1005		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE. 35xpax fm 1/4 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at Dragon to an LZ at BS599440 at 0842H compl Cold at 0930H. (Info only).		P
8	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT897543 at 1005H. While on dismounted ptl obsr 2xVC w/wpns prox 400m NW (1xMAM, 1xMAF) in blk pi's, eng w/SAF & AWF, swept area. Fd 1x 50 cal mount cover in gnd w/TWFD leading to CCHG B/T. DIP.		P
9	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2 plat, G/75 Inf. Comd an extr fm a PZ at AT878867 at 0840H to an LZ at pad 401 (DNG) compl Cold at 0850H. Jump CP extr fm a PZ at AT837827 at 0945H to an LZ at pad 401 (DNG) compl Cold at 0955H.		P
10	1050		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#103, BS779520. At 0910H 1xRF det lxpeta can B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E) at 0920H at same loc another RF det lxpeta can B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O for both compl 0946H to Quang Ngai. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 520-10

PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Jul 71	2400	13 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	1052		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, D/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1052H to LZ's at BT373018, 375007 compl Cold at 1323H. C/1-6 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS509900, 472962, 497917 at 1130H to an LZ at CHL(E) compl Cold at 1505H.		P		
12	1135		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1135-1220H. Flying Air Cav #10: AT979362 obsr cleared area 100' in diameter w/numerous campfires, signs of rec use; AT980360 obsr cleared area under large rock w/signs rec use; AT981365 obsr cleared area w/campfire sites, signs rec use; AT982358 obsr cleared area under rock, 5'x8', signs rec use; AT974359 obsr cam struc w/signs rec use; AT977355 obsr cleared area under rock, 5'x8' w/signs rec use.		P		
13	1144		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, IRRP Tm Oregon. Tm cond an insertion fm a PZ at Rngr pad CHL at 1120H to an LZ at BS436964 compl at 1140H Cold. Ntfy: C/S, G2, FSE.		P		
14	1150		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, Rngr Tm Oregon, BS436964, (EN)BS436965 at 1140H. Obsr 3xVC prox 30m & passed info to C&C ship. G/S expended on area, at 1150H tm set up amb, 1150H tm initiated on mov & rec SAF fm est 15xVC on 2xsides fm NW reaction force req Helix on sta at 1225H. C&C broke sta at 1228H. 2/C/1-6 inserted as reaction force at 1240H & units lined up. Swept w/neg res. 2/C/1-6 was extr Cold at 1450H.		P		
15	1210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#208 & Prov Recon unit, BT115513 at 130400H. Cond raid on sus en vil, entering vil det 1xB/T consisting of trip wire M-26 frag gren. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xProv Recon WIA. (Info only)		P		
16	1255		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS604470 at 0605H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAI-47, 5xtrucksacks, 600xkilo rice, 500xkilo corn. (Info only).		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 71

2400

13 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1300		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS498450 at 1130H. While flying Air Cav #61: obsr 4xVN male wearing blk, w/5xwater buffalo, also 15xhuts, did not eng, broke sta to refuel, will rtn.		P
18	1320		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, D/4-31. Cond a CA at 1112H fm ZC204632 to AT851860 compl Cold at 1253H.		P
19	1405		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1 at 1325H. At AT855520 fd 1x50 cal ammo can w/docu init, 1xa diary. AT855521 fd 1xcompass, 1xM-16 bayonet, 1xused M-72 & 1xM-16 buffer spring. Extr to DNG.		P
20	1445		(C) 198 Bde, SP Salles, CP B/1-6, BS313972 at 1315H. Obsr 2xVC w/pcks & wpns eng w/SAF, en rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to 91st Evac at 1455H by LOH, DOA, unit swept w/1x VC KIA, 20xys old & wore a brn loin cloth. CIA: 1xCOHG, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xAK-47 mag (full)		P
21	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Le Puc, A/4-31. Cond a CA fm a PZ at ZC196662 at 1307H to LZ's at AT848844 and AT856844 compl Cold at 1443H.		P
22	1530		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS522684 at 1415H. While on ptl fd 5xcaves (1x25'x4'), 4x4'x10'x15') all appeared to be used for sleeping pos. Inside fd 1xyellow plastic sheet, some garden tools, 1xrice knife, 2x NVA ponchos, some loose M-16 & AK-47 rds (approx 30xtotal), 1xfighting pos (2'x2'x4') cam w/rocks & bamboo, last used approx 2xweeks. All dest.		P
23	1545		(U) G/75 Inf, SFC Sutton, Rngr Tm Oregon, BS436964 at 1504H. Obsr 1xVC at 20m & heard mov on all sides closing in, req extr at 1559H obsr 1xVC prox 200m N looking down on tm fm hill, also obsr sus bnkr complex prox S. Extr 1640H Cold. While attempting to reinsert rec SAF fm their original loc, NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Jul 71	2400	13 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1545	cont	(U) Arty was employed on above grid. Rtn to Rngr pad 1736H.				P
24	1550		(U) 2d ARVN, CPT Woofard. 1/5 ARVN cond a CA fm West at 1215H to an LZ at AT810131 compl Cold at 1320H. 1/3/5 ARVN cond a CA fm Siberia at 1025H to an LZ at AT874102 compl Cold at 1105H. R/5 ARVN cond an armv fm Center at 1120H to an LZ at Siberia compl at 1130H. (Info only).				P
25	1615		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/6 ARVN, BS680813 at 130605H. Had mechaamb det. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only).				P
26	1615		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 3/6 ARVN, BS477772 at 1355H. While on S&C eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only).				P
27	1615		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 3/6 ARVN, BS500770 at 130400H. Had mech amb det, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. (Info only).				P
28	1615	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 3/6 ARVN, BS490755 at 122145H. Cond raid, res: 7xVC KIA, 1x carbine, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only).				P
29	1620		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc. B/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at pad 467 (DNG) at 1530H to an LZ at AT917647 compl 1600H cold. C/1-46 cond an extr fm AT876652 at 1608H to pad 467 (DNG) compl Cold at 1654H.				P
30	1625		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav. While in Air Cav Box#10: inserted Blues in SEL at 1600H at AT982360. Obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC evad NW w/pcks prox 50m, 1xmale & 1xfemale 20xvrs old wearing blk pj's. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2x rucksacks, misc med supplies, 12xrice knives, 2xpr blk pj's & docu CIA. Extr 1620H Cold at 1 CIA extr to DNG. At 1625H inserted Blues at AT977355 after obsr a struc under a large overhanging rock, searched area w/neg res. w/neg recent actv. Extr Blues at 1700H Cold.				P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Jul 71	2400	13 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1645		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT825306 at 1515H. While on ptl point man accidentally bumped a log that had a B/T M-26 HG under it, immediatly after handle flew off he picked it up & threw it away fm the element. The HG det res in 1xUS WIA(E) w/minor wounds. D/O tomorrow on routine D/O to 95 Evac.		P		
32	1800		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. Cancel LRHP Box#32. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; 198 Bde, SF Hall.		P		
33	1805		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/1-20, BS684529 at 1735H. While on ptl obsr 1xWC w/wpn evad, prox 400m W, eng w/SAF & Arty, swept w/neg res.		P		
34	1815	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AT863483 at 122215H. RF #707, PF #121, PF #123 while in NDP rec 1x E-40 rkt. Res: 1xPF WIA fm PF #121, rtn w/ SAF & AWF w/unlk res. (Info only).		P		
35	1815		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 51st ARVN Engr, AT982-623 at 0730H. While on road sweep fd 1xunk type AT mine on road shoulder. DIP. (Info only).		P		
36	1815		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc; B/2-1 cond an armv fm AT950458 at 1735H to pad 467 (DNG) compl Cold at 1812H. C/2-1 cond armv fm a PZ at pad 467 (DNG) at 1716H to an LZ at AT950458 compl Cold at 1800H.		P		
37	1925		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 4/4 ARVN, (EN) BS600469 at 1730H. While on S&C made contact w/est NVA plat & fd a base camp, eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 16xNVA KIA, 3x51 cal MG CIA, 3x82mm morts, 1x60mm mort, 1xB-41 rkt launcher, 1x PFC 25, 1 1/2 tons of assorted SA ammo, 60xpr NVA sandals, 80xrolls of nylon cord & fd 100xkilos med supplies CIA. Dest 40xstruc vic BS604473. Tentative ID is 5th Bn/21st NVA Rest. (Info only).		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By 11 NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Jul 71	2400	13 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1940		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, D/1-1 Cav, BT298067 at 1425H. Flying Air Cav Box#38, OH-6A rec moderate SAF. Alt 50', speed 20xknots. Rec 1xhit in rotor blade, neg cas, cont to fly. Crew chief rtn fire w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg insertion due to lack of LZ.		P		
39	1955		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, National Police, BTO42574 at 0930H. Report VN civ fd 900x blasting caps, turned them in to police who dest them. (Info only).		P		
40	2030		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/1-20, BS728445 at 2020H. In NDP trip flare det, obsr 5xNVA in grn unif w/pcks & wpns. Eng w/SAF, fired Arty blocking fires & illum. Swept & fd 1x NVA KIA, dressed in grn unif, 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. Will check area further at 1st light. Docu will be evac to Liz 14 Jul.		P		
41	2130		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumacher, IOS Hill 270 at 2050H, (EN) BT419036. Obsr 10xpaxs mov SE eng w/30x81mm. N/H checked area at 2300H w/neg res.		WA		
42	2200		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, IOS Hill 270, (EN) BT430007 at 2110H. Spotted campfire, eng w/36x105mm HE, 16x155mm HE.		WA		
43	2245		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, A/4-3, BS147993 at 2030H. While in NDP had mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.		WA		
44	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 140500H-142000H Jul 71. Msn#61: UL BS4461, LR BS4855. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
45	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 140500H-142000H Jul 71. Msn#44: UL BT0202, LR BS0896. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Jul 71	2400	13 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1020		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 140600H-141800H Jul 71. Msn#293: UL BS4825, LR BS5420. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
47	0910		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 140600H-141800H Jul 71. Msn#12: UL ZC1366, LR ZC1960. Msn#14: YC9537, ZC0037, CO928, ZC0428, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
48	1350		(C) 198 Bde, SP Salles, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 140600H-141800H Jul 71. Msn#98-16: UL BT2002, LR BS2697. Msn#98-17: UL AS9791, LR BSO484. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
49	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Jul 71. Box#61: BS6458, to 6654, to 6954, to 6759, to st. Box#62: BS7438, to 7930, to 8330, to 7838, to st. Box#63: BS6742, to 7040, to 7540, to 7346, to st. Box#64: BS5063, to 7158, to 5461, to 5466, to st. Box#65: UL BS5861, LR BS6457. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
50	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to st. Box#45: UL BS4298, LR BS4694. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
51	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9960, to 9066, to st. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9830, to 9030, to st. Box#14: AT8255, along river to 9253,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOG			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Jul 71	2400	13 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51	1130	cont	(C) along river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
52	1130		(C) 198 Bde, NI HAWK REQ, SGT Lark, Time: 131900H-140600H Jul 71. Box#36: BT3610, to 4105, to 3802, to 3306, to st. Box#37: BT2509, to 2710, to 3306, to 3303, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
53	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Jul 71. Box#63: UL BS7029, LR B57825. Box#64: UL BS5049, LR BS5642. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
54	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8254, along river to 920532, along river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#23: UL ZC0636, LR ZC1131. Box#25: YC9863, to 9167, to 9571, to ZC0267, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
55	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent box. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
56	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent strip. Box#52: UL BS4147, LR BS4842. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Jul 71	2400	13 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SGT StClair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9830, to 9030, to st. Box#18: ZC0826, to 1826, to 1822, along Duc Duc border to 0822, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
58	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Jul 71. Box#33: UL BT3313, LR BT3607. Box#34: UL BS4595, LR BS4990. Box#35: UL BS0998, LR BS1691. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
59	2400	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, SFC Williams, G3 DTOC. Ref 101st ABN msg#0825, DTG 122045Z Jul 71. The following area is an AO extension given to 101st ABN Div by 1st TF. Area: fm ZC077928 NE to ZC115032 SE to ZC165906 NE to ZC202931 SE to AT822910 N to AT822922 W along 101st/1st TF boundary to ZC080927 S along 101st/1st TF boundary to close at ZC077928. Time: Indefinite. Purpose for tactical ops. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Carl; 196 Bde.		WRA		
60	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.		WRA		
61	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS SUMMARY: Division units reported light contact in their combined TACF with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 NVA and 4 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There were 2 combined operations. At 1140H Ranger Team Oregon was inserted vic BS436964 at 0800H, 2d plat 75th Rngr was extracted to DNG. Engineers land cleared 12 acres vic BS5675. US forces conducted 4 CA's, 2 Extractions and 2 Airmoves while supporting 1/ARVN Bn and 3 ARVN Co's CA's, 1 ARVN Co Airmove. US casualties during the period were 3 WIA(E).		WRA		
62	2400		(U) Journal closed.		WRA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Richard W. Cunningham*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-789

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 140001 Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>BS527682</u>
B Co	<u>BS557645</u>
C Co	<u>BS459663</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>BS521658</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>Liz</u>
A Co	<u>BS719341</u>
B Co	<u>BS667528</u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>BS370812</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>BS350795</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 130001H to 132400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

AL
1-1-1-1-1-1

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, SOTTIE
3-15 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
10-1st Cav (Armor)	BS806495
11-1st Cav (Armor)	CHL
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
3-1 Inf Bde CP	DNG
A Co	DNG
E Co	DNG
D Co	AT951459
D Co	AT960464
R Co	DNG
H Co	DNG
5-2 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS
A Co	AT827313
B Co	DNG

21 FEB 1971 (continued)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

7/2
When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>AT844336</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>AT853838</u>
B Co	<u>502</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>AT854857</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>502/MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>65</u>
B Co	<u>AT914642</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>AT823605</u>
Recon	<u>AT901631</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT910512</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>65</u>
A Trp	<u>AT851518</u>
B Trp	<u>AT901535</u>
C Trp	<u>DNG</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNC 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

502, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST, Hill 868

C Btry

Hill 502, MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

BT151997

B Co

BT192039

C Co

BT213030

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

BS401908

B Co

BS318969

C Co

CHL

D Co

BS380014

Recon

BS360921

E Co

CHL

(4)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Engr Bn CP

CHL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

(unclassified in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MC NARA Date 1/14/08

Dge

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Jul 71

2400

14 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WST
2	131800	dlyd	(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to OP#5 131030H, to Tra Bong 1300H, to Chippewa 1355H to Bayonet 1400H, to VIP 1500H.		P
3	131800	dlyd	(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to 198 Bde HQ.		P
4	131800	dlyd	(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Quang Ngai 0745H, to VIP 1135H.		P
5	0015	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, 3d Co 1/6 ARVN, (EN) BS718846, 132315H. Made contact w/UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, docu. Info only.		WST
6	0015	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, D/1-1, (EN) BT464015, 132355H. While flying N/H Box#43, rec 10x rds SAF w/neg hits, 200', 30 knts, eng area w/ mini gun, gun jammed, left Box to check gun, will rtn to Box43 later. Also eng area w/ 50 cal & M-60.		WST
7	0130	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#368, BT103418, 131900H. While in amb, rec SAF for UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 1x RF WIA, D/O by ARVN channels. Info only.		WST
8	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WST
9	0515	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, IOS Nui Vong, (EN) BS694576, 132330H. IOS obsr 1x camp fire, eng w/20x 105mm HE rds.		WST
10	0605		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, A/1-20, (EN) BS718427, 140505H. While in NDF had MA det, eng w/ Arty, Swept area at 1st light, w/neg res.		WST
11	0640		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, G/75 Rngr, Rngr Tm Tennessee, was extr fm, BT484002 at 0638H, Box#29. Ntly: C/S SGT Guymon, G2 PFC Wright, FSE SGT Becker.		WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Confidentiality NVD 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	14 Jul 71	2400 14 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
12	0705		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75 Rngr, 1st plt at PZ at 0600H inserted at ZC202882, LZ 0623H, compl (Cold). Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Williams, FSE SGT Becker.				L44
13	0745		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP Box#29, Ntfy: FSE CPT Carl, 198 Bde, SP Hall.				L44
14	0823		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 140715H-0815H. While flying Air Cav Box#23: Obsr 2x struc & 1x gun pit (3' diam) dest by A/S. At ZC092336, obsr 2-3 bnkr at ZC105338. At ZC098328 obsr 15-20 struc (8'x12') on ridge line. At ZC101325 obsr 15-20 bnkr w/signs of use in last three days. At ZC105323 obsr 15-20 bnkr w/signs of use in last three days. At ZC087351 obsr 1x trail 1' wide running along ridge line w/signs of rec use.				L44
15	0835		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-20, BS719431, 140730H. 2x VN fem brought 1x VN male 12-15 yrs old to NDF, w/frag wounds to left leg, rec fm B/T (not US). 11 Bde AVN compl D/O to Quang Ngai at 0800H.				L44
16	0850		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, C/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 0740H to an LZ at AT923691, compl at 0825H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT896634 at 0735H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG) compl at 0805H. (Cold).				L44
17	0900		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS860343, 140300H. While in amb pos, eng 3x VC. Res: 3x VC KIA, 2x rucksacks, 5x M-26 gren, 1x med bag, CIA. Info only.				P
18	0910		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Stern, AAE, 77 ARVN Rngr cond a CA fm a PZ at BT115142 at 0755H to an LZ at AT951111, compl at 0852H. (Cold).				P
19	0930	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Province HQ, AT993688,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Jul 71	2400	14 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	130830H. In Duong Son(3), in village office, village officials fm 1x unk type mine. They took it outside & dest it. Info only.		P		
20	0930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT859543, 140904H. While on ptl fd 1x bnkr 8'x10' w/4' overhead cover & 1x trail going N to S, w/ signs of recent use, bnkr's dest.		P		
21	0930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Province Recon Tm, BT050575, 132100H. While on ptl, made contact w/ UNSEF. Res: 1x Tm member KIA, 2x Tm member WIA. Info only.		P		
22	0930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, BT171547, 132140H. RF#114, PF#196 coastal grp#14. While on ptl obsr 4xsampans going E, eng w/Arty, EN rtn SAF. Coastal grp 14 swept w/neg res. 3x PF WIA, 1x RF WIA, 2x VN civ WIA. Info only.		P		
23	0940		(U) 26 Engr, SP Boodris, B/26 Engr, BS550747, 140845H, While land clearing, D-7 det 40lbx mine w/PTFD. Res: Dam left track, both belly pans blown off, dam engine.		P		
24	1000		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/3-21 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at LZ Yonkers at 0905H to an LZ at AT805300, compl at 0914H. A/3-21 cond an extr fm PZ's at AT805300 & AT827314 at 0915H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 1250H. (Cold).		P		
25	1015		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, 1/C/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL (E) at 0940H to an LZ at BS439967, compl at 0954H. (Cold).		P		
26	1020		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, B/1-20 cond an ARMV fm PZ's at BS695600, BS667528 & BS670512 at 0800H to an LZ at Liz, compl at 0851H. C/1-20 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 0816H to LZ's at BS695600 & BS670512, compl at 0908H.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 71

2400

14 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1055		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT895593, 141000H. While on S & C MSN, approached struc & fd & dtn 1x VN male asleep inside, 40-45 yrs old w/neg ID, in OD T-shirt & blue pants, in his pocket he had a spool of trip wire. Will extr DTN to DNG.		P
28	1102		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT827314, 140934H. While mov fm NDP to PZ, eng 3x VC, prox 15m W. Res: 1x VC KIA, in grn shirt & blue pants, 25 yrs, CIA docu, appeared to be a diary. Neg info on other VC who evad, except that they were dressed in dark clothing, neg info on wpns.		P
29	1115		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT858543, 141105H. Fd & dest 1x struc w/bnkr (15'x15'), underneath hot coals in struc indicating recent use. 2x trails, one going NE & one E, thru hvy brush w/signs of recent use. Swept thru brush & came into open area. As last veh (M113) came into open, rec 1x RPG rd prox 75m W. Res: 4x US WIA(E), 1x M113 minor dam, 1x WIA D/O by Div Arty LOH compl 1115H to 95th evac, 3x WIA D/O compl 1145H to 95 evac. G/S scrambled at 1125H & unit eng SEL. G/S expended on SEL, & swept area w/neg res.		P
30	1125		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Wooffard, R/4 ARVN LRRP's, cond an extr fm a PZ at BS729328 at 0935H to an LZ at BS813384, compl at 0945H. (Cold). Cond an insertion fm a PZ at BS813384 at 0950H to an LZ at BS670487, compl at 1000H. (Cold).		P
31	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, HQ/3-1, Hill 411, 140915H. 2x VN males (age 15) came to gate w/multiple frag wounds. They said thay had det B/T in grid square BS5270. D/O compl 0945H to Quang Ngai.		P
32	1145		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Brenlett, B/123, 141120H. At 1120H at BS553432 Aero Rifle plt was inserted on BDA, fd 2x NVA KBA/S. G/S obsr 3-4 VC/		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-759

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Jul 71	2400	14 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	NVA evad E prox 300m. G/S eng area, plt while sweeping area made contact w/UNSEF, rec SAF. Plt rtn SA/ARF at 1120H 1-20 Inf ntly to standby w/reaction force. Res: 1x US KIA, 2x NVA KIA, extr Blues 1210H, cold. Updates: Res: 6x NVA KEA/S, 2x NVA KB Blues, 1x US KIA. 2x NVA KEG/S. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SGT Floyd.		P
33	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#116 w/17, AT897502, 141010H. Obsr 1x VC & eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 100x rds AK-47 ammo. 1x M-26 frag, 1x 51 cal rd, 1x pistol belt, 1x M-60 rd B/T, CIA, Extr thru ARVN channels. Info only.		P
34	1210		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Braniff, 1/3/6 ARVN, BS518766, 140430H. While on raid eng UNSEF. Res: 5x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x unk type pistol, CIA. Info only.		P
35	1210		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Braniff, 2/3/6 ARVN, BS512767, 140430H. While on raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA.		P
36	1210		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Braniff, 3/3/6 ARVN, BS517760, 140430H. While on raid, eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x M-1 US carbine CIA, neg SN. Info only.		P
37	1245		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS369812 at 1110H to an LZ at LZ Stinson compl at 1205H. (Cold). B/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 1050H to an LZ at BS384841 compl at 1140H. (Cold).		P
38	1255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 141100H-1200H. Res of Air Cav Box#25: YC989662 obsr 2-3 struc w/signs of recent use. YC965668 obsr 1x corral which could hold 10x buffalo, YC963666 obsr 1x struc (5'x8'). YC962667 obsr 1x bnkr w/2'x 3' opening w/signs of recent use. YC959670 obsr 1x struc (10'x20'). YC957679 obsr		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-759

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Jul 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	1x area of fresh digging w/in last 3 hrs, pos bnkr. YC955686 obsr 1x trail 1' wide along stream w/signs of recent use. YC968693 obsr 2x struc (1x was 10'x12'), 1x 10'x15' cam, eng & dest cam struc.		P
39	1302		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT055534, 140820H. While on ptl det 1x M-16 A/pers mine. Res: 1x RD WIA, 3x RF WIA. Info only.		P
40	1345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, The VIP who is visiting the 196 Bde is supposed to go to the 101 ABN at 1500H. He will stay w/196 Bde to watch 1x of there opns, this afternoon. He will be leaving at approx 1630H-1645H. Ntfy: C/S MAJ Brown.		P
41	1355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT890514, 141225H. While on ptl obsr 4-5 VC, prox 350m W in woodline, eng w/SAF & AWF. PF#116 sweeping area, & fd 3 VC KIA, 1x M-26 HG, 1x US pistol belt, CIA, dtn 1x VN male 45 yrs, w/neg ID, wore blk shorts & blue shirt. Extr dtn & CIA to DNG. KIA's were dressed in grn unif.		P
42	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Crabs, Alert cond is Grey, eff 141900H Jul 71.		P
43	1440		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, B/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 502 at 1332H to LZ's at AT820854 & AT826857, compl at 1436H. (Cold).		P
44	1515		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req: Box#38: Edry: BT560010-BT570020. along FOL bdry, BT580030-BT585030-BT585020-BT570000-st. Time: 170600H251800H. Appr: G2 MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE SGT Becker, 198 Bde, SP Hall.		P
45	1515		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 3/A/4-3, BT159000, 141400H. Fd 1x VC KIA, 3x days, 25-30 yrs in blk pj tops only, killed by SAF credited to A/4-3.		P
			(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req Box#37:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 71

2400

14 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Bdry BT530000, along POL bdry BT550002- BT560000-BS560990-BS530990-st. Time: 170600H- 251800H. Appr: G2 MAJ Powe. Ntly: FSE SGT Becker, 198 Bde, SP Hall.		P
47	1540		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, PF#148, PF#140, BS782508. AT141320H while on ptl fd small cache containing: 2x M-60 MG, 1x M-16 mag (empty), 1x SKS rifle, 1x M-2 carbine, 1x belt (approx 160 rds) 7.62 ammo. All evac to Mo Duc. At 141325H det 1x B/T (hand frag w/TWFD). Res: 1x VC POW KIA (Indiv was captured on 12th & was leading PF's to the cache). Geneva Convention Violation. 2x PF WIA. D/O to Quang Ngai at 1344H. Cache in bnkr 2'x2'x4' w/1' overhead cover. Info only.		P
48	1545		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 141420H-1545H. While in Air Cav Box#18 at ZC125262 obsr 1x trail 2' wide, going NW to SW w/recent use, obsr another trail 1 1/2' wide crossing other one going N to S w/recent use & 2x bnkr 4'x4' & 3'x3' w/recent use. At ZC143243 obsr 1x large area of freshly cut grass, use in last 3x days. At ZC142246 obsr 1x bnkr w/2'x3' opening w/recent use.		P
49	1600		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Basner, 1/C/1-6 w/LRRP's, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at BS439967 at 1533H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl 1545H. (Cold).		P
50	1610		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, B/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1515H to an LZ at AT907458, compl at 16060H. (Cold).		P
51	1625		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 2/C/4-3, BT244057, 141520H. Obsr 1x VC w/rucksacks in grn clothing evad W prox 45m, 30 yrs, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x rucksack w/docu, clothing, 1st aid kit, rice & cooking oil, CIA. CIA extr to Prof.		P
52	1625		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS557428,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 14 Jul 71

2400 14 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	141625H. Rec hvy SAF fm UNSEF, twice & eng w/G/S. Res: 3x NVA KBG/S, req A/S. Departed Box#64 at 1645H. Nt fy: XXIV Corps SP Wierichs.		P
53	1650		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, A/-4-3, BS162999, 1450H. While on pt; obsr & eng 1x VC evad, prox 50m S. Res: 1x VC KIA, while sweeping obsr & eng 2x VC evad prox 50m W. Res: 1x VC KIA & 1x evad W WIA, while sweeping fd 2x bnkr 8'x10' & 4x struc 4'x6', blood trail lead to 1x bnkr. KCS called to VC to Chu Hoi w neg reply 3/A/4-3 eng it w/HG's checked bnkr & fd 5x VC KIA, 1x rucksack w/clothes fm Tam Ky, CIA. VC had neg ID, dressed in assorted colors of clothing & neg wpns, (2x fem 22-27, 5x males 15-35 yrs). Nt fy: XXIV Corps LT Cullinan.		P
54	1720		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, A/4-3, BS161999, 141640H. Fd 1x grave containing 1x VC KIA, approx 6x days old, KB/SAF, grn clothes, 35-40, credit A/4-3.		P
55	1725		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, AT882510, 141645H. While on S & C MSN F/17 fd, 2x122mm rkts, w/fuses out in the open not set up to be fired & 190 lbx pol rice. RF#405 & 116 fd 19x 82mm mort rds, 4x AK-47's, 4x SKS, 9x B-40 rkt rds, 4x A/pers mines, 1x AT mine. All explo blown, wpns & rice will be extr by RF's.		P
56	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 21 ARVN Rngr, ZC147412, 141210H. Fd 1x 105mm rd, evac thru ARVN channels, Info only.		P
57	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Plson, GC, Departed VIP to Chippewa at 1000H, enroute to 270 then to Tam Ky at 1025H, enroute Professional at 1120H, enroute Tinh Phuoc at 1320H, enroute Nui Hau Duc at 1400H, enroute Siberia at 1430H, enroute Thanh Binh at 1505H, enroute VIP at 1525H, landed VIP at 1555H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 71

2400

14 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Stinson at 0900H, enroute Minh Long at 1025H, enroute Chloe at 1130H, enroute 196 Bde HQ's at 1420H, enroute VIP at 1720H.		P
59	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute Stinson at 0845H, enroute Tra Bong at 0940H enroute VIP at 1035H.		P
60	1815		(U) 198 Bde, SP Panc, D/1-1, BS525938 at 1805H. Flying Air Cav Box #41, inserted Blues to make ID check at 1805H. Extr Blues Cold 1810H w/neg res.		P
61	1830		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/4-3. Cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 1425H to LZ's at BT162090, 225137 & Professional compl Cold at 1815H.		P
62	1840		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, 176 AWM, BT233118 at 1800H. While flying E/F for 4-3, G/S rec 2xbursts AK-47 fire, obsr 2xVC evad, neg pck or wpn, G/S expended. Res: 1xVC KIA, G/S flying altitude 500', 360 knots. No confirmed hits to G/S.		P
63	2058		(U) 23d Inf, Ntfy of Red Rocket at 141258Z, XXIV Corps, CPT Brant, cancelled.		P
64	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, (EN)AT809297 at 1454H. While on ptl fd struc, 10'x10' & cave, 5'x7', inside cave fd: 7x9mm rds, 150xAK-47 rds, 2x81mm fuzes, 1x82mm fuze, 1xAK-50, 3xRPG boosters, 3xRPG tail assemblies, 4xAK-47 mags, 8xCCHG, 1xgrn unif.		MA
65	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT892529 at 1840H. While on ptl fd 300xlbs marijuana wrapped in an old parachute was dest, by burned.		MA
66	2210		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 4/6 ARVN, BS519806, 1st PZ on E/F 1330H, last LZ 1605H, BS480780 on last LZ, rec 1x B-40 rkt & hvy AK-47 fire,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Jul 71	2400	14 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	inserted troops. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x 45 cal pistol CIA. Acft flying 90 knts, 1000'. LZ BS472778, 480780, 524806, 523797. Info only.		WGA
67	2255		(U) 23 Inf, SFC James, All Bde's, 142255H. Weather warning passed to all Bde's at above time. 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 196 Bde, SP Batchelor, AAE CPT Lutz, FSE CPT Goldsmith;		WGA
68	2225		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, IOS Chippewa, (EN) BS526945, Obsr 11x paxs mov NE fired 48x 105mm HE fired w/neg res.		WGA
69	2320		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 2/A/1-46, Hill 65, 142310H. Accidentally pulled pin on 1x smoke gren, rec frag wounds to left hand. D/O req 2150H, compl 2220H. 1x US WNB(E).		WGA
70	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jul 71. MSN#21: UL ZC1585, LR AT8180. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
71	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jul 71. MSN#44: UL AT9409, LR AT0803. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
72	1000		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, APD MSN REQ, Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 71. MSN#294: UL BS4154, LR BS4648. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
73	1000		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN REQ, Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 71. MSN#18: AT8130-8335-8933-8930-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11
 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Jul 71	2400	14 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
74	1450		(C) 198 Bde, LT Dally, APD MSN REQ, Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 71. MSN#98-18: UL BS2498, LR BS2992. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; AIC Elliott.		P		
75	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Jul 71. Box#5. Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
76	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201- BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606- 5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
77	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SF Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Jul 71. Box#61: BS6458- 6654-6954-6759-st. Box#62: BS7438-7930- 8330-7838-st. Box#63: BS6742-7040-7540-7346- st. Box#64: BS5063-5168-5461-5466-st. Box# 65: UL BS5861, LR BS6457. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
78	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074- 9670-9960-9066-st. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837-BT0137-AT9830-9030- st. Box#14: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#17: AT9153, along river to 8543, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
79	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Jul 71. Box#36: BT3610- 4105-3802-3806-st. Box#37: BT2509-2710- 3306-3303-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By MC NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 NO. OF PAGES 13

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
							PERIOD COVERED			
							FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION						
23d INF DIV TOC				CHU LAI, RVN						
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
				0001	14 Jul 71	2400	14 Jul 71			
80	1630			(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAB REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jul 71. Box#22: UL ZC1366, LR ZC1960. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.						
81	1630			(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL AS9791, LR BS0484. Box#43: UL BT0202, LR BS0896. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.						
82	1630			(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jul 71. Box#61: UL BS4461, LR BS4855. Box#62: UL BS4147, LR BS4842. Box#63: UL BS7029, LR BS7825. Box#64: UL BS4825, LR BS5418. Box#65: UL BS4461, LR BS4855. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.						
83	1630			(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#53: UL BS2754, LR BS3248. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder.						
84	1630			(C) 196 Bde, SP Davidson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jul 71. Box#12: UL AT8080, LR AT8973. Box#14: UL AT8565, LR AT8960. Box#16: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.						
84	1630			(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jul 71. Box#36: UL BS4595, LR BS5090. Box#39: UL BT2015, LR BT2309. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.						
85	2400			(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.						
86	2400			(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

By MC NARA Date 1/14/08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

13

13

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI. RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

14 Jul 71

24.00

14 Jul 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 13 NVA and 15 VC KIA with 1 IWC. 2 VN were detained. There were 3 combined operations. At 0623H 1/C/75 Rngr was inserted vic ZC202882; at 0645H Ranger Team Tennessee was extracted to Chu Lai. US Forces conducted 5 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 4 Extractions & 3 Airmoves while supporting 2 ARVN Bn CA's, 1 ARVN Co Extraction. US casualties during the period were 1 KIA, 4 WIA(E).

VA

87

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

Wif

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Robert W. Cunningham

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>524679</u>
B Co	<u>557645</u>
C Co	<u>459666</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>524655</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>728423</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>660517</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-50 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>CHL</u>
B Co	<u>384812</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>347798</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 140001H to 142400H Jul 71.

1 P 31. 23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOO Y</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-16 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
2-16 Cav (Armor)	<u>800497</u>
4-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
3-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>909452</u>
C Co	<u>945467</u>
D Co	<u>952461</u>
E Co	<u>DNG</u>
F Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

2,11e & n)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>846334</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>812295</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>857840</u>
B Co	<u>823859</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>849857</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
B Co	<u>920646</u>
C Co	<u>919690</u>
D Co	<u>823605</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>911513</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
A Trp	<u>878568</u>
B Trp	<u>890531</u>
C Trp	<u>DNG</u>
F-3 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

502/MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST, HILL 868

C Btry

502, MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-2 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

151997

B Co

192039

C Co

216030

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

410903

B Co

323966

C Co

CHL

D Co

389009

Recon

OP Lundy

E Co

CHIP/270

(L)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled In)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Div Bn CP

CHL

(5)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Jul 71

2400

15 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WGA
2	0055	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/4-31, AT827757, 142310H. Obsr 1x light 600-700m W, eng w/50 cal & 9x 105mm HE rds Arty & 81mm mort rds (72). Ptl will check area this morning. Swept area w/neg res.		WGA
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SP Lera, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WGA
4	0535	dlyd	(O) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, C/4-3, BT438075, 140930H. While on ptl around perimeter of Fat City, stepped on B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1030H.		WGA
5	0640	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Duc Duc, AT864486, 141600H. 1x group of children det unk type B/T. Res: 1x child KIA, 6x children WIA. Info only.		WGA
6	0640	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#74, (EN) BT077534, 141420H. Obsr 1x VC evad into 1x bnkr, eng w/SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 1x bnkr dest. Info only.		WGA
7	0720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT899524, 150255H. While in NDP obsr mort tube flashes, 1000m E. Could not hear impact of rds, processed 81mm mort rds & after firing 81mm rds obsr nothing further. Swept w/neg res.		WGA
8	0735	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 21 ARVN Rngr, ZC144410, 141840H. While in NDP, rec 5x 82mm mort rds, fired counter mort w/unk res. NCD. Info only.		WGA
9	0815		(U) G4, SGT Padgett, 661 Ord, At 0900H will blow 20x smoke rds into sea. At 1400H will repeat w/20x smoke rds. Will be done w/det cord. Ntfy: C/S SGT Uribe, G2 SGT Conway, G3 MSG Hayes, FSE CPT Goldsmith; AAE CPT Stern.		WGA
10	0820		(U) G4, CPT Schott, 661 Ord, will blow 20x tons demo between 1100H & 1400H, 16 Jul 71. Ntfy: C/S SGT Uribe, G2 SGT Conway, G3 MSG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By ll NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2
 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Jul 71	2400	15 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Hayes, AAE CPT Stern, FSE CPT Goldsmith.		WA		
11	0855		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Pitts, 39 Engr, Will dest 3000 lb x demo at 1730H 15 Jul 71 in the Rock Quarry. Ntly: SGT Diamond, G2 SGT Warken, G3 MSG Hayes, AAE CPT Stern, FSE CPT Goldsmith.		WA		
12	0910		(U) 198 Bde, SP Shaw, LRRP Tm Maine, Unit cond an insertion fm a PZ at the Rngr Pad in CHL at 0740H to an LZ at BS318968 compl at 0815H (Cold), because of neg commo w/Radio Relay, the tm was extr fm BS320974 at 0837H & rtn to the Rngr Pad in CHL at 0905H. (Cold).		P		
13	0930		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, D/2-1, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT950465 at 0827H to an LZ at Hill 65, compl at 0855H. (Cold).		P		
14	1030		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 0928H to LZ's at BS187998, BT227007 & BS204993, compl at 1022H. (Cold). A/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS133995, BT116005, BT162004 & BS147996 at 0936H to an LZ at LZ Prof compl at 1028H. (Cold).		P		
15	1040		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, A/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 0940H to an LZ at AT865695, compl at 1012H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 0930H to an LZ at AT881665, compl at 0937H. (Cold).		P		
16	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 11 CAG, 150030H-0130H. N/H Box#14 obsr & eng 3x struc w/unk res at AT880520. Info only.		P		
17	1105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/3-1 cond an ARMV fm PZ's at BS459664, BS478664 & BS464677 at 1000H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl at 1058H. D/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 0940H to LZ's at BS459664, BS478664 & BS464677, compl at 1021H.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 71

2400

15 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1207		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 151105H-1150H. Res of Air Cav Box#12: AT848736, obsr 2x struc, unk size, neg use in last 2x mos. AT837783, obsr 1x trail, 1' wide, running N-S, signs of recent use. AT839781, obsr 4-5x sets of footprints, unk age, possibly footprints of friendlies in area.		P
19	1207		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/4-31, AT857834, 150940H. Fd 1x cave, approx 35m, 40', running S into side of a hill. Inside fd misc rusty cans & pieces of ponchos. 1'-3' of water in cave, neg use in last 3x mos.		P
20	1215		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Bramlett, 1/B/1-52, BS380813, 151020H. While on ptl, rec SAF fm UNSEF fm 3x directions prox 50m N, NW, W. At 1023H req urgent D/O. D/O arr 1050H & extr 1x US WIA, compl to 91 evac 1110H. 2d D/O req & arr w/ hoist at 1110H to extr WIA. D/O compl at 91 evac at 1130H. G/S w/D/O expended on SEL until 1130H, 174 AVN R/S bird extr 1x US KIA, 1125H. Res: 1x US KIA, 2x US WIA(E). Sweep of area revealed EN firing fm 4x dug-in pos, w/overhead cover (6'x6'). Also 1x US was D/O fm shock.		P
21	1245		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, Quang Ngai Radio Tm. The Quang Ngai Radio Tm is set up for operations. Tm will be transported to the site ea morning at 0730H by R/S bird, will be pulled out ea evening 1830H, by Bde LOH.		P
22	1255		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, 2/D/4-3, BS161999, 151145H. While on ptl fd 2x struc 10'x15', inside 1x old cooking fire 20x min old, fd misc cooking utensils, fd 20x lb corn, beans & potatoes, 1x C-rations box w/writing on it, the KCS said the writing was "warning, stay off high ground, a man was killed by a toy", toy thought to be an MA. Trail leading to struc fm all directions, will dest struc w/ Arty tomorrow, will employ snipers in area.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Jul 71

2400

15 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1430

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT953595,
151115H. While on S & C MSN, obsr 1x VC,
evad W, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, docu, CIA.
Docu extr thru GVN channels. Info only.

P

24

1450

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS906286,
150900H. While on S & C MSN, made contact w/
UNSEF. Res: 5x VC KIA, 1-M 79, 3x rucksacks,
15x CCHG, CIA. Info only.

P

25

1450

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#422, BS910145,
150730H. While on ptl, rec SAF fm sniper.
Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.

P

26

1510

(U) CLDC, SGT Crabs, Alert cond is Grey eff
1900H 15 Jul 71.

P

27

1515

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 151415-1515H.
Air Cav Box#14: at AT844628, obsr 1x reinforced
bnkr w/sandbags & rec use. At AT846631,
possible bnkr w/airholes; 1x box (1 1/2'x6").
Neg activity in box.

P

28

1535

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 1/D/3-21 cond an ARMV
in a PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1305H to an LZ at
LZ Yonkers at 1326H, compl cold. D(-)/3-21
cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1350H to
an LZ at AT805306, compl at 1520H. (Cold).

P

29

1610

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39 Rngr, ZC180402, 150915H.
While on ptl, det unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN
WIA. Info only.

P

30

1610

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 21 ARVN, ZC154406, 151105H.
While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN
WIA. Info only.

P

31

1610

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 21 Rngr, ZC160400, 151130H.
While on ptl, eng UNSEF, w/SAF. Res: 1x ARVN
WIA, 5x rucksacks, 3x shovels, CIA. Info only.

P

32

1615

(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 1/C/4-3, BT237058, 151535H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 71

2400

15 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	While on ptl, fd 1x 51 cal MG w/out tri pod or barrel, 2x picks & 2x shovels. SN#RIA-1857683 it is in bad condition, extr to prof.		P
33	1630		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 151615H. While flying Air Cav Box#64 at BS507216 obsr numerous struc & bnkr, rec hvy SAF fm vic of 2x struc. eng w/G/S. Res: 1x NVA KBG/S, 2x struc dest. At BS513203 obsr numerous struc & bnkr. Req A/S on above grid (BS507216).		P
34	1645		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/3-1, BS526655, 151430H fd 3x bnkr (4'x6') off 1x trail. Set up MA & rtn today laggr pos. 151445H MA det, eng area w/Arty. Swept area fd 1x AK-47.		P
35	1725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 151530H-1700H. Flying Air Cav Box#16, obsr at AT916406, 1x trail, 1' wide, running E-W w/signs of use w/in last 24 hrs. At AT917406, obsr 1x dug out area 2'x4', neg further. At AT917407, obsr 1x trail running through grass to woodline, appeared to have been made by 1x pers, w/in last 24 hrs. At AT917408, obsr 1x drying rack for grain or tobacco, neg signs of recent use.		P
36	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Liz 0930H, to Bronco 1100H, to VIP 1400H, to Stinson 1435H.		P
37	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Verga, CC, Departed VIP to CHL(W) 0845H, to VIP 0855H, to DNG 1240H, to Maud 1435H, to Linda 1500H, to Rawhide 1600H, to VIP 1640H.		P
38	1945		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, D/1-1, 151435H-1800H. While flying Air Cav Box#39: BT213133, eng & dest 2x mil struc & 3x bnkr. BT219128, eng & dest 2x mil struc, inserted Blues at 1625H to chekc area, neg res, extr Blues at 1725H. BT211131, eng & dest 1x mil struc, signs of recent use.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TCG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Jul 71	2400	15 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	2015		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#417, BS907184, 151450H. Mov to day lagger, det 1x M-16 rd B/T, Res: 1x RF WIA(E). Evac to Bronco by veh. D/O fm Bronco to Quang Ngai at 1850H w/traumatic amputation of foot. Info only.		P		
40	2015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT877507, 151830H. While using mine sweep fd: 1x pressure anti tank mine: Markings (USSR TM 41) 2x CCHG, 30-50 unk type blasting caps, 20-30' det cord, 40x rds M-16 ammo. Mine was buried the other was laying on top of ground.		P		
41	2015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 4/51 ARVN, ZC078454, 151915H. Rec 2x B-40 rcts & 4x 60mm mort rds, counter fire w/81mm mort eds, 2x ARVN WIA(M), WSFL.		P		
42	2015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT911513, 151640H. While in day def pos 1x VN fem walked in w/ 1x male 10-12 yrs w/gun shot wound, rec fm PF's. D/O 1715H.		P		
43	2120		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, LZ Stinson, BS538825, (EN) BS532813, 152055H. Rec 1x unk type rd, hit 300m W. Outside perimeter fired illum & counter mort, w/unk res, back to normal status at 2120H. Possibly 81mm will check tomorrow, Ntfy: XXIV Corps LT Cullinin.		P		
44	2145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#171, BS753573, 151930H. Req urgent D/O for 1x RF w/ frag wounds to lower body. Rec fm 1x 60mm mort rd, unk source. D/O compl at 2038H to 91 evac. Info only.		P		
45	2215		(U) 196 Bde, SP Batchelor, 1x flame drop was made at the following loc AT863542, AT864542, AT865544, AT866547 & AT867537, coverage 30-40m in dia.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-278-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By kk NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 71

2400

15 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	2305		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/4-3, BS144986, 152300H. MA det. WSFL, Swept w/neg res.		P
47	2345		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, RF#155, BS743640, 151625H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1710H by VNAF. Info only.		P
48	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Jul 71. MSN#42: UL ZC1316, LR ZC2110. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACR A1C Elliott.		P
49	1000		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160600H-161800H Jul 71. MSN#295: UL BS2647, LR BS3342. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACF, AFC Elliott.		P
50	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHI peri. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
51	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H July 71. Box#61: BS6458, to 6654, to 6954, to 6759, to st. Box#62: BS7438, to 7930, to 8330, to 7838, to st. Box#63: BS6742, to 7040, to 7540, to 7346, to st. Box#64: BS5063, to 5168, to 5461, to 5466, to st. Box#65: UL BS5861, LR BS6457. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
52	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9960, to 9066, to st. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9830, to 9030, to st. Box#14:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Jul 71	2400	15 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to st. Box#17: AT9153, along river to 8543, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BTO173-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
53	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Jul 71. Box#35: BT2514-2813-2208-1910-st. Box#36: BT3610-4105-3802-3306-st. Box#37: BT2509-2710-3306-3303-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
54	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Jul 71. Box#20: UL AT7975, LR AT8571. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
55	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43: UL BT2013, LR BT2309. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
56	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Jul 71. Box#62: BS2677-3080-3378-2875-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
57	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H. Jul 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde, Permanent strip. Box#51: UL BS2760-LR BS 3455. Box#52: UL BS1989, LR BS2583. Box#54: UL BS4154, LR BS4648. Box#61: BS1477-1977-2766-2266-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
58	1100	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

9

15 Jul 71

INI-
7015

63	2400	(U) Journal Closed.
----	------	---------------------

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1936-375-750

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND 873541
 23D By KL NARA Date 1/14/08
Unit Locations as of 160001H Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>524679</u>
B Co	<u>557645</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>477701</u>
Recon	<u>524655</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>728423</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>660517</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>CHL</u>
B Co	<u>384812</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>347798</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 150001H to 152400H 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

 (1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

AL
(1-1-11)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP DOTTIE

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411, MINH LONG

1-82 Arty Bn CP HURRICANE

A Btry FAT CITY

B Btry SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry LIZ, DOTTIE

2-16 Arty Bn CP CHL

A Btry CINDY

B Btry TIEN PHUOC

C Btry CRUNCH

2-16 Arty Bn (Armor) 727536

2-16 Arty Bn (Armor) CHL

105th Inf Bde CP DNG

2-1 Inf Bde CP CHLOE

A Co DNG

B Co 909447

C Co 943463

D Co RAWHIDE

E Co DNG

F Co CHLOE

3-21 Inf Bn CP YONKERS

A Co DNG

B Co DNG

2-16 Arty Bn (Armor) (cont)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

2, 11c & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>846334</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>812295</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>857840</u>
B Co	<u>823859</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>849857</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>869695</u>
B Co	<u>918638</u>
C Co	<u>919690</u>
D Co	<u>814594</u>
Recon	<u>879664</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>911514</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
A Trp	<u>878568</u>
B Trp	<u>890531</u>
C Trp	<u>DNG</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CEEST, HILL 868

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

192039

C Co

216030

D Co

147996

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

LUNDYS LANE

A Co

410903

B Co

323966

C Co

CHL

D Co

389009

Recon

LUNDYS LANE

E Co

CHIEPEWA/270

(A)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

DAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Day Btry

CHL

26 Btry Bn CP

CHL

(U)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

WJE

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Jul 71	2400	16 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			WBA	
2	0001	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, (EN) AT873548 at 152100H. While in NDP rec 5xRPG rds prox 250m NE, rtn fire w/LAW's & AWF, also spotted 4xVC evad S prox 250m. F/8 on sta 2120H. Believe to have UNSEF all the way around the NDP. Processing illum & arty, B trp searching area. D/O for 1xUS WIA(E) compl 2220H. 2x VC KBG/S wearing blk pj's. Fired 14x155mm HE & 5x155mm illum. Searched area w/neg findings.			WBA	
3	0002		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/123 AVN, BS773373 at 152245H. Eng 1xcam struc. 1xMAM evad, eng w/G/S. Res: 1xVC KIA dressed in blk. Flying N/H Box#62.			WBA	
4	0315		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT911513 at 0055H. While in NDP det unk type B/T w/PRFD. D/O compl at 0155H for 1xUS WIA(E).			WBA	
5	0505		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.			WBA	
6	0545	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, (EN) AT858543 at 141105H. Ref daily log entry#29. Added 1xUS WIA(M).			WBA	
7	0730	dlyd	(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, 151350H. LRRP AO Req: Box#39: UL BS4598, IR BS4895. DTG: 180600-21800H Jul 71. Training area for new team. Passed to: 198 Bde, FSE, Rngr.			WBA	
8	0750		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Rngr. Tm Seattle cond an insertion fm a PZ at pad 401 (DNG) at 0600H to an LZ at ZC164616 compl Cold at 0611H. Tm Moscow cond an insertion fm a PZ at pad 401 (DNG) at 0630H to an LZ at ZC198620 at 0645H compl Cold.			WBA	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE **DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;**
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~DO NOT WRITE~~

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Jul 71	2400	16 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0840H-1200H. Air Cav Box#10: AT961332 at 0845H inserted Blues. LOH obsr a struc, 5'x8', eng & dest. Blues swept and fd 500xlbs unpol rice & 1x poncho w/fresh blood on it. All was dest by Blues & they were extr at 1000H. Blues reinserted at AT980339 at 1030H & fd 1xbnkr 5'x5' w/neg recent use; AT980340 fd 1xVN male hiding in a hole, eng it w/CS, VN male came out & was dtn. 13yrs old in blk pants & grn shirt. He stated 1xMAM & 1xMAF w/pcks evad 20xmin prior to Blues arriving. The VN male was released & Blues extr at 1145H. Ntly LT Dolton, XXIV Corps.		WA		
10	0850		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/1-6, BS393972 at 0830H. While mov to PZ fd 1xAK-47 in vic of contact of 13 Jul. Good condition, will extr to CHL.		WA		
11	0920		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/26 Engr, BS549748 at 0835H. While inroute to Land Clearing area a D-7 det 1x105mm HE rd B/T w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0855H to 91st Evac. Light dam to dozer & can be repaired in field.		P		
12	0930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, D/1-1, BS512945. While in Air Cav Box#41: At 0900H inserted Blues to check ID's of 4xVN civ w/neg res. Extr at 0908H.		P		
13	0940	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#116, AT914513 at 150915H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only).		P		
14	0940	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#523, BT092680 at 151200H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only).		P		
15	0940	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT947583 at 151915H. While mov to AO fd 1xanti pers mine on road w/PRFD. Dest in place.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-789

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 71

2400

16 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0940		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#743, BT100395 at 0400H. While on ptl amb 6xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & docu CIA. (Info only).		P
17	0940		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#321, BT070385 at 0600H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA, 1xAN/PEC 25 dest. (Info only).		P
18	1000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-46. Conducted an extr fm a PZ at AT811602 at 0905H to an LZ at pad 467 (DNG) compl 0948H cold.		P
19	1045		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, Req LRRP Box#33A be expanded as follows: UL BT3107, IR BT3404. Appr: G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, 198 Bde, Rngers.		P
20	1055		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. Cancel LRRP Boxes 33A & 35. Ntfy: FSE, 198 Bde, Rngr.		P
21	1105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123 AVN, 160950-1100H. Res of Air Cav Box#51: BS325599 obsr 2xbnkr, 7xstruc, 2xdogs, rec actv, neg eng; BS310553 eng & dest 1xstruc; BS301565 eng & dest 1xstruc, 1xbnkr; BS312567 eng & dest 3xstruc.		P
22	1120	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PRU, BT000614 at 151200H. While on ptl fd a tunnel w/15xbags of pol rice, 150xlbs, & 1xsewing machine. Extr thru GVN channels. (Info only).		P
23	1120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT879509 at 1055H. While on dismounted ptl fd 8xRPG rds, 2x50 cal ammo cans w/6xtime fuzes for 82mm mort rds & various clo. All fd in grass on a sand bar. DIP.		P
24	1120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2/51 ARVN, AT798546 at 0730H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Jul 71	2400	16 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	1120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39th Engrs, ZC186401 at 0710H. While on ptl det lxunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only).					P
26	1120		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Flores, 2/6 ARVN, BS451776 at 0830H. While on ptl det lxunk type mine. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). Update: BS452788 at 1010H a UH-1H fm 116th AVN rec mod SAF while flying at 300', 80xknots w/neg hits, G/S cover for D/O. Eng SEL & killed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.					P
27	1130		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Flanigan, AAE, 2/4 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at BS737574 at 0715H to LZ's at BS632537, BS633513, 640537 compl at 0930H Cold. 1 Co 2/6 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at BS463812 at 1040H to an LZ at BS470783 compl at 1115H Cold. (Info only).					P
28	1140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/6 ARVN, BS715835 at 160400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1x001 45 cal pistol & 1xcarb CIA. (Info only).					P
29	1140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/6 ARVN, BS678862 at 0300H. While in amb loc captured 1xVC. (Info only).					P
30	1140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/6 ARVN, BS725876 at 0315H. Cond raid, captured 1xVC approx 20yrs old. (Info only.)					P
31	1155		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Rngr, ZC165617 at 0835H. Tm Seattle on ptl fd 30xstruc & 20x fighting pos w/gun ports, fighting pos, 2'x3'x6', struc 5'x5'x4', believed to be an old ARVN base camp. Neg signs of use last 3-6x months. Will not dest due to lack of equip to destruct plus do not want to compromise pos. Update 1200H LT Ross, fd to be an old ARVN lager site.					P
32	1230		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Bramett, RF#119, BS549751 at 1100H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Not US confirmed). (Info only).					P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Jul 71	2400	16 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1230		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, C/1-6 cond a CA fm CHL(E) at 0910H to LZ's at BT488011, 461023, 484020 compl Cold at 1015H. G/75 Ingr Tm Me cond an insertion fm CHL(E) at 1200H to an LZ at BS315970 compl Cold at 1208H. B/1-6 cond extr fm PZ's at BS315970, BS303962 at 0945H to an LZ at CHL(E) compl Cold at 1230H. Ntfy FSE.		P		
34	1255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0715H-0820H. While in Air Cav Box#10: AT962338 obsr fresh footprints on a trail going N to a struc. LOH on VA rec 5yrds SAE while at 50' & 50xknots G/S eng SEL & dest the struc; AT961335 obsr a trail going N-S leading to a struc w/ overhead cover. Acft rec neg hits.		P		
35	1255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/T7 Cav, AT899498 at 1200H. While on ptl fd 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP.		P		
36	1300		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee. R/A/2-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at pad 467 (DNG) at 1036H to an LZ at AT954492 compl at 1155H Cold.		P		
37	1320		(U) 2d ROK Mar Bde, CPT Kimmel, BT193524 at 0950H. The USMC called in an erroneous grid to the USS Oklahoma City. Res: 4xVN civ WNB by 2xrds 6". (Info only).		P		
38	1400		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute Cmbt Gen at 0655H, enroute VIP at 0755H, enroute Cp Faulkner at 0950H, enroute Div Arty at 1300H, landed Div Arty at 1315H.		P		
39	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-46, AT920630 at 1040H. While on SAC fd 2xcaves, 7'x10', in one cave fd 30xlb unpol rice, in other fd 680xlbs of rice in 20xsandbags. All will be extr to DNG.		P		
40	1445		(U) CLDC, SGT Ray. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NNP 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Jul 71	2400	16 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1515		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT943555 at 1400H. While on S&C eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only).		P		
42	1525		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Bramlett, 1/4 ARVN, BS568433 at 0940H. While on S&C made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 2xCCHG. (Info only).		P		
43	1525		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Bramlett, 1/4 ARVN, BS570424 at 1300H. While on S&C det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only).		P		
44	1525		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Bramlett, 4/4 ARVN, BS595469 at 1100H. While on S&C fd 500xkilos of corn, 2000xrds AK-47 ammo, 100x82mm mort rds, 200x 1st aid bandages & dest 5xstruc. (Info only).		P		
45	1545		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2/B/1-1, AT880552 at 1435H. While on S&C a M551 det 1x200xlbs nitro starch mine. Res: 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1435H & 1442H to 95th Evac. M551 compl dest. Veh making new track, all pax on veh, no secondary explo fm basic load, crater 5'x7' deep. Ntly: C/S, COL Richardson.		P		
46	1545		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 3/5 ARVN, AT887142 at 0830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 3xAK-47, 1xcal 51 barrel, 2xB-41 rds CIA. All extr to Siberia. (Info only).		P		
47	1545		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AT805144 at 1300H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		P		
48	1550		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 2/5 ARVN, AT935019 at 0845H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		P		
49	1550		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT883502 at 1410H. While on ptl fd 1x155mm HE dud. DII.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 16 Jul 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 16 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1550		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2/B/1-1, AT878554 at 1400H. While on ptl fd 25xstruc, 5'x10', & 10'x20', & 25xbnkr 5'x5' & 5'x12', all dest also fd 1xNVA pith helmet. Rec actv.		P
51	1550		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1405-1505H. While in Air Cav Box #11: YC932673 obsr 3x struc, 4'x6'x6', 4'x4'x8', 25'x10'. LOH on VR at 50' & 50xknots rec 125xrds SAF fm 25'x10' struc w/NGD or hits. G/S eng & dest the struc w/unlk res; YC934674 obsr & eng & dest 1xbnkr, 2'x4'x4' w/recent use; YC949673 obsr 4xstruc, 10'x5', w/recent use; YC955665 obsr, eng & dest 1xstruc w/recent use; YC954664 obsr, eng & dest 2xstruc, 5'x4', w/recent use.		P
52	1625		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT965600 at 0130H. Vil rec 5x60mm mort rds fm W. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA. (Info only).		P
53	1630		(U) XXIV Corps, CPT Kinder. Typhoon Jean was loc 310 NM E of Due Pho at 160400Z mov W NW at 13xknots, max winds to 75 knots. Scheduled to move ashore between DNG & Phu Bai between 171400Z & 171800Z w/max winds of 80xknots at the cen. According to XXIV Corps OPLAN 17-7-C, MI I is now under storm condition 2. Winds: Southern area: 162200Z-170400Z: NNW 15-25, gusts to 35xknots; 170400Z-171000Z: NW 30-40, gusts 60 knots; 171000Z-171600Z: SW-N 15-25, gusts 35 knots. Central area (DNG): 162200Z-170600Z: NW-NE 15-25, gusts 40 knots; 170600Z-171600Z: W-N, gusts 70 knots; 171600Z-180001Z: SW-NW 15-20, gusts 35 knots. Rain: 6-10" accumulation. Ntfy: C/S, DISCOM, FSE, G4, 11 Bde, 196 Bde, 198 Bde.		P
54	1630		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE, 4/6 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at BS628855 at 1330H, to LZ's at BS494838, 506834, 511856, 498828, 512841, 518863 compl at 1545H Cold. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 71

2400

16 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

1655

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, Tm Me. Tm cond an
extr fm a PZ at BS317964 at 1620H to an LZ
at Rngr pad (CHL). Compl Cold at 1645H. Ntly:
FSE.

P

56

1705

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/A/3-1, BS515678 at
1630H. While on S&C fd NVA base camp 30m
in dia w/15xfighting pos, also in camp fd a
cave complex w/3xcaves 20' deep connected
by tunnels 20m long w/neg signs of recent
actv. Will dest all.

P

57

1705

(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, 11 CAG, AT151521 at
1535H. A UH-1H while on a R/S msn for 2d
ROK Mar Bde had engine failure. F/8 diverted
to area at 1545H & Blues inserted to secure
acft at 1550H. UH-1H extr to DNG at 1620H
& Blues extr at 1625H. There were neg cas
& unk dam. (Info only).

P

58

1710

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/4-3. Cond an E/F
fm a PZ at Professional at 1358H to LZ's at
BT102238 & Professional. Compl Cold at
1700H.

P

59

1800

(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute Chloe at
0855H, enroute Hill 55 at 0955H, enroute
196 Hq's at 1140H, enroute VIP at 1620H,
landed VIP at 1640H.

P

60

1800

(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Hill
55 at 0930H, enroute VIP at 1210H, enroute
Dottie at 1530H, enroute VIP at 1645H, landed
VIP at 1650H, enroute Rawhide at 1700H,
enroute VIP at 1650H, landed VIP at 1710H.

P

61

1810

(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, R/4-3, BT102238 at
1530H. G/S on M/F obsr 3xVC hiding under rock &
eng. R/4-3 inserted & fd blood trail leading
W along trail. Following trail, 1st fd 3x
rucksacks containing docu, books, & clo, all
bloodsoaked, then 5xmore rucksacks cont docu,
clo & cooking utensils w/blood trails leading
all directions, then 25-30xtunnels cont clo &
cooking utensils, then 6xmil struc, 20'x10',

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Jul 71	2400	16 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1810	cont	(U) contain docu, clo, cooking utensils, 50xlb rice, 50xlb corn. Will evac items to Professional.		P
62	1840		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-1, AT976089 at 1600-1755H. Flying Air Cav Box#36: Blues inserted, dtn 4xVN, 1xmale 30-35yrs old, 2xmales, 10-13yrs old, 1xfemale unk age, female had 1xinfant. Dtn's were hiding a bnkr dressed in blk pj's, neg ID's. Also obsr 1xmale evad w/AK-47. The older dtn said that he was his son and he was VC. Extr dtn to IPW. 3xciv def, 1xin civ		P
63	1915		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE. PT#08, 29, 238 cond an E/F fm Binh Son at 1642H to LZ's at BS540960, 672013, 511866, 632982 & Binh Son; Compl Cold at 1900H. (Info only).		P
64	1922		(U) 196 Bde, ET Nowlin, C/3-21, AT856337 at 1400H. Fd 1xB/T unk type, w/PTFD, also 25m to SE fd 2xmore B/T M-26 HG w/TWFD. Neg cas, DIP.		P
65	1922		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT861339 at 1615H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA approx 50m to E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xVC KIA, wearing blk pj's neg wpns. The other 3xevad to NE, they obtained wpns fm bushes and rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res. After leaving area processed arty w/unk res.		P
66	1922		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Rngr, ZC165619 at 1530H. Fd VC/NVA base camp w/8xbnkr, 30'x8', 5' high. 20x-30x fighting pos. Fd 1xNVA shovel, 1xUS gas mask, misc cooking utensils. Neg signs of actv in last 6xmonths. Complex mostly dest by ARVN some time ago.		P
67	1925	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 21st ARVN Rngr, ZC147412 at 140700H. Fd 1x105mm Howitzer bomb shell, 2xwheels, rusty condition. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 71

2400

16 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

2020

(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumacher, (EN) BS522938 at 1806H. IOS Chippewa at 1806 obsr 17xpers w/pcks & wphs. Neg arty due to prox of vil.

P

69

2030

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1 Cav, AT857540 at 1830H. On ptl fd 2xstruc, 5'x7', 1xbnkr, 2'x3' w/4' overhead cover, 100xlbs corn, 1x stalk bananas. Area showed signs of use w/ in last 24xhrs. DIP.

P

70

2030

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1 Cav, AT860535 at 1755H. On ptl fd 1xbnkr, 12'x12', w/4' overhead cover. Fd in area 10xM-16 rds, 80x lbs corn, 10xlbs corn meal, 10xlbs unpol rice. Area showed signs of use with in last 24xhrs. All DIP.

P

71

2030

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/G/75 Inf, ZC196872 at 1600H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA, 75m S, eng w/SAF w/neg res & Arty w/unk res. 1700H obsr 1x VC/NVA 150m S, eng w/SAF w/neg res, Arty w/unk res.

P

72

2035

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Radar at Chloe, (EN) AT920486 at 1855H. Detected 4-7 paxs 2000m NW. Mort fired 3x4.2 HE & 16x81mm. Pax mov E-W.

P

73

2042

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#103, BS758568 at 1755H. Enroute to amb pos, amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O req 1831H. 2xWIA picked up 1900H, D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1910H. (Info only).

P

74

2125

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, (EN) AT870548 at 1815H. While on ptl obsr 3xVC w/RPG's prox 500m SW. Eng w/AWF. Had 3xRPG launchers. Swept w/neg res.

WA

75

2215

(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, Hiep Duc, (EN) AT945178 at 1600H. R/S fm Tam Ky to Hiep Duc spotted 25xVC in open. Eng w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. Cre to 116th AHC. (Info only).

WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 71

2400

16 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2300		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, CLDC, BT522107 at 2315H. Bnkr #123 reports rec lxd SAF. Did not rtn fire due to prox of vil. 198th ntly to contact ly Tin.		WA
77	1230		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 170600H-171800H Jul 71. Msn #11: YC8235-9235-9738-9736-9030-8230-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
78	1750		(C) 198 Bde, SP Payne, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 170600H-171800H Jul 71. Msn #98-21: BT3413-3613-4305-3905. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
79	1130		(C) 23D Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Jul 71. Box #5: Fly the CHL peri. Box #42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box #43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
80	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Jul 71. Box #62: BS7438, to 7930, to 8330, to 7838, to st. Box #61: BS6458, to 6654, to 6954, to 6559, to st. Box #63: BS6742, to 7040, to 7540 to 7346, to st. Box #65: UL BS5861, LR BS6457. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
81	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Jul 71. Box #10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9960, to 9066, to st. Box #11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box #12: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9830, to 9030, to st. Box #14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447 to 8247, to st. Box #17: AT9153, along Song Tinh Yen river to 8543, 1000m ea side. Box #19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 12		NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HR	DATE	HR	DATE	
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Jul 71	2400	16 Jul 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
81	1130	cont	(C) AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					P	
82	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Jul 71. Box#35: BT2514, to 2813, to 2208, to 1910, to st. Box#36: AT3610, to 4105, to 3802, to 3306, to st. Box#37: BT2509, to 2710, to 3306, to 3303, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					P	
83	1630		(C) 23D Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Jul 71. Box#61: UL BS1665, LR BS2260. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.					P	
84	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Jul 71. Box#21: YC9167, to 9571, to ZC0267, to YC9863, to st. Box#22: AT8247, to 8255, along river to 920532, along Song Thu Bon to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.					P	
85	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.					P	
86	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent strip. Box#51: UL BS4047, LR BS4641. Box#52: UL BS2647, LR BS3342. Box#53: UL BS4339, LR BS5034. Box#54: BS5225, to 5925, to 5919, to 5519, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.					P	
87	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP STClair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Jul 71. Box#12: UL YC9453, LR ZC0448. Box#14: AT8765, to 8760, to 8057, to 8062, to st. Box#15: ZC1175, to 1879, to 2075, to 1271, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP,						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

23D INF DIV FORM 23

Unit Locations as of 170001H Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>523676</u>
B Co	<u>559646</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>477701</u>
Recon	<u>523651</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>735415</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>665527</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>762409</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>CHL</u>
B Co	<u>387814</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>347798</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON/CHL</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 160001H to 162400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By UK NARA Date 1/14/08F.L.
(led in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN HUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>807498</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>948487</u>
B Co	<u>903442</u>
C Co	<u>932465</u>
D Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
Recon	<u>968495</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>DNG</u>

- 01 FILE ENTIRE (cont'd in)

C. Q. D. V. E.
196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>853340</u>
D Co	<u>799301</u>
Recon	<u>812306</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>855844</u>
B Co	<u>810854</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>876858</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>862691</u>
B Co	<u>912632</u>
C Co	<u>919690</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>874663</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>915513</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
A Trp	<u>CARM FAULKNER</u>
B Trp	<u>871568</u>
C Trp	<u>856533</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

C LOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TINE PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THRUONG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST, HILL 868

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

189034

C Co

216030

D Co

146986

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

418891

B Co

CHL

C Co

488002

D Co

387024

Recon

360921

E Co

Chippewa/270

(L)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Ailed in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

DIV Arty

CHL

26 Regt Bn CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

EJE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 71

2400

17 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WJA
2	0030		(U) 23d Inf, SFC James, All Bde's, The Below listed were ntify that Condition II was ended. 196 Bde, LT Hall, 198 Bde, LT Eatock, 11 Bde, CPT Strother, DISCOM, SSG Wright, Div Arty, CPT Goldsmith, 16 CAG, SGT Haines, XXIV Corps, MAJ Hern.		WJA
3	0035		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, IOS Chippewa, (EN) BS532962, 161915H. 5x paxs mov N, w/wpns, eng w/6x 4.2" HE & 36x 105mm HE.		WJA
4	0310		(U) 11 Bde, CPT strother, RF#894, BS518774, 17055H. 1x small OP S of OP#1 rec 1x B-40 rkt & small amt of SAF fm UNSEF at approx grid BS518772 contact broken 0129H EN believed to have evad S. Info only.		WJA
5	0310		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-46, AT913687, 170125H. In night amb pos, eng UNSEF w/1x command det claymore & SAF. Fired 3x 105 WP & 32 x 105mm HE rds. 0535H obsr 4x VC/NVA mov N, 150m W, eng w/SAF & Arty 34x 105mm HE Swept area w/neg findings.		WJA
6	0310		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, PF#34, BS474864, 162330H. OP George rec 4x 60mm impacked outside perimeter NCD. ARVN Arty eng SEL w/unk res. WSFL. Info only.		WJA
7	0355		(U) 23 Inf, SFC Janes, 1703350H, Terminated condition II 0350H fm MAJ Hern. Ntly: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 198 Bde, LT Eatock, 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, DISCOM, SSG Wright, Div Arty CPT Goldsmith, 16 CAG, SGT Haynen.		WJA
8	0505		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		WJA
9	0525		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, LZ Liz, 170410H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 71

2400

17 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	LZ Li ₂ went of a 100% alert at 0410H due to firing of red star, cease fire 0416H, alert terminated 0421H. Class as (SAT).		WA
10	0645	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#405, AT936504, 160745H. While in amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		WAT
11	0645	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#110, (EN) BT126394, 161140H. While on ptl, eng UNSEF w/SAF, rec & rtn SAF. Res: 1x RF WIA, 3xVC KIA. Info only.		WAT
12	0645		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/G/75, ZC196872, 170415H. While in NDP heard mov 40m E. Fired 18x 105 illum, swept area w/neg findings.		WAT
13	0645		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#110, (EN) BT122343, 161600H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, Info only.		WAT
14	0645		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#321, (EN) ETO38394, 161250H. While on ptl rec SAF, fm UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 1x RF KIA, 1x RF WIA. Info only.		WAT
15	0945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS633452, 170800H. While on S & C MSN, det 1x unk type mine. Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0913H to Quang Ngai. Info only.		P
16	1018		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, 170850H. While on ptl: at AT858353 fd tunnel network, neg signs of recent use. At AT856357, fd defensive pos, VC type large enough to accomodate 30 people, had fighting pos, est to be 6x mos old. At AT854362 fd partially const fighting pos, neg signs of recent use. At AT849364 fd fresh defensive pos w/signs of recent use. At AT848363 fd acft wreckage, no identifiable parts, appeared to be a Chinook, wreckage, was at least 6x mos old.		P
17	1030		(U) 23d LNO Quang Ngai, SGT Whitley, 1/2/6		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Jul 71	2400	17 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	ARVN, BS464774, 170530H. While cond a raid, det 1x unk type mine, res: 5x ARVN WIA, 1x M-16 dest. Info only.		P		
18	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT855518, 171055H. While on S & C MSN, fd 1x 250lb bomb not B/T. DIP.		P		
19	1100		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Cancel LRRP Boxes 34 & 36. Ntly: G2 MAJ Bowe, FSE SGT Becker.		P		
20	1115		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, D/1-52, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at BS349799 at 1038H to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl at 1110H. (Cold).		P		
21	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT861339, 170930H. While on ptl. swept area of contact on 16 Jul 71, fd 1x AK-47 w/2' full mags (60 rds) & 5x rucksacks w/2x US ammo pouches (empty), 2x M-14 mags (full), 1x CCHG, 1x 9mm pistol holster, 1x 9mm clip w/4x rds, 1x US canteen, w/cover, 1x NVA canteen, 1x US mess kit, 1x NVA unif, assorted civ clothes, 1x civ transistor radios, 1x US pistol belt, 30lbx pol rice unk amt NVA money and 1x civ ID card. Will extr to Yonkers.		P		
22	1315	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, BT444094, 162200H. UNSEF entered Ky Khuong (V), Kmuong Nhon (H) & killed 1x PSDF, 55 yrs old & left 1x death warrant on his body. Info only.		P		
23	1350		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 77 Rngr, AT862132, 171050H. While on ptl, eng UNSEF. Res: 12x VC KIA, 7x IWC, Dest 1000k of rice & corn & dest 5x struc, also captured docu. Will extr CIA to Siberia. Info only.		P		
24	1405		(U) CLDC, SGT Gribbs, Alert cond is Grey, eff 1900H 17 Jul 71.		P		
25	1520		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, 5 ARVN Regt, AT952263,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 Jul 71	2400	17 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	171505H. 12x VN civ reported to 5th ARVN Regt that at the above vic, there were 50-75 NVA in a stationery pos. Siberia fired 200x rds 105mm into the grid. G/S scrambled fm CHL at 1700H, they eng SEL w/unk res (neg sightings). Info only.		P		
26	1535		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, RF#228, BS586919, 172330H. Amb UNSEF, Res: 7x VC KIA, 3 x AK-47 25x gren (US & CC), CIA. Info only.		P		
27	1615		(U) G2 Opns, LRRP AO Req, Box#41, UL Bt3600 LR BS2997, Time: 240600H-301800H. MSN Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe, G2, Ntly: FSE SGT Becker, 198 Bde, SP Schuman.		P		
28	1635		(U) 23 Inf, SP Blennerhasset, PMO, BT082555, 171600H. 1x MP ptl reports the bridge at above loc is in bad need of repair. It is a wooden bridge. Dangerous for hvy vehs, by-pass is open to all traffic. Ntly: ADE SGT Reed.		P		
29	1640		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req, Box#40, UL BS4896, LR BS5193. Time: 190600H-261800H MSN: Area Recon. Appr: G2 MAJ Bowe. Ntly: FSE SGT Becket, 198 Bde, SP Schuman.		P		
30	1650		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT855325, 171500H. While on ptl, mov S on trail det, 1x unk type HG B/T w/TWFD. 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1557H to 95 evac.		P		
31	1715		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT846366, 171330H. Fd farmed area w/ 1x fem (35 yrs) & 2x males (13 & 15 yrs) & 5x water buffalo. Also fd tunnel for food storage, but neg struc. Neg signs of other activity, did not dtn indiv.		P		
32	1804		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, E/1 & RF#103, BS807445, 171715H. Fd 1x bnkr 4'x10'x4' w/ 2' overhead cover, fd 1x 60mm rd B/T in path				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 71

2400

17 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	to bnkr, B/T w/TWFD. DIP, NCD. Inside bnkr fd 15x sheets tax docu. 1x Communist flag 3' x4' (Yellow hammer & sickle on it, flag on a pole). All evac to Mo Duc.		P
33	1840		(U) 23 Inf, SFC Williams, G3 DTOC, Ref appendix 6 to annex W to CPLAN 17-C-71, 11 Ede CPT Cummings submits Neg Report & do does 196 Ede LT LaPuc, 198 Ede, SGT Simon. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church,		P
34	1935		(U) 196 Ede, LT Nowlin, 4/51 ARVN, ZC079453, 171600H. While on ptl, det unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1700H to 95 evac. Info only.		P
35	1940		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Reble, H/17, Mine Dog Req: Time: 191300H Jul 71. Pick-up, at ADMIN Pad at 1300H. Appr: G3 CPT Parrish, Ntly: 63 CTT, SGT Reble, 11 Ede, SGT Bremlett, AAE CPT Flanagan.		P
36	2140		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Halliday, CP A/3-1, BS523676, 172055H. (EN) BS515664. Rec 6-12 rds mort fire, 50-75m W of NDP. Saw neg tube flash. Processing Arty, incoming stoped at this time, NCD. BS515664, was the EN loc.		WAT
37	2300		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Hall, R/1-6, BS718868, 172230H. Unit cond 1x raid Res: 6x VC KIA, 1x carbine 1x M-16, 9x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		WAT
38	1630		(C) 23 Inf MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Jul 71. MSN#23: YC8235- 9235-9738-9936-9030-8230-st. MSN#24: UL ZC0968, LR ZC1361. Appr: LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
39	1100		(C) 11 Ede, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 71. MSN#297: UL BS2654, LR BS3349. Appr: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 Jul 71	2400	17 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
40	1300		(C) 198 Bde, LT Dally, APD MSN REQ, Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 71. MSN#98-21: BT3413 3613-4305-3905. MSN#98-22: UL BS3099, LR ES3494. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
41	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally, G3 MAJ Cunningham. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
42	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
43	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Hamm, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-181800H Jul 71. Box#61: UL BS3980, LR BS4376. Box#62: UL BS5677, LR BS6172. Box#63: UL BS5461, LR BS6757. Box#64: UL BS6654, LR BS7149. Box#65: UL BS8032, LR BS8526. Box#66: UL BS6685, LR BS7381. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
44	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9960-9066-st. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837-BT0137-AT9830-9030-st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447-8247-st. Box#17: AT9153, along Song Tinh Yen river to 8543, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Jul 71	2400	17 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Jul 71. Box#35: BT2514-2813-2208-1910-st. Box#36: AT3610-4105-3802-3306-st. Box#37: BT2509-2710-3306-3303-st. Box#38: UL AT935300, LR AT9725. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
46	1630		(C) 23 Inf MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Jul 71. Box#21: YC9167-9571-ZC0267-YC9863-st. Box#21: AT8247-8255-along river to 920532, along Song Thu Bon to 8447-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
47	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BT4005, LR BS4598. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
48	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Jul 71. Box#61: BS1476-2079-2276-1672-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
49	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde, Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS4047, LR BS4641. Box#52: UL BS2647, LR BS3342. Box#54: UL BS4186, LR BS4883. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
50	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Jul 71. Box#12: UL YC9453, LR ZC0648. Box#14: AT8765-8760-8057-8062-st. Box#15: ZC1175-1879-2075-1271-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
51	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CC By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

8

17 Jul 71

INI-
TIALS

P

22

✓

WAF

NATURE
Peters W. Longford

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-370-708

DECLASSIFIED

 (C) Authority NND 873541
 23D By KK NARA Date 1/14/08
Unit Locations as of 1 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>558645</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>477701</u>
D Co	<u>523651</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>717427</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>663528</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>740426</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>386812</u>
C Co	<u>540855</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 170001H to 172400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

 (C)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Published)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE
3-18 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
E-1st Cav (Armor)	819468
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL
104th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	941485
B Co	879441
C Co	925458
D Co	RAWHIDE
E Co	965496
F Co	CHLOE
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS
A Co	DNG
B Co	DNG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

2.11e 8 11)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co 853337
D Co 800296
Recon 812306
E Co YONKERS

4-31 Inf Bn CP MAUD

A Co 844853
B Co 816354
C Co DNG
D Co 846853
Recon 868
E Co MAUD

1-46 Inf Bn CP LINDA

A Co 862691
B Co 912632
C Co 919690
D Co DNG
Recon 872662
E Co LINDA

F-17 Cav (Armor) 914516

1-1 Cav (Armor) RAWHIDE

A Trp DNG
B Trp 873566
C Trp 858519

F-8 Cav (Air) DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST, HILL 868

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

189034

C Co

219029

D Co

146986

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

LUNDYS LANE

A Co

427895

B Co

CHL

C Co

488002

D Co

387024

Recon

LUNDYS LANE

E Co

CHIPPEWA/270

123
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

Div Arty

26 Regt Bn CP

CHL

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

LINDA

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

STINSON, TRA BONG

CHL

CHL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

Dye

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Jul 71	2400	18 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WA		
2	0400		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strothers, LZ Liz, 1-20 Inf, (EN) BS753436 at 0224H. N OP obsr 2xpaxs eng w/M-79, went on 100% alert, pax evad NW, eng w/81mm, swept area 1st light w/neg res.		WA		
3	0400	dlyd	(U) FSE, CPT Goldsmith, C/3-16 Arty, Rawhide, 172345H. At 2345H there was one explo of unk origin 20m outside the peri. Arty fired counter mort & ill. NCD.		WA		
4	0510		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		WA		
5	0530		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, RF#715, PF#180, BS864315 at 0330H. UNSEF atk Thuy Thach refugee camp. Res: 7xCiv KIA, 9xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xB-40 rkt CIA, 1xPF KIA, 2x PF WIA, 1xARVN Rngr KIA. (Info only).		WA		
6	0545		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT873573 at 0125H. While in NDP 2xVN males walked into NDP carrying 2xWIA VN, also said there was 2xKIA's claim to be RD cadre. D/O req 0125H compl 0245H. Update 0945H. Vil chief said incident was accident. Individuals had been injured by HG fm which a pin fell fm their gear when they took it off & went to sleep.		WA		
7	0700		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, G/75 Inf. Rng tm Montana & Arkansas was inserted at BT322063 at 0650H compl Cold, Box#33A. Ntfy: C/S, G2, FSE.		WA		
8	0810		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, B/4-31. Cond an extr at 0700H fm AT821857 to DNG. Compl Cold at 0755H.		WA		
9	0820		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc. 1/A/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS517678 at 0649H to an LZ at BS515664 compl at 0651H Cold. B/3-1 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS560643, 555643 at 0706H to an LZ at 411, compl Cold at 0739H.		WA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-076

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Jul 71	2400	18 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0840	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS769392 at 172300H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xcrucksacks, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		WA
11	0935	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#705, BT100454 at 171515H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		P
12	0935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#1F1, BT036626 at 0349H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF. En rtn SAF. Res: 3xVN civ WIA. (Info only).		P
13	0935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#23, BT056598 at 0215H. While in NDP rec 6xrd 82mm mort fire. Res: 2xVN civ KIA & 4xstruc dem. (Info only).		P
14	0935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT966602 at 0200H. While in NDP rec 6x60mm mort rds. Res: 3xVN civ WIA. 0315H rec SAF fm W fm est 1xVC plat. Res: 1xRF WIA, rtn SAF w/ unk res. (Info only).		P
15	0935	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#105, BT037318 at 0900H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only).		P
16	0935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0735-0845H. While in Air Cav Box#12: ZC046506 obsr, eng & partially dest 1xstruc, 4'x4', w/recent use; ZC048503 obsr eng & partially dest 1xstruc, 4'x4' w/recent use; ZC051501 obsr eng & dest 2xlarge clay pots w/unk amt of rice; ZC044507 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc, 4'x4', w/recent use; ZC033506 obsr, eng & dest 1xstruc, 4'x4', w/recent use; ZC033503 to ZC033498 obsr 40-50x new struc fm, 4'x4', to 5'x10' in size w/recent use & animals in area.		P
17	0945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/1-20, BS754440 at 0700H. N OP obsr 2xNV females dressed in brown carrying a body into a vil at BS753438. Recon checked area (did not enter vil) & fd fresh footprints.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU...
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Jul 71	2400	18 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	1102		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/1-20, BS686524 at 1017H. Scout Dog handler det B/T HG w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Dog not injured. D/O to 91st Evac at 1050H.					P
26	1140		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, R/4 ARVN, BS764382 at 0230H. Cond raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5x rucksacks, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only).					P
27	1140		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 1/5 ARVN, AT815142 at 0130H. In amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 11xCCHG CIA. (Info only)					P
28	1140		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 2/5 ARVN, AT918030 at 0430H. Cond raid: Res: 5xVC KIA, 1x carb, 1xThompson sub MG, 10xCCHG CIA. Dest 3xhuts. (Info only).					P
29	1220	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Hoa Vang Prov HQs, AT865490 at P62100H. Report says 8xVC entered hamlet of Xyxen Thu & Phu Da told people not to vote in upcoming election, if they didn't vote the VC would rtn a daughter of a district intelligence opns control center worker, who was kidnapped the 29th March.					P
30	1223		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT912689 at 1145H. On ptl near Hill 10 fd 1x60mm rd. Fd several C-ration cans, 2xsleeping pos lined w/sand bags. Sleeping pos dest.					P
31	1235		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/3-1, BS522666 at 1200H. While on ptl fd 5xbnkr, 3'x6', neg overhead cover, approx 3-4 mo old. Last used approx 2xwks ago. Outside bnkrs fd 1xRPG rd & 1xbangalore torpedo, both B/T w/FRPD. Bnkr & B/T's dest.					P
32	1250		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Rngr, Tm Seattle, Boston, ZC164621 at 1230H. Fd 5xbnkr approx 6'x5'x4'. Neg signs of recent use. Cam fm air, 6xmo old. Will not dest because of pos compromise of pos.					P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jul 71

2400

18 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1250		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 11 CAG, AT797338 at 1115H. UH-1C flying cover for B/3-21 CA rec unk amt SAF & AMF. Rec neg hits, flying 100' 90 knots. G/S eng area w/unk res.		P
34	1330		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 & RF#405, AT935580 at 1230H. Lead M113A1 det 60xlb nitro starch mine w/PRED. Crater 3'x2'. Mov fm AO ext C to AO ext O. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) - 1xurgent, 3 priority; 17xRF WIA(E) - 5xurgent, 12x priority; 1xM113A1 hvy dam (engine dest, suspension dam, right sprocket wheel blown off). D/O for 2xUS & unk number RF comd to 95th at 1245H; D/O for 2xUS & unk # RF comd to 95th at 1314H. All were on veh, breaking new trail, but was crossing old trail at point. Track ldr warned RF of piling on, unheeded. 1-1 Cav has stated that during joint operations pax will remain dismounted. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; XXIV Corps, CPT Kinzer.		P
35	1350	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/3-1, BS523676 at 172055H. Ref Daily Journal entry#36, 17 Jul 71: Crater analysis reveals that incoming was 60mm mort rds, w/direction of projectile 0100 mils, craters were 14"x16"x4". Rds impacted 50-100xm fm NDP in direction 4000x mils. 10x rds were received.		P
36	1400		(U) CLDC, SP Thompson. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.		P
37	1430		(U) 23d Inf, G5, CPT Hayes, 563 Trans Co, BS612899 at 1300H. 2 1/2 ton gun trk on convoy hit an ARVN on motorcycle. ARVN was dusted off to the Binh Son hosp by veh. A crowd of civ (50-100) gathered & would not let D/O acft land, also would not let MP LOH land (reportedly civ's shot at LOH). 11 Bde S5 & Div accident reaction tm enroute. 563 Trans Co part of 57 Trans Bn, 80th Gen Spt Gp, DMG. 11 Bde S5, Div accident reaction tm on scene, road open at 1445H, crowd dispersed, Tm settled matter. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Jul 71	2400	18 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1435		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, G/75 Inf, Tm's Arkansas & Montana. At 1045H rec 1xrd SAF fm N & 1xrd SAF fm S. 1048H detected mov to N & S of tm pos. Tm extr at 1650H.		P		
39	1520		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross. C/3-21 cond an extr fm PZ's at AT846358, 839338, 854332 at 1236H to an LZ at E Ridge (DNG), compl Cold 1435H. B/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT963744 at 1109H to an LZ at AT798338 compl Hot at 1313H.		P		
40	1535		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Inf. Cond an extr fm a PZ at ZC196872 at 1501H to an LZ at pad 401 (DNG) compl at 1515H Cold.		P		
41	1550		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT929515 at 1500H. While mov to AO lead veh det a Russian anti tank mine. (Only fuze went off). NCD. DIP.		P		
42	1615		(U) 23d MP's, SP Blennerhassett, C/1-14 Arty, BT499067 at 1605H. 3/4 ton trk backing up in An Tan hit an ARVN on a motor cycle. ARVN rec'd minor injuries. 2xother ARVN held driver, MP's, and trk w/HG & other with a loaded M-16. Accident Reaction Tm is enroute, Ly Tin District Chief enroute, small crowd gathering. Tm settled matter and the trk & indiv were released at 1630H. Ntly: G5, LT Thayer.		P		
43	1640		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 3-1, (BN)BS505744. Sniper tm obsr 3xVC (MAM) at 0910H on N side of Song Tra Khuc at the above grid. Req clnc to fire. 1330H two of the 3xchanged clo (1xinto blk pj's, 1xinto grn unif) 1x indiv has a rucksack. 1555H rec clnc to fire, eng w/10xrd. Res: 3xVC KIA, will keep area under surveillance. Range 150m.		P		
44	1645		(U) 23d Inf, Cpt Stern, AAE. 1 Co 3/5 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at West at 0930H to an LZ at AT970230 compl Cold at 0955H. (Info info).		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Jul 71

2400

18 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1720		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, Rngr Tm's Montana & Arkansas. Rngr Tms were extr Cold at 1650H fm a PZ at BT313065 to Ky Tra at 1720H.		P
46	1730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 174 AVN, BS759446 at 1650H. While flying R/S for 1-20, rec unk amt SAF, alt 800', 60 knots. Landed at Liz checked acft fd lxxhit in tail boom. Acft enroute to CHL. UH-1H.		P
47	1753		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1445H. While flying Air Cav Box#12: Blues inserted at 1532H at ZC033500 to BDA an A/S. LOH at 50' & 40 knots on Vt rec unk amt AMF fm 300 meters S of above grid. Res: OH-6A rec unk amt of hits, crashed & burned. 1xUS WIA(E) & LOH dest. WIA evac at 1536H to 95th Evac fm ZC033499. UH-1H extr WIA while in PZ rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits. Blues extr at 1606H fm ZC034508 LOH on 2d BDA obsr 16x struc dest & lxbnkr dest & while at 100' & 70 knots rec 5xrds SAF w/NCD or hits. G/S eng area w/unk res.		P
48	1755		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 11 CAG, ZC197866 at 1501H. While flying cover for G/75 Inf extr, G/S obsr 1xVC evad W, eng w/unk res.		P
49	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Rawhide at 1400H, enroute 1-46 at 1525, enroute VIP at 1600H, landed VIP at 1620H.		P
50	1805		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT792337 at 1620H. Sniper tm while on OP obsr 3xVC; 1x in blk & 2x in grn shirts & blk pants, 1x w/wpn prox 1100m NW. Eng w/8xrds (M14), VC w/wpn fell & the other 2xVC drug him off. did not sweep because of prox.		P
51	1915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, 1-52, BS547805 at 1340H. While in amb pos, sniper obsr 9xVC dressed in blk w/pck & wpn mov W, eng by sniper, 850-900m SW. Neg res due to prox of frnd. Will send N/H into area. Special N/H Box#67 appr 1930H by LT McGruder.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jul 71

2400

18 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52 1915 (U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#169, BT136534 at 1530H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only).

P

53 2045 (U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Rng Tm Seattle & Boston, ZC167623 at 1900H. Fd 2xbnkr under construction, 3'x2'x4' w/overhead cover. 2x trails, 1xE-W, 1xN-S, recent use w/in last 48xhrs. Will continue to search tomorrow.

P

54 2100 (U) FSE, CPT Goldsmith, Fat City, Fat City, 2100H. Rec 2xunk type rds indirect fire landed outside peri to the SE. N/H diverted at 2110H. Final road out 2xclaymores went off w/unk reason. Ntly G3, LTC Watts.

WA

55 2120 (U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 39th ARVN Rngr, ZC173388 at 1800H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 8xCGHG, 50xkilos rice CIA. (Info only).

WA

56 2120 (U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#117, AT920550 at 1955H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS CBN CIA. (Info only).

WA

57 2135 (U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, D/3-1, BS482649 at 182115H. Mech amb det. Eng area w/M-79 & SAF. Swept w/neg res.

WA

58 2145 (U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, D/3-1, (EN)BS467724 at 2110H. Spotted mov lights approx 2000m eng w/Arty 20x105mm HE. Will not check due to distance & terrain.

WA

59 2240 (U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, D/3-1, (EN)BS522669 at 2200H. Had mov S mov 2900 mills, 600m eng w/Arty. Res unk.

WA

60 2315 (U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Kawhide, (EN)AT872598 at 2230H. Radar detected 2x4 paxs mov S-W prox 2100m to NW. Mort fired 30x4.2" HE & 12x4.2" illum.

WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jul 71

2400

18 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	2335		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, G/75 Inf, BS479961 at 1904H. Recondo school tm Ohio moved overland fm Chippewa to Box#39. Rpt NDF at 2016H. Ntfy FSE, CPT Goldsmith.		WA
62	2340		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, A/3-1, BS524669 at 2308H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.		WA
63	2355		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, G/75 Inf, BS479961 at 2233H. Obsr 2xflashlights 300m N. Fired 3x4.2" HE rds. 2309H obsr 8-10 lights in 2xcolumns 300m N mov W. Fired 4x4.2" HE. Lights went out.		WA
64	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 190500H-192000H Jul 71. Msn#298: UL BS7034, LR BS7730. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
65	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 190500H-192000H Jul 71. Msn#19: ZC1150, to YC8946, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
66	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 190500H-192000H Jul 71. Msn#98-25: UL BT2704, LR BS3599. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
67	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Jul 71. Box#64: UL BS6654, LR BS7149. Box#65: UL BS8032, LR BS8526. Box#66: UL BS6685, LR BS7381. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
68	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to st. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10
NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Jul 71	2400	18 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
68	1130	cont	(C) Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P			
69	1130		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Jul 71. Box#67X: Perim of all 11th Bde firebases. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P			
70	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9660, 9066, to st. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9830, to 9030, to st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#17: AT9153, along Song Thinh Yen river to 8543, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0178, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P			
71	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-180600H Jul 71. Box#35: BT2514, to 2813, to 2208, to 1910, to st. Box#36: BT3610, to 4105, to 3802, to 3406, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P			
72	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8247, to 8255, along river to 920532, along Song Thu Bon to 8447, to st. Box#23: ZC8935, to 8930, to 9030, to 9836, to 9738, to 9235, to st. Box#24: UL ZC0968, LA ZC1361. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P			
73	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Jul 71. Box#41: Perm box. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Jul 71

2400

18 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde perm strip. Box#52: UL BS2983, LR BS3477. Box#54: UL BS2654, LR BS3344. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
75	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Jul 71. Box#14: UL AT9635, LR AT9929. Box#25: AT8057, 8062, 8765, to 8760, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
76	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Jul 71. Box#32: UL BS3099, LR BS3494. Box#33: BT3413, 3613, to 4305, to 3905, to st. Box#34: UL BS1196, LR BS 1992. Box#35: UL AT9528, LR BT0125. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
77	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.		WA
78	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY: Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div 21st TF as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 NVA and 3 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There were 3 combined operations. At 0650H Ranger Team Montana & Arkansas were inserted vic BT322063 and extr to Ky Tra at 1720H; at 1515H 1 plat G/75 Inf was extr to DNG. Engineers land cleared no acres. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 4xExtractions while supporting 2 ARVN Co CA's and 1 ARVN Co Extr. US casualties during the period were 6 WIA(E).		WA
79	2400		(U) Journal closed.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ. GS, Asst G3 Op

*Richard W. Cunningham*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
23 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08Unit Locations as of DOOT 1 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOOTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>BS524675</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>Minh Long</u>
D Co	<u>BS478698</u>
Recon	<u>BS524647</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>Liz</u>
A Co	<u>BS718431</u>
B Co	<u>Liz</u>
C Co	<u>BS702517</u>
D Co	<u>BS733411</u>
Recon	<u>BS749420</u>
E Co	<u>Liz</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>
B Co	<u>Cindy</u>
C Co	<u>BS544255</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>BS541917</u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 180001 to 182400 Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>
D Btry	<u>411, Minh Long</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>Hurricane</u>
A Btry	<u>Fat City</u>
B Btry	<u>Snoopy, Stinson</u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Dottie</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
H-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BS785558</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>Chloe</u>
A Co	<u>AT935488</u>
B Co	<u>AT921457</u>
C Co	<u>AT928486</u>
D Co	<u>Hill 65</u>
Recon	<u>AT962489</u>
E Co	<u>Chloe</u>
5-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>Yonkers</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>AT798347</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

2 L. 11e & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	DNG
D Co	AT801299
Recon	AT833308
E Co	Yonkers
4-31 Inf Bn CP	502
A Co	AT833850
B Co	DNG
C Co	DNG
D Co	AT843858
Recon	868
E Co	502
1-46 Inf Bn CP	Linda
A Co	AT864694
B Co	AT908635
C Co	AT919690
D Co	AT880626
Recon	AT872662
E Co	Linda
F-17 Cav (Armor)	AT916514
1-1 Cav (Armor)	Rawhide
A Trp	DNG
B Trp	AT892533
C Trp	AT861528
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

Chloe, Yonkers

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

Rawhide, Maud, Thuong Duc

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

Chloe

B Btry

Crest, Hill 868

C Btry

Maud

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

Professional

A Co

Professional

B Co

BT189034

C Co

BT219029

D Co

BT149981

Recon

Professional

E Co

Professional

1-4 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

BS423893

B Co

CHL

C Co

BS488008

D Co

BS382020

Recon

BS360921

E Co

Chippewa/ 270

(L)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (when killed in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

Bayonet, Fat City, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Linda

C Btry

Fat City, Professional

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

Div Arty

CHL

26 Wgr Bn CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Jul 71	2400	19 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				WST
2	2245	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-46, AT864694, 182035H. While in NDP, obsr mov, prox 10m W, eng w/SAF & Arty DT's fired, checked under illum w/neg res. WSFL. Swept w/neg res.				WST
3	2330	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, B/123 AVN, 182230H. Flying N/H Box#67, obsr, eng & dest 1x sampar at BS537763. Rec est 20x rds SAF fm 2x pos, BS5476, BS5576, neg hits, rtn fire w/unlk res. Broke sta at 2245H.				WST
4	0020	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-46, AT908635, 182315H. While in NDP, heard mov 15m prox, eng w/SAF, Arty fired DT's w/unlk res. Swept at 1st light w/neg res.				WST
5	0025	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT914516, 182230H. While in NDP, rec 1x rd 60mm mort fire fm S. MCD. Fired 4x rds 152mm HE, fm Sheridans, Arty fired fm Hill 65. F/8 checked area w/neg res. Swept at 1st light w/neg res.				WST
6	0250	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, RF#250, BS728594, 180800H. While in amb, loc was amb by UNSEF, Not US confirmed. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x carbine 15 CIA. Info only.				WST
7	0250	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, RF#936, (EN) BS680952, 181700H. Obsr & eng 15x VC. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x VC WIA, CIA. Male 17 yrs, evac to Bien Son. Info only.				WST
8	0500		(U) CLD, SGT Bryant, Alert cond White, eff, 0600H.				WST
9	0700	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Civ, AT958597, 180200H. Rec 5x 82mm rds. Res: 1x Civ KIA, 3x Civ WIA, 2x ARVN WIA. Info only.				WST
10	0700	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Civ, ET064590, 180215H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 71

2400

19 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Rec 2x 82mm mort rds. Res: 2x Civ KIA, 2x Civ WIA. Info only.		WET
11	0700	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#219, BT133543, 180910H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		WET
12	0700	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#110, BT095430, 180700H. While on ptl eng w/SAF, est 1x VC sqd. Res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		WET
13	0730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, 3-1, BS512747, 190630H. Sniper Tm, while in route to field loc, obsr sign on 1x stick, unreadable. In area fd approx 100 punji sticks, scattered on ground.		WET
14	0825		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 0710H to LZ's at BT217134, BT204137, BT195125, compl at 0949H. (Cold). B/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT179009, BT142037, BT185013 & BT189034 at 0824H to an LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 0845H. (Cold).		WET
15	0850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS293538, 190840H. While in Air Cav Box#54, LOH rec unk amt SAF, while at 40' & 40 knts w/NCD. or hits, obsr 1x VC in blk pj's w/wpn. G/S eng area res 1x VC KIA, LOH obsr 1x more VC evad into underbrush also obsr 8x struc (5'x 4') A/S in at 1115H, B/123 EDA area & fd 2x NVA KBA/S & 2x NVA KBC/S & 8x struc dest, & 2x bnkr dest. Arty fired 45x 175mm HE. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SP Runyon.		WET
16	0855		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/1-6, BT389034, 190750H. While on ptl, det 1x unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 0803H to 91 evac.		WET
17	0935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#121, AT864486, 190200H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor of
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Jul 71	2400	19 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	While in amb pos, eng UNSEF w/SAF, EN rtn SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x PF KIA, 1x M-16 lost. Info only.		P		
18	0935	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, BT036628, 180300H. While in amb pos, eng 4x VC sus w/SAF, res: 4x Civ WIA. Info only.		P		
19	0935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 190740-0809H. Res of Air Cav Box#23. At YC895334 obsr cleared area approx 40'x40' w/signs of recent use. At YC894336 obsr 8x struc (6-5'x8', 2-8'x10') & 2x bnkr w/7'x3' openings, cooking utensils outside all struc. At YC894335 obsr 8x cam struc (6'x5'). At YC900334 obsr 1x cam struc (8'x10') w/cult all around. At YC916342 obsr 1x E-W trail 2' wide running along river, had bicycle tracks, est 24 hrs old, & indications of 40-50 pers w/in last 48 hrs. At YC927343, 190802H, LCH rec approx 60 rds SAF, 2x hits, acft at 30', 60 knts, neg significant dam, cont to fly, G/S eng area w/unk res.		P		
20	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#122, BT134526, 181930H. While mov to NDP, det unk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P		
21	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/51 ARVN, Using VNAF assets cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 55 at 0900H to an LZ at AT939610, compl 0925H. (Cold).		P		
22	1000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, ZC167623, 190910H. LRRF Tm's Seattle & Boston while in recon pos, amb UNSEF when they approach their pos, eng w/claymores. Tm had mov to NW, N & NE, prox 100m after det claymores. G/S on sta at 0920H. Helix on sta acting as radio relay. Res of claymore: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. G/S eng SEI & Arty fired w/unk res, tm's swept & fd docu. VC evad E, KIA was 20-25 yrs, in blk pj's.		P		
23	1020	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#130, BS742674, 181714H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 71

2400

19 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, docu CIA. Docu
will be extr to Ho Duc. Not US confirmed.
Info only.

24

1020

dlyd

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#160, BS745669, 182030H.
Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x M-16 CIA. Not
US confirmed. Info only.

25

1041

(U) Tam Ky, LT Doyd, SOIC, Called saying that
Hiep Duc convoy has been cancelled. The recent
rains have made the road impassible must wait
until road is dry. Req we ntify ADE to cancel
the FRY SFAN Req.

26

1045

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT890525, 190900H.
Fd 1x A/T mine made of 40lb Nitro Starch, w/
PTFD, part buried in embankment. DIP.

27

1045

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#124, ETO12400, 181900H.
While mov to NDP, eng 2x VC w/SAF. Res: 2x
VC KIA. Info only.

28

1100

(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 2/A/4-3, BT194125,
191045H. While on ptl, rec unk amt M-79, SA
& AWF fm UNSEF, 200m NE. Res: 1x US KIA, 4x
US WIA(E). D/O compl 91 evac 1125H. Unit
rtn SAF & employed Arty. G/S on sta at 1115H
& expended w/unk res. US KIA extr to CHL at
1200H. 1st & 3d plt w/2d, are sweeping at
this time. Update: Swept area w/neg res.

29

1105

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#116, AT879501, 182230H.
While on ptl, fd 1x tunnel, collapsed by Arty
fd 12x VC KBA, all MAM in blk pj's, w/neg
packs & w/pns, credited to A/3-16 Arty fm
fire missions on 142200H & 150500H Jul 71.
Ntly: MAJ Church, XXIV Corps.

30

1130

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/1-46, AT876667,
191030H. While on ptl fd 1x cave (8x6'x4'),
inside cave fd 1x 105 WP rds w/explo removed.
Cave not dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15: me p
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Jul 71	2400	19 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
31	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-46, AT914638, 190930H. While on S & C MSN, fd 2x cache w/in 75m of ea other. Fd 1000lb pol rice, in sand bag covered w/plastic tarp, (500lb rotten, 500 lb extr). Fd 1x AK-47 & 1x mag w/30 rds, hidden under same rocks. Extr to DNG. Ntly: XXIV Corps SP Runyon.					P
32	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT937612, 191000H. While on ptl CIA 1x VC, fd 3x VC KEG/S (VNAF). CIA docu. POW & docu extr to Hill 55. Info only.					P
33	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT861539, 191120H. While on ptl fd 1x corn patch, (100'x300') 1x bnkr (8'x4'x4') w/4' overhead cover, 1x struc part dam by Arty, there were signs of recent use. Bnkr & corn patch dest.					P
34	1145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/3-1, BS524671, 191030H. Fd 1x cave (12'x4'x6') loc along river. Inside cave fd 4x sleeping pos, used last in 2-3 days, hair clippings, 6x BA30 US flashlight batteries, 2x rolls o' bandages, 1x unk type wpn sight, 1x French Sub MG (old & rusty). Will evac to FSB 411, cave dest, SN of MG. M-4949A-49579.					P
35	1215		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pame, D/1-1, 191125H. While in Air Cav Box#34 at BT187957, LOH while at 50' & hovering rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits, at BT182958 rec SAF again (20-30 rds) w/NCD or hits while at 60 knts & 200' fm 2x struc eng & dest the struc.					P
36	1225		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, BT031623, 190720H. While on scy around vil, rec 1x 122mm rkt. Res: 5x Civ WIA, neg Arty, neg crater analysis. Info only.					P
37	1225		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT806343, 191015H. While setting up day ptl base fd 1x US smoke gren filled w/petna w/TW, which					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Jul 71	2400	19 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	had been tripped. DIP.		P		
38	1225		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-46, AT913638, 191120H. While on ptl fd 1000lbx pol rice in sand bags hidden between two racks. Will extr to 1-46 rear. Ntfy: XXIV Corps SP Runyon.		P		
39	1315		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 77 Rngr, AT952109, 191120H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 10x VC KIA, 4x VC CIA (extr to Siberia & class 4 VC PW), 6x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P		
40	1330		(U) 198 Bde, A/1-6 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS427896, BS405893 & BS360921 at 1109H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl 1130H. (Cold). B/1-6 cond an CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 0940H to LZ's at BS442991, BT425015 & BT432033, compl at 1100H. (Cold). R/1-6 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS360921 at 1120H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl at 1130H. (Cold).		P		
41	1330		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, D/1-1, AT965263, 190950H. While in Air Cav Box#35 on "Operation compassion" fd parts to 2x UH-1H's, 1x UH-1C & parts of an acft that might be 1x high speed acft. Blues inserted at 1000H & retrieved the parts of the high speed acft Blues extr at 1020H.		P		
42	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 191120H-1200H. While in Air Cav Box#24 at ZC117677 obsr 1x trench line 2-3' wide, 40m long w/recent use. at ZC117666 obsr 1x old fighting pos, 4'x3' w/neg recent use & 51 cal pit w/activity in last 48 hrs.		P		
43	1400	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AT93-687, 172030H. 5x PSDF defected to the VC when 1x unk size VC force came thru the settlement vil. The PSDF went w/them. The vil is Cam Toai Tay (V). There names are (1) Nguxen Tro Sinh, (2) Tran Dau				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 71

2400

19 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	(3) Le Su, (4) Phung Chau, (5) Trau Nhu. Info only.		P
44	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond Grey eff, 1900H.		
45	1405		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Lane, A/1-20, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at BS710432 & BS725442 at 1249H to LZ's at BS691478 & BS711478, compl at 1330H. (Cold).		P
46	1415		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Johnson, H/17, Mine Dog Req: Time: 191500H Jul 71. Pick-up at Admin Pad, Tail #423, Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Adams, Appr: G3 CPT Parrish; Ntly: 11 Ede, SGT Johnson.		P
47	1425		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Stern, AAE, R/4 ARVN w/RF# 442 cond a CA fm PZ's at LZ Bronco & BS919254 at 0930H to LZ's at BS876256, BS883253, BS903247, BS898229 & BS899219, compl at 1200H. (Cold). R/4 ARVN cond an extr fm PZ's at BS876256, BS883253 & BS903247 at 1830H to LZ's at BS854377, BS847364 & BS860368, compl at 1930H.		P
48	1505		(U) 198 Ede, SGT Simons, D/1-1, Working Air Cav Box#35, at 1505H req permission to prep woodline vic AT962265 prior to insertion of Blues. At 1515H inserted Blues at AT960268, at 1545H Blues extr, fd 1x HU-10, tail# 66504, w/neg signs, refer "Opn Compassion".		P
49	1505		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Stern, AAE, R/5 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Siberia at 1400H to an LZ at AT835240, compl at 1444H. (Cold).		P
50	1555		(U) 196 Ede, LT Ross, F/8, 191400H-1500H. While Flying Air Cav Box#22, AT899520, obsr 1x set of footprints on sand bar signs of use in last 24 hrs. AT873574 obsr 1x bnkr w/ signs of use in last 48 hrs, AT847549 obsr		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 71

2400

19 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

3x struc (2x-8'x5'), 1x-5'x7') obsr 1x MAM
w/blk pj's evad into woodline W. Did not
eng because lost track of MAM.

51

1555

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#121, AT877478, (EN)
AT864490, 182215H. CP rec 2x 60mm mort rds
Res: 2x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA. Arty fired &
G/S eng SEL w/unlk res. Info only.

52

1600

(U) 11 Ede, SGT Lane, B/123, BS285530, 191540H.
While in Air Cav Box#54, obsr 8x NVA w/wpons
evad also obsr 1x bnkr complex, LOH rec unk
amt SAF while at 50', 40 knts. G/S eng SEL
w/unlk res. At 1650H obsr 1xlarge struc
several smaller struc & 15x VC/NVA w/wpons
at BS285533. Did not eng because just prior
to A/S. A/S in at 1700H, neg BDA, too much
smoke in area, left Box at 1730H.

53

1610

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT791339,
191515H. While onOP, obsr 2x VC in blk pj's
w/packs prox 1100m W, snipers eng w/7 M-14
rds. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x VC evad NE.

54

1630

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, LNO (P) at Hoi An,
AT909696, 181600H. 1x VN Civ (male) was
killed by mort fm Hill 10, by C/1-46 being
investigated. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson,
G3 MAJ Davis.

55

1650

(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, LRRP Tm Seattle cond an
extr fm a PZ at ZC167623 at 1415H to an LZ
at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1615H. (Cold). LRRP
Tm Moscow cond an extr fm a PZ at ZC198620
at 1625H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at
1635H. (Cold).

56

1655

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, D/2-1, Mine Dog Req:
Time: 200630H Jul 71. Pick-up 132 AVN Opns
for shipment to DNG. Passed to G3 CTT, Appr:
G3 CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196 Bde, SP Lee.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Jul 71	2400	19 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	1735		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, IOS Chippewa, (EN) BS501919, 191720H. Obsr 16-20x VC w/wpns mov E on trail, Arty fired 8x 105mm fire cracker rds & 24x 105mm HE rds w/unlk res. D/1-1 on sta at 1830H & off sta at 1910H w/neg findings, obsr track 1805H inserted Blues BS505921 fd 2x mil struc 8'x10' extr Blues 1820H, broke sta 1905H.		P		
58	1745		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-1, AT997262, 191620H-1735H. While flying Air Cav Box#35 on "Operation Compassion" searched area compl w/neg findings.		P		
59	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to AFO Office 0900H, to Camp Faulkner 0955H to Professional 1115H, to VIP 1150H.		P		
60	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Snoopy 0935H, to VIP 1205H, to 196 HQs 1345H, to VIP 1640H.		P		
61	1810		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 2/A/4-3, BT196122, 191720H. While on ptl, fd 1x 30'x12' struc w/1x 18'x8' concrete bnkr under it. Surrounding entire struc were punji stacks used last 24 hrs, will amb area tonight & dest all tomorrow.		P		
62	1845		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 1-52, BS552806, (EN) BS548798, 191745H. Sniper while in amb loc obsr 3x VC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov E using VN children as cover, did not eng or process Arty because of VN children.		P		
63	1850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 1-52, BS552806, 191730H. Sniper while in amb loc obsr & eng 2x VC/NVA w/packs & wpns (dressed in grn). Res: 1x VC KIA, prox SE 900m mov E.		P		
64	1900		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, C/3-1, Unit cond an E/F fm PZ's at Minh Long, BS496516, BS444503, & BS444504 at 1505 H to LZ's at BS485515, BS440501, BS446504 & Minh Long, compl at 1800H (Cold).		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10
NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Jul 71	2400	19 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65	1915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/2-1, AT996497, 190815H. While on ptl fd 1x B/T marker 3x 8" sticks of bamboo tied together in 3x places w/NVA grn cloth, 20' off trail about 3-4 wks old. B/T prox 100m E, did not look for B/T.		P		
66	1950		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Rolins, 68 ARVN Rngr, PZ at Quang Ngai 1830H to Bien Long 1930H LZ conduct ARMV.		P		
67	2030		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, R/4 ARVN, BS855359, 191940H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5x VC KIA, (3x KIA credited to VNAFC/S, 1x carbine, 5x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P		
68	2115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, AT814307, 191800H. While on ptl, fd 1x grave, contained 1x VN male, dead approx 2x weeks unable to determine cause of death. No credit.		WA		
69	2115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, AT828313, 191900H. While on ptl, fd 1x body lying in open, VN male, dead approx 2x weeks, unable to determine cause of death. Fd 1x pr NVA grn pants near by. No credit.		WA		
70	2115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1 Cav, AT883515, 191840H. While on ptl, obsr grass tied in knots, mine sweep area & fd 35-40 cans Foremost Condensed Milk, recently buried. Labels printed in VN, Chinese, French & English. Cans contained condensed milk. Will evac to Hill 65.		WA		
71	2115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Rngr, ZC167623, Tm Seattle & Boston heard 1x generator start & run for approx 2x minutes, est 2x km N. (ZC1664) generator was heard 162030H, 170715H, 171730H.		WA		
72	2115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, AT971299,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the program
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Jul 71	2400	19 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	191725H. Aero Rifle plt obsr 1x NVA in cave. Eng w/HQ. Res: 1x VN WIA dtn. Class NVA PW. CIA: 1x SKS, 1x 9mm pistol, 3x NVA rucksacks 1x US rucksacks, 5x hammocks, 2x pr US night shoes, 1x empty AVN survival kit, 6x BA#30 batteries, 3x PRC-25 batteries, 21x radio tubes, 200' claymore wire, misc med & food supplies, 1x antenna w/wire, 1x sewing machine, docu. All evac to DNG.		WLA		
73	2145		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, G/75 Ohio, BS465971, 191915H. Eng EN mov w/SAF check area fd 1x 400lb Black Bear killed.		WLA		
74	2150		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Rolins, 70 ARVN Rngr, PZ Bien Long 1710H to Gia Luc 1855H LZ conduct ARMV.		WLA		
75	2150		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, B/1-6, BS442994, (EN) BT423037, 192140H. Sensor string 11C detected 1x UNSEF, stationary, neg metal confirmation. Fired 1x rd 105mm WP, 23x rds 105mm HE. B/1-6 obsr unk number of flashlights evad fm area after WP rd.		WLA		
76	2320		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Bell, Extr fm AT875175, at 1430H to LZ at Siberia 1445H, compl cold.		WLA		
77	2330		(U) CLDC, SGT Brayant, Sub sector cond 1x practice alert starting at 2215H terminated 2327H.		WLA		
78	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Jul 71. MSN#71: UL AT85227, LR AT8523. Box#72: UL AT8528, LR AT8925. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		D		
79	1010		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 200600H-201800H Jul 71. MSN#299: BS3640-4240-4233-3733. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		D		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 71

2400

19 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	0945		(C) 196 Bde, APD MSN REQ, Time: 200600H-201800H. LT Nowlin. MSN#19: ZC1074-1878-2076-1069. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
81	1400		(C) 198 Bde, LT Dally, APD MSN REQ, Time: 200600H-201800H Jul 71. MSN#98-26: UL AT9723, LR BT0019. MSN#98-27: UL BS2096, LR BS3092. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
82	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
83	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201- BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606- 4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
84	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Jul 71. Box#61: UL BS3892, LR BS4379. Box#65: UL BS8032, LR BS8526. Box#67: UL BS4086, LR BS4684. Box#67X: Perimeter of 11 Bde Fire Bases. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
85	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074- 9670-9960-9066-st. Box#11: UL AT8941, LR AT9434. Box#12: AT9837-ET0137-AT9830-9030- st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447- 8247-st. Box#15: UL ZC0968, LR ZC1361. Box# 17: AT9153, along Dong Thinh Yen river to 8544, 1000 m ea side. Box#19: BT0173- 073730, along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 71

2400

19 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Salv PFC Lengyel.

86

1130

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
191900H-200600H Jul 71. Box#36: BT3610-
4105-3802-3406-st. Box#37: UL BT1208, LR
BT1504. Box#38: BS4793-5393-S along river
W along river to 470884-st. Appr: 198 Bde,
LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC
Lengyel.

87

1630

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
200500H-202000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8255,
along river to 9253, along river to 8447-
8247-st. Box#23: YC8930-8935-9235-9738-
9936-9030-st. Box#25: AT8057-0062-8765-
8760-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly:
AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP
A1C Elliott.

88

1630

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
200500H-202000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent
Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE
CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C
Elliott.

89

1630

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
200500H-202000H Jul 71. Box#82: UL BS1682,
LR BS2174. Box#83: UL BS4863, LR BS5356.
Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT
Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

90

1630

(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
200500H-202000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde
Permanent Strip. Box#52: UL BS3350, LR
BS3842. Box#55: BS1872-2872-2867-2267-st.
Box#56: UL BS3946, LR BS4642. Appr: 11 Bde,
CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE
CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

91

1630

(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
200500H-202000H Jul 71; Box#10: AT9831-
9031-9837-ETO137-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT
Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT
Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNP 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08
FOR DUTY OFFICE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08Unit Locations as of Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>525676</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>MINH LONG</u>
D Co	<u>478697</u>
Recon	<u>526644</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>711478</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>704518</u>
D Co	<u>728395</u>
Recon	<u>767416</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>CINDY</u>
C Co	<u>544855</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 190001H to 192400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>ALL, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>765608</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>801500</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>924479</u>
B Co	<u>890446</u>
C Co	<u>926447</u>
D Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
Recon	<u>971504</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
5-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>895341</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

2, 11e & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co DNG

D Co 807311

Recon 829314

E Co YONKERS

4-31 Inf Bn CP MAUD

A Co 856853

B Co DNG

C Co DNG

D Co 857866

Recon 868

E Co MAUD

1-46 Inf Bn CP LINDA

A Co 870688

B Co 906647

C Co H11 10

D Co 882626

Recon 874665

E Co LINDA

F-17 Cav (Armor) 912531

1-1 Cav (Armor) RAWHIDE

A Trp DNG

B Trp 880514

C Trp 873566

F-8 Cav (Air) DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNN 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST, HILL 868

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

201123

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

219029

D Co

149981

Recon

165082

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

442994

C Co

491009

D Co

382022

Recon

495974

E Co

CHIPPEWA/270

(L)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty En GP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

26 Arty En GP

CHL

26 Arty En GP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(when lifted)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Jul 71

2400

20 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WA
2	0100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT881673 at 0005H. While in NDP a trip flare went off, eng w/M-79 setting off a command type claymore. Swept w/neg res.		WA
3	0215		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, Sniper 3-1, BS515748 at 0040H. Had MA det, area was not eng due to size of ele. Obsr w/Starlight scope. Swept w/neg res.		WA
4	0215		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, D/3-1, BS478699 at 0115H. Had MA det, eng w/8x81mm HE & 12x 81mm illum. Swept w/neg res.		WA
5	0215	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CF 3-21, AT944403 at 192340H. Spotted lights 100m to SE. Eng w/11x81mm HE. Res neg.		WA
6	0230	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, MACV No Duc, PF#162 (EN)BS738549 at 191500H. Eng UNSIF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xVC KIA, 4xCCHG CIA. Not US confirmed. (Info only).		WA
7	0505		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryant. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		WA
8	0615	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, PF#34, BS463874 at 191710H. MACV at Quang Ngai reported that they rec a call that unit at the above grid were being over run. They then lost contact w/unit. SA scrambled G/S. G/S checked out area & fd no contact. They did establish contact w/unit & they said they had rec some unk rds in their peri, NCD. PF's later made contact w/UNSEF in same area killing 5xVC & CIA 2xAK-47. (Info only).		WA
9	0640	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#324, BT178582 at 191845H. Ftl amb by UNSEF. Res: 3xPF WIA. (Info only).		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-288-708

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 71

2400

20 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0640	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#124, BT083439 at 191700H. Eng UNSET. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only).		WAT
11	0640	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 118 AIVN Engr, AT898507 at 191300H. Bulldozer det lxunk type mine. Res: 1xbulldozer 70% dam. (Info only).		WAT
12	0640		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#100, BT010292 at 0200H. Compound rec 14xrds 82mm mort. NCD. (Info only).		WAT
13	0640		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, AT968600, 0215H. Ky Quang rec 20xrds 82mm mort. Res: 3xMF WIA. (Info only).		WAT
14	0640	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#146, BT105490 at 192210H. Amb UNSET. Res: 3xVC KIA, 20x homemrde HG, docu CIA. (Info only).		WAT
15	0640		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, My Dong (H), BT032363 at 0215H. UNSET VC entered (H) dest 5xhomes w/HG. (Info only).		WAT
16	0650		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ingr Tm Miami was CA fm 401 at 0600H to LZ at AT895702 at 0610H Compl Cold. Ingr Tm Denver was CA fm 401 at 0620H into LZ AT885604 at 0630H compl Cold. Mtfy: C/S, G2, FSE.		WAT
17	0700		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/1-1, BS508971. at Inserted Blues at 0720H to check out thick vegetation extr at 0730H w/neg res.		WAT
18	0705		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS865344 at 0300H. Gond a raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA (classified VC guerrillas), dtn 20xVC suspects. CIA & dtn extr to Bronco. (Info only).		WAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OK DOT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Jul 71	2400	20 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0715		(U) 2d ARVN, WO Gleason, R/4 ARVN. Ref DJF entry#67 19 Jul 71. Change killed by VNAF G/S to read killed by US G/S. Cre 176 AVN the 3xVC KBG/S, DTG: 191940H, grid: BS855359.		Wt
20	0910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0730H-0820H. While in Air Cav Box#23 at YC963358, obsr a trail 1 1/2' wide used in last 4xhrs by 10-15x personnel also area used as docking point for sampans. YC961358 obsr a trail 1 1/2' wide going E-W used in last 4xhrs by 3-5x personnel.		P
21	0910		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc. B/2-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT881442 at 0828H to an LZ at Rawhide compl at 0852H. D/2-1 cond a CA fm Rawhide at 0835H to an LZ at AT921448 compl Cold at 0859H.		P
22	0925		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson. A/1-52 cond a CA fm Stinson at 0820H to an LZ at BS381848 compl at 0853H Cold. 1/B/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at Cindy at 0905H to an LZ at BS322867 compl Cold at 0907H.		P
23	0930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123 AVN, BS191769 at 0730-0830H. LOH eng 1xNVA w/pith helmet & wpn in Box#82: Res: 1xNVA KIA (grn unif) 1xAK-50 dest.		P
24	1005		(U) 23d Inf, MAJ Olivera, G5, BS695637 at 0930H. 2 1/2 ton dump trk fm A/39 Engr hit a Honda w/a VN male on it. The VN male was not injured. 10xARVN are holding the driver & trk for 50,000 P's. The 2d ARVN Div sent representatives to the site. Driver & trk was released at 1230H w/neg payment made. Settlement complaint will be made thru channels. The driver was charged w/improper backing. Ntfy: 11 Bde, G5, ADE, PMO.		P
25	1025		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0930H. While on BDA of A/S at ZC174638 obsr neg significant dam. ZC178631 obsr 40-50xstruc & approx 100xlnkr.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Jul 71

2400

20 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/1-46, (EN) AT886626 at 1010H. While on ptl fd 4xCOHG B/T w/TWFD in the bottom of fighting pos. DIP. 1030H at AT883627 fd 1xM-79 rd being made into a B/T, DIP.		P
27	1100		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, R/5 ARVN, AT853236 at 0240H. Eng UNSEF, en rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P
28	1120		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/4-31. Cond a CA fm a PZ at pad 402 (DNG) at 1019H to an LZ at AT898875, compl at 1111H Cold.		P
29	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1030H-1130H. While on BDA fd at ZC172632 5xstruc partially dest & 8xdest bnks; ZC170632 fd 8-10xstruc dest & obsr 9-12xstruc, 6'x8' to 8'x16, and 30xbnks reinforced w/logs. Not dest.		P
30	1145		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, G/75 Inf, Tm Montana/Arkansas, BT336065 at 1055H. Individual while outside perim relieving himself was accidentally shot by a man w/him as acty. He was wounded in left thigh by an M-16 rd. D/O compl at 1120H to 91st Evac. Ntfy: O/S, G3, G1.		P
31	1150		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#174 cond a CA fm Bronco at 1050H to an LZ at BS792449 compl Cold at 1055H. RF#169 w/6 PIU's cond a CA fm a PZ at Bronco at 1100H to an LZ at BS793447 Compl Cold at 1105H. (Info only).		P
32	1150		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#190, BS900292 at 0650H. On SEC rec SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 1x RF WIA. (Info only).		P
33	1150		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#253, BS780380 at 1000H. Rec SAF fm est 1xVC plat. Res: 1x VN civ KIA, 1xM-16 lost. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Jul 71

2400

20 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1310	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, Ly Tin (D) HQ at 182330H. Reported unk number of VC entered Khuong Dai (H), BT451107, Ky Khuong (V) and shot & killed 1xVN-male civ. They then spread propaganda leaflets in the area. Also unk number of VC entered Khuong Phu (H), Ky Khuong (V), BT435105, and kidnapped 1xVN female, age 33. (Info only).		P
35	1405		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond YELLOW, Option#3 eff 1900H.		P
36	1410		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123 at 0945-1045H. While in Air Cav Box#82 obsr: BSL66815 obsr eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA; BSL49808 obsr 1bnrkr, eng & dest. BSL47812 obsr 1xbicycle, eng & dest.		P
37	1530		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, E'1-1, AT894541 at 1240H. While on S&C fd 1xstruc w/VN female in it aged 55 w/blk pants & white shirt & neg ID card. Also fd 2xbnkrs, 5'x10', 10'x20', struc & bnkrs dest & VN female extr to Dai Loc. Also fd docu extr to DNG.		P
38	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, BT001614 at 1125H. While on ptl obsr 2xVC evad, eng w/ SAF & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only).		P
39	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, AT996606 at 1315H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 4xRF WIA. (Info only).		P
40	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, AT997614 at 1300H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only).		P
41	1610		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, A/1-6. Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1315H to LZ's at BS481890, 490894, 500890, 509893, 506895 & CHL(E) compl Cold at 1555H.		P
42	1625		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, AT983623 at 0915H. While on ptl fd 1xAP mine, DIP. Also dtn 3x MAM, extr to Dia Loc. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Jul 71

2400

20 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1625		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#174, RF#169 & PRU BS792448 at 1345H. Fd bnkr, 6'x8'x8', & told people inside to surrender. When they did not blew bnkr w/explosive. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, evac to Bronco, 1xAK-47 CIA. US confirmed. (Info only).		P
44	1625		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123 AVN at 1450-1600H. At BS171765 obsr numerous NVA rucksacks & 1x sampan loading dock. Also obsr & eng 1xNVA in khaki unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA at BS161763. obsr sampan loading area & 8-9xstruc obsr & eng 1xNVA in grn unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA. LOH rec hvy SAF twice at 80 knots, 50 ft.		P
45	1640		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/5 ARVN, AT857:37 at 1600H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Counter mortar fired fm Siberia. Res: 4xARVN WIA. I/5 swept w/neg res. (Info only).		P
46	1700		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/3-1, BS527666 at 1550H. While on S&C fd 1xstruc, 6'x12'. In it fd 4x100lb bags of pol rice, cooking utensils and various clo including 2xpair of panties. Fd 1xbnkr dest. All dest. Area showed signs of recent use. Ntly XXIV Corps.		P
47	1710		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/3-1, (EN) BS526667 at 1600H. While on S&C fd 1xnew struc, 6'x16', large enough for 15xpersonnel in it fd cooking utensils, 30xlbs of salt, 2x100lb bags of pol rice. All DIP. Area showed signs of recent actv. Ntly XXIV Corps.		P
48	1725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1430H-1630H. Blues inserted at 1440H at AT970302 at AT970301 fd 2xNVA canteens in a cave; AT969292 fd 2xold bicycles & 1xbattery pck. All dest, area showed signs of recent use. Extr Blues at 1630H Cold.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Jul 71	2400	20 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1735		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunua, 2/A/3-1, BS527682 at 1600H. Fd 1xcave, 15'x8'x10', inside fd 9x vials of clear liquid, vials were 2xoz size, 75xlbs pol rice, 50xlb salt, 6xcooking pots, 8xnew NVA ponchos. All dest except the vials which will be extr to 411 in morining. Last used 2-3xweeks.		P
50	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADG(M). Dprt VIP enroute Prof at 0945H, enroute Vn rd Hiep Duc at 1030H, enroute 411 at 1100H, enroute VIP at 1215H, landed VIP at 1230H.		P
51	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADG(S). Dprt VIP enroute Cmbt Gen at 0700H, enroute VIP at 0800H, enroute Cmbt Cent 1000H, enroute VIP at 1120H, landed VIP at 1133H. Dprt VIP enroute Quang Ngai at 1410H, enroute VIP at 1540H.		P
52	1925		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123 AVN, (EN)BS161763 at 1810H. Aero Rifle tm inserted to check possible base camp. Fd: 35xcases AK-47 ammo, (500xrds per case); 300xlbs TNT; 1xcase AK-47 (8xwpns, new), 1xcase RPG launchers (2xper case); 40xcases B-40 rkts (3xrd per case); 50m WD-10 det cord; 16xboxes 60 & 82mm mort rds (6-8xrds per box). Extr 1825H also fd 300lb petna. 3xAK-47 (manufacture date 1969, 1970); 2xRPG launchers (manufacture date 1969, 1970). Believed to be transshipment point. All of the above fd outside appeared to have been recently dug up. Another cache out in open was futher up the trail (N). Aero tm was unable to exploit due to size of tm.		P
53	2000		(C) 196Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, (EN)AT925515 at 1730H. While on ptl M551 hit a 50-60xlb nitro starch mine. Crater 10'x3'. They were tracking a trail that was cut by them earlier this morning. Res: Track - 3xroad wheel & idle arm L side; 1xroad wheel R side, 4xUS WIA(E), 5xRF WIA(E). All personnel on outside of veh.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 71

2400

20 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT892538 at 1835H. While on ptl fd 6'x6'x4' w/4' overhead cover no signs of recent use.		P
55	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, U/1-1, AT813495 at 1830H. While on ptl spotted 2-3xVC/NVA prox 1500m NW, neg knowledge of wpns eng w/50cal w/unk res. Will check tomorrow.		P
56	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Dai Loc Intel sqd, AT943567 at 1230H. While in amb eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only).		P
57	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#48, BT020600 at 1400H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). ARVN D/O. (Info only).		P
58	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, DNG AFB, BT002737 at 2000H. Ammo dump at above loc rec SAF fm 4x VC/NVA, rtn SAF w/neg res, VC/NVA evad S, NCJ.		WA
59	2115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#121, (EN)BT024616 at 1900H. While in amb eng w/SAF, 3xVC/NVA. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		WA
60	2245		(U) Quang Ngai, CPT Miller, Quang Ngai SOIC, PF#42 & 266, BS720813 at 2215H. Rpt to be hvy contact lost all commo w/PF unit. Req C & Flare ships sending N/H, Son Tinh Dist HQ pick up Dist Chief & SA will proceed to contact area to check. When N/H arrive at area of contact there was no contact. CPT Miller will check tomorrow. Further invest revealed that the PF's had lost commo but were not in any kind of contact.		WA
61	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 210500H-212000H Jul 71. Msn#67: UL BS4055, LR BS4550. Msn#299: BS2640, to 4240, to 4233, to 3733, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACE, AFC Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Jul 71

2400

20 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1630		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 210600H-211800H Jul 71. Msn#12: ZC0879-1684-1678-0873-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
63	1630	dlyd	(C) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 200500H-202000H Jul 71. Msn#98-29: BT3612, to 4007, to 3607, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott. Time: 210600H-211800H Jul 71. Msn#98-31: UL BT2704, LR BS3599. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
64	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4405, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
65	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210500H Jul 71. Box#62: UL BS6785, LR BS7381. Box#64: UL BS8032, LR BS8526. Box#65: UL BS5063, LR BS5361. Box#66: UL BS7436, LR BS7830. Box#67X: Peri of 11th Bde firebases. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
66	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210500H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9960, to 9066, to st. Box#12: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9830, to 9030, to st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#15: UL ZC0968, LR ZC1361. Box#17: AT9153, along Song Thinh Yen river to 8544, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NARA Date 1/14/06DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Jul 71	2400	20 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210500H Jul 71. Box#31: BT3610, to 3712, to 4405, to 4105, to st. Box#39: BS4295, to 4795, to 5192, to 4292, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
68	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Jul 71. Box#68: UL BS7331, LR BS7724. Box#69: UL BS1054, LR BS1450. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
69	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#23: UL ZC1466, LR ZC1860. Box#25: AT8057, to 8062, to 8765, to 8760, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
70	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent box. Box#42: UL AS9697, LR AS0091. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
71	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent box. Box#51: UL BS3885, LR BS4380. Box#53: UL BS4845, LR BS5340. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
72	1630	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Jul 71. Box#12: UL YC9453, LR ZC0648. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
73	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-222000H Jul 71. Box#15: UL ZC0260, LR ZC0755. Box#19: UL AT8941, LR AT9430.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Unit Locations as of 210001 Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Dottie</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>BS525676</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>Minh Long</u>
D Co	<u>BS477701</u>
Recon	<u>BS526644</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>Liz</u>
A Co	<u>BS710480</u>
B Co	<u>Liz</u>
C Co	<u>BS705514</u>
D Co	<u>BS745380</u>
Recon	<u>BS761401</u>
E Co	<u>Liz</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>
A Co	<u>BS383841</u>
B Co	<u>Cindy</u>
C Co	<u>BS546857</u>
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 200001H to 212400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>
D Btry	<u>411, Minh Long</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>Hurricane</u>
A Btry	<u>Fat City</u>
B Btry	<u>Snoopy, Stinson</u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Dottie</u>
3-15 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BS751593</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS810490</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
3-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>Chloe</u>
A Co	<u>AT926478</u>
B Co	<u>65</u>
C Co	<u>AT927441</u>
D Co	<u>AT883430</u>
E Co	<u>AT961498</u>
F Co	<u>Chloe</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>Yonkers</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>AT818338</u>

Confidential (unclassified)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

(L. He. l. N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	DNG
D Co	AT805309
Recon	AT831312
E Co	Yonkers
4-31 Inf Bn CP	502
A Co	AT857852
B Co	DNG
C Co	ZC196841
D Co	AT852882
Recon	868
E Co	502
1-46 Inf Bn CP	Linda
A Co	AT870688
B Co	AT908646
C Co	10
D Co	AT884627
Recon	AT872665
E Co	Linda
F-17 Cav (Armor)	AT918531
1-1 Cav (Armor)	Rdwhite
A Trp	DNG
B Trp	AT893532
C Trp	AT822491
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

196th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

Chloe, Yonkers

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

Rawhide, Naud, Thuong Duc

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

Chloe

B Btry

Crest

C Btry

Maud

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

Professional

A Co

BT201123

B Co

Professional

C Co

ET215034

D Co

ES149981

Recon

ET186073

E Co

Professional

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

BS447986

C Co

BT492004

D Co

BT378026

Recon

ES501952

E Co

Chippewa/270

(L)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Filled In)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

Bayonet, Fat City, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Linda

C Btry

Fat City, Professional

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(7)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/06

240

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Jul 71	2400	21 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WFA		
2	0030	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, PF#75, (EN) BT499039, 202145H. Obsr & eng 5-10 VC w/SAF, ARVN fired illum. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		WFA		
3	0045	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/2-1, AT924439, 202330H. While in NDP had MA det prox 100m. WSFL. Swept w/neg res.		WFA		
4	0130	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (EN) AT898400, 202400H. While flying N/H Box#13 obsr 2x paxs in a cave eng w/ANF w/unlk res, at 0030H while leaving box obsr light in cave checked area and light went out. 100m to S obsr large amount of lights and a partly cam area.		WFA		
5	0210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1-1 Cav, Camp Faulkner, BT064718, 210125H. Rec 20-25 rds SAF, fm S rtn SAF. NCD. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SP Franklin.		WFA		
6	0240		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/3-21, AT946405, 210130H. Obsr light 100m W of bnkr, fired 4x 81mm HE, 4th rd, was short hitting 1x bnkr. Res: 2x US WNB(E). D/O compl to 0233H. Tubes were checked and fd to be correct. Think it was 1x bad rd.		WFA		
7	0245		(C) 196 Bde, LT Hall, CP/2-1, LZ Chloe, 210200H. 1x pax was standing next to mort tube while it was being fired a piece of plastic hit him on the arm. Res: 1x US WNB(E). D/O at 0235H.		WFA		
8	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Brayant, Alert cond White, eff, 0600H.		WFA		
9	0600		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/1-1, AT878576, 202135H. LZ Rawhide rec 1x M-79 rd, mort & Arty DT's was fired. Believe to be PF in				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CC

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
21 Jul 71TO
HOUR
2400DATE
21 Jul 71ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont) Kill firing H & I.

WGA

10

0600

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, RF#103, ES833396,
210150H. Rec 1x rd of M-79 fire, res in 1x
RF WIA(E). Info only.

WGA

11

0600

(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, PF#228, BT413099,
210500H. Amb 25x VC w/AK-47's & B-40 rkts mov
N to S wvad SE. Res: 1x VC KIA. Info only.

WGA

12

0630

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, D/1-52, Unit cond a
Hook mov fm LZ Stinson PZ at 0545H to an LZ
at Ha Thanh, compl at 0605H.

WGA

13

0630

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#75, BT094546,
202330H. While in amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 1x
VC KIA, 1x PF WIA, Info only.

WGA

14

0630

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#368, BT050387,
200930H. While on ptl det unk type B/T. Res:
1x RF WIA(E). Info only.

WGA

15

0700

(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, Rngr Tm Montana,
& Arkansas at PZ fm BT335014 to Rngr Pad PZ
0640H LZ 0655, compl cold. Rngr Tm Ohio was
PZ at BS414970 PZ 0655H LZ to Rngr Pad at 0755H.
Cold. Ntfy: FSE SSG Raulerson.

WGA

16

0730

(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/1-52, Unit cond a CA
fm a PZ at Ha Thanh at 0635H to an LZ at
BS166757, compl at 0724H. (Cold).

WGA

17

0730

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, (EN) BS161765,
1210717H. G/S obsr & eng 1x NVA evad in kahki
unif. Res: 1x NVA KIA.

WGA

18

0800

(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Req LRRP Ao#44. UL
ES4295, LR ES4592, Time: 260600H-311800H Jul 71.
MSN: Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe G2, Ntfy:
FSE SGT Raulerson, 198 Bde SP Salles.

WGA

19

0800

(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Req LRRP AO#42, UL
BT3304, LR BT3601. Time: 240600H-301800H Jul
71. Appr: MAJ Bowe G2, Ntfy: FSE SGT Raulerson,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent's
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Jul 71	2400	21 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	198 Bde, SP Salles.		WAT		
20	0815		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT857848 & AT834857 at 0731H to an LZ at Pad 402, compl at 0812H. (Cold).		WAT		
21	0815		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP Boxes # 33A & 39. Ntly: FSE SGT Raulerson, 198 Bde, SP Salles.		WAT		
22	0830		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, Blues inserted at 0720H at BS173753 to search for wpn & ammo cache. Blues dest 7x Sampans & 2x struc & were extr cold at 0945H.		WAT		
23	0830		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, BS165755, 210800H. CH-6A while on VR rec SAF w/NCD. or hits while at 50' & 60 knts. G/S eng area w/unlk res.		WAT		
24	0905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, AT870698, 210715H. While on R/S MSN for A/1-46 UH-1H while leaving LZ rec 1x rd SAF fm N, while at 100 knts 50' w/NCD or hits. Swept area w/neg res. At 0745H at AT900680 while at 50' & 110 knts rec 3x rds SAF w/NCD or hits morts fired w/unlk res.		P		
25	0910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 210705H-0800H. While in Air Cav Box #15 at ZC041599 obsr 1x trail going N to S w/recent use by 5-8 pax. At ZC025581 obsr cult field 40'x60' w/recent use. At ZC027580 obsr 1x trail 1' wide, 4-5 pax w/hard soles used in last 48 hrs. At ZC021577 obsr 1x bnkr w/7'x4' opening w/grain, drying. At ZC019578 obsr grain drying in area 15'x20' At ZC016575 obsr 1x struc 10'x15' w/recent use. At ZC054579 to ZC052577 obsr 1x trail, 1' wide w/use in last 24 hrs by 8x pax mov E.		P		
26	0915		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 4/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Ha Thanh at 0800H to an LZ at BS163780, compl at 0838H. (Cold).		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 71

2400

21 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, (EN) BS157762, 210900H. Blues fd 4x sampans (1x 20' long & 3x 10' long) w/numerous footprints. Area used hvy last night, also fd 2x struc w/nothing inside. All dest.		P
28	0935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 210835H-0915H. While in Air Cav Box#23, ZC148634 obsr 4x bnkr & 1x struc 5'x10' used in last week. ZC147632 obsr 8x bnkr & unk art of struc w/recent use.		P
29	0945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, PSDF, BS828406, 210725H. 1x PSDF det 1x A/pers mine on road. Res: 1x PSDF KIA. Info only.		P
30	0945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#169, BS854302, 210615H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x 45 cal pistol CIA. Info only.		P
31	1000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/ 75, AT875599, 210850H. Tm Denver while on ptl, fd 1x cluster bomb unit w/explo removed. DIP.		P
32	1000		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/6 ARVN, (EN) BS169775, 210935H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(M). Also fd 3x NVA bicycles. Info only.		P
33	1005		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, TMF String, (EN) BS454995, 210934H. Detected 5x pers mov W Arty fired 2'x 105mm HE rds w/unk res.		P
34	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, D/1-46, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AT885615 at 0937H to an LZ at Hill 502, compl at 0948H. Cold.		P
35	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, R/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT872665 at 0955H to an LZ at AT907632, compl at 1000H. B/1-46 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT907632 at 1002H to an LZ at AT919691, compl at 1014H. Cold. 1/C/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT919691 at 1008H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl at 1030H.		P
36	1140		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, TMF, BS436986, 211106H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Jul 71	2400	21 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Sensor string detected unk # of stationary pers, neg confirmation at 211116H, 10x 105mm rds fired w/unk res.		P		
37	1205		(U) 11 Ede, CPT Cummings, 174 AVN, BS168768, 211050H. UH-1H rec unk amt AK-47 fire, neg hits or NCD. G/S rtn fire w/unk res, 800', 80 knts.		P		
38	1205		(U) 11 Ede, CPT Cummings, B/123, 211040H. Blues inserted at 1040H at BS168748, after obsr 15-20 struc & bnkr swept area & fd cooking utensils. Area recently used, at 1135H obsr & eng 1x NVA in grn unif at BS152755. Res: 1x NVA KIA.		P		
39	1230	dlyd	(U) 196 Ede, LT Ross, 51st ARVN, AT830365, 202320H. While in NDP, PF#111 rec 2x 60mm rds, distance & direction unk. NCD. Info only.		P		
40	1230		(U) 196 Ede, LT Ross, F/8, Res of Air Cav Box #22: AT839482 obsr 1x trail 1 1/2' wide running N-S, signs of recent use w/in last 10-12 hrs by approx 10x pax. AT831481 obsr 1x new sampan 10' long, part cam, laying along bank, dest. AT850479 obsr 4x cam struc 8'x12' dest 3x 1x part dam. AT852479, obsr 1x bnkr 8'x12' part dest earlier, signs of recent use in last 8x hrs.		P		
41	1230		(U) 196 Ede, LT Ross, Province Hoi An, BT168578, 210141H. In hvy pop area of Hieu Nhon dist, rec 2x 60mm rds. NCD. Info only.		P		
42	1240		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Moore, RF#172, BS733601, 211009H. Det E/T w/PTFD loc on 1x trail. Res: 1x RF WIA. D/O by VNAF to Quang Ngai at 1040H. Info only.		P		
43	1300		(C) 198 Ede, SGT Simon, 178 AVN, AS962997, 211300H. While on an ARVN for 77 ARVN Rngers 1x CH-47 had mech failure, while approaching				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-762

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 71

2400

21 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	LZ Maryann at 200', 60-80 knts, the acft crashed & burned, 100m outside Maryann at above grid 3x D/O were sent to crash site w/G/S. 2/5 ARVN's fm LZ Maryann secured acft. Res: 3x ARVN KNE, 22x ARVN WNB & 1x US WNB & CH-47 dest. Nfy: C/S COL Richardson, XXIV Corps MAJ Church.		P
44	1305		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 3/A/4-3, BT201123, 211215H-1220H. While in DDF rec 10x 105mm HE rds, prox 100m fm perimeter, w/NCD. Arty was fired fm Hill 159 (BT281158) by C/22 ARVN Arty. C/22 was firing into grid BT2012. They were firing H & I MSN w/neg ground clearance.		P
45	1355		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond YELLOW, Option #3 in eff 1900H.		P
46	1400	dlyd	(U) Hoi An, 23 INC, PF#25, BT020600, 201440H. While on combat sweep det unk type mine. Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		P
47	1400	dlyd	(U) Hoi An, 23 INC, 17 Cav ARVN, 201700H at BT002608, det unk type E/T. Res: 2x ARVN WIA. 201730H at BT003603, M113 det unk type mine. Res: 2x ARVN WIA (Off). Info only.		P
48	1400		(U) Hoi An, 23 INC, RF#104, AT964600, 210215H. Rec 5x 82mm mort rds. Res: NCD. Info only.		P
49	1415		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, AT872692, 211343H. While leaving A/1-46 LZ on R/S MSN. Rec 3-4 rds SAF, fm AT885684 at 30' & 110 knts w/NCD or hits. Mort fired w/unk res.		P
50	1440		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, TMF Chippewa, (EN) BS489961, 211405H. String 234A detected unk number of stationary pers, at 1415H 700 rds Quad 50 fired, 13x 81mm HE mort rds & 9x 81mm WP rds fired w/unk res.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 873541By ME NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Jul 71	2400	21 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
51	1450		(U) 11 Ede, CPT Cummings, E/1-52 4.2" mort, cond an ARMV fm LZ Stinson at 1230H to an LZ at BS170733, compl at 1310H. R/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at Tra Bong at 1215H to an LZ at BS170733, compl at 1245H. (Cold).				P
52	1510		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS525676, 211420H. MA set up in old MDF pos det, checked area w/neg findings.				P
53	1600		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, BS173753, 211345H. 1x CH-6A fm B/123 carrying 123 AVN Bn CO made 1x precautionary landing when 1x chip detector light came on. Blues were inserted to secure the acft which was extr by Gunsmoke, at 1520H. There were NCD & Blues extr cold at 1545H.				P
54	1605		(U) 196 Ede, LT Fredrickson, F/8, 211500H-1530H. Res of Air Cav Box#19: AT914362 obsr 1x struc w/3x NVA type unif hanging outside. AT915370 obsr 1x bnkr (L-shaped) 12'x12' w/2x exits, eng w/unlk res. AT912358 obsr 4x N-S trails w/signs of recent use. AT938333, LOH flying at 200', 30 knts, rec 1-3 rds of SKS fire, neg hits. Rtn fire w/unlk res.				P
55	1610		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, BS157757, 211000H. Blues were inserted to check signs of recent use. fd numerous AK-47 rds & CCHG & 2x dest AK-47's & several NVA unif. While Blues were on the ground an CH-6A obsr & eng 2x NVA Res: 2x NVA KIA, also G/S obsr & eng 1x NVA. Res: 1x NVA KIA. Blues extr Cold at 1115H.				P
56	1625		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Lane, E/123, BS159750, 211300H. Obsr & eng 1x NVA in grn unif, w/wpn. Res: 1x NVA KEG/S.				P
57	1630		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Lane, E/123, BS233718, 211555H. LOH flying at 50' & 40 knts rec SAF. G/S obsr & eng 2x NVA in grn unif w/wpons. Res: 2x NVA KIA.				P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
23d INF DIV TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Jul 71	2400	21 Jul 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
58	1720		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, Div Arty, 211330H. On BDA at ZC179634 obsr 4x struc dest, 4x bnkr collapsed at ZC175632 obsr 1x struc dest, 1x bnkr collapsed at ZC173634 obsr 3x struc dest, 3x large bnkr collapsed, 4x small bnkr collapse, 20' tunnel collapsed. At ZC170636- ZC170633 obsr 3x struc dest, 2x bnkr collapsed.					p	
59	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT892541, 211530H. While on S & C MSN fd 2x 250lb bomb in brush. DIP.						p
60	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 ANC, AT886697, 211520H. While on R/S MSN for A/1-46, rec SAF at 30' 105K w/NCD. G/S eng SEL w/unk res.						p
61	1735		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 4/6 ARVN, 150x pax cond a CA in a PZ at CP#1 at 1450H. 1 Co w/CP LZ's at BS168767 & 2 Co's LZ's at BS160765, compl at 1545H. (Cold).						p
62	1750		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 2x tubes 105 How fm 4/6 ARVN were ARMV's fm a PZ at LZ Dottie at 1605H to an LZ at BS167767, compl at 1750H.						p
63	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Pad 401 DNG 0850H, to 26 Enge 1000H, to Hau Duc VR of road 1235H, to VIP 1400H.						p
64	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to VR W of Ha Thanh 0750H, to VIP 0755H, to Div Arty 1035H, to Tra Bong 1450H, to Minh Long 1610H, to VIP 1650H.						p
65	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to DNG 1350H, to VIP 1655H.						p
66	1802		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, S-4 Mat, BT037630,						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Jul 71	2400	21 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	211515H. Report fm Dien Bon HQ. 1x jeep w/ 2x US advisors was amb on QL#1. They were amb by 5-7 VC dressed as ARVN's. When attacked 1x US fell out of jeep while the other US evad to 1x bridge down the road where he was evac. The other US was picked up by ARVN engineer trk & taken to 95 evac. Both in serious cond(1x frag wounds to leg arm & head, the other multiple frag wounds on entire body.		P		
67	1845		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS187741, 211500H. G/S eng & dest 4x struc & 2x sampans.		P		
68	1810		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/A/1-52, BS381842, 211740H. While 1x ptl was sent to get water. They were mov in file, middle man fd 1x good spot to get water. He was made point man. The men to his rear followed him. He mov into thick vegetation to provide security & word was passed back that he was out providing security, however the original point man, who was last man, did not get the word. The old point man started mov downstream to provide security. He heard & eng noise in the brush w/M-16 fire. Res: 1x US WNE(E). Gunshot wound to left shoulder. D/O compl at 1815H w/jungle penetrator. Ntvy: GI CPT Dierks, C/S COL Richardson, C3 LTC Watts.		P		
69	1910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT893543, 211510H. While on ptl picked up 44x refugees all were evac to Duc Duc at 1515H, at 1650H picked up 20x more refugees. Will extr 22 Jul 71.		P		
70	1910	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#188, AT924605, 202330H. While in amb pos obsr 2x VC mov E, 81mm mort eng. Swept area w/neg res.		P		
71	1955		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, IOS Chippewa, BS502918, 211907H. Obsr 35-45 paxs w/wpns, fired 120x 105mm HE & 30 4.2" HE rds. Res: UNK. N/H checked area w/neg sightings, broke sta at 2200H-2230H.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Jul 71	2400	21 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
72	2015		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, E/123, BS163762, 210830H. Fd in 1x bnkr 6'x6'x2', 1x case of AK-47 ammo, 1x homemade claymore 8", 1x CCHG, 3x batt unk type, 1x NVA canteen, assorted med supplies, 1x NVA Hammock, 1x VN poncho, 5x pr blk pj's, 1x NVA rucksack, 1x cooking pot, 2x BA#30 batt, 1x expended M-72 Law. All was evac to LZ Stinson, bnkr dest.		P		
73	2015		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 60 Rngr, BS408758, 211800H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5x NVA KIA, 3x AK-47 CIA, Ident aw 107 NVA Bn. Info only.		P		
74	2015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, ZC145496, 211010H. Fd 1x struc containing 18x 75mm, rec rifle rds. DIP. Info only.		P		
75	2015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, ZC138485, 211030H. While on ptl fd 1x bnkr w/5x 82mm rds. DIP. Info only.		P		
76	2015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, DNG, AT965545, 211855H. Rec 30-50 rds AWP, flying 3' & 100 knts. Arty fired w/unk res, 18x 155mm HE. NCD.		P		
77	2015		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT918531, 211840H. While in NDP had 1x EM fall of veh. Res in eye injury. Res: 1x US WNB(E).		P		
78	2310	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-4 6, (EN) AT881627, 202110H. Obsr flash light prox 300m W, Arty fired w/unk res. WSFL. 3x 105mm illum, 14x 155mm illum, neg res.		WAT		
79	2315		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT837637, 212225H. While securing Hill 502 saw lights approx 2300m S, eng w/Arty, 18x 105mm HE. Res unk.		WAT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Jul 71	2400	21 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
80	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Jul 71. MSN#67: UL BS4055, LR BS4550. Appr: 11 Ede, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
81	1630		(C) 196 Ede, LT Nowlin, APD MSN REQ, Time: 220600H-221800H Jul 71. MSN#19: ZC1074-1878-2076-1269. Appr: 196 Ede, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
82	1400		(C) 198 Ede, LT Dally, APD MSN REQ, Time: 220600H-221800H Jul 71. MSN#98-32. UL BT0729, LR BT1320. MSN398-33: UL BT1915, LR BT2410. Appr: 198 Ede LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
83	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Ede, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
84	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Jul 71. Box#42: ET5201-BB5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: ET4606-4905-5201-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Ede, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
85	1130		(C) 11 Ede, SP Cilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Jul 71. Box#62: UL BS6785, LR BS7381. Box#64: UL BS8032, LR BS8526. Box#66: UL BS7436, LR BS7830. Box#67X: 11 Ede Fire Bases. Appr: 11 Ede, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
86	1130		(C) 196 Ede, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9960-9066-st. Box#12: AT9837-BT0137-				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Jul 71

2400

21 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

AT9830-9030-st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song
Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon
river to 8447-8247-st. Box#15: UL ZC0968,
LR ZC1361. Box#17: AT9153, along Song
Thinh Yen river to 8544, 1000m ea side.
Box#19: ET0173-073730-along coast to 095680-
0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy:
AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.

P

87

1130

(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
211900H-220600H Jul 71. Box#32: UL BS4793,
LR BS5390. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy:
AAE CPT Flanagan; SALV Pfc Lengyel.

P

88

1630

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
220500H-222000 Jul 71. Box#21: UL YC9370,
LR YC9862. Box#22: AT8255, along river to
9253, along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#23:
UL ZC1832, LR AT7924. Box#25: AT8057-8062-
8765-8760-st. Box#26: AT9333, 9136-9743-
0040-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ntfy:
AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP
A1C Elliott.

P

89

1630

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
220500H-222000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box.
Box#42: UL BS1995, LR BS2487. Box#45:
BS4198-4598-4590-4390-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT
Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith;
TACP A1C Elliott.

P

90

1630

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
220500H-222000H Jul 71. Box#68: UL BS7331,
LR BS7724. Box#69: UL BS1054, LR BS1450.
Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT
Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

P

91

1630

(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
220500H-222000H Jul 71. Box#50X; 11 Bde,
Permanent Strip. Box#51: UL BS3883, LR
BS4378. Box#53: UL BS4845, LR BS5370.
Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541
By ML NARA Date 1/14/00
DUTY STAMP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICIAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agent,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

13

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Cn

Robert W. Cunningham

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

Unit Locations as of 220001H Jun 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>523671</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>MINH LONG</u>
D Co	<u>477701</u>
Recon	<u>527641</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>710475</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>705509</u>
D Co	<u>750384</u>
Recon	<u>750411</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-42 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>383841</u>
B Co	<u>167733</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>158764</u>
Recon	<u>158764</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON, BS167733</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 210001 to 212400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(U.S. ARMY)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411, MINH LONG

1-82 Arty Bn CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

LIZ, DOTTIE

3-16 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH

2-16 Arty (Armor)

766610

4-16 Arty (Armor)

740468

105th Inf Bde CP

DNG

3-1 Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

A Co

DNG

B Co

RAWHIDE

C Co

824435

D Co

887427

Recon

966496

E Co

CHLOE

3-2 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

DNG

B Co

826342

21 Feb 1971 (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

2.11e (N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>803309</u>
Recon	<u>824318</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>196841</u>
D Co	<u>846801</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>874694</u>
B Co	<u>919690</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>880625</u>
Recon	<u>913651</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>918531</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>DNG</u>
B Trp	<u>871568</u>
C Trp	<u>822491</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST

C Btry

MAUD

199th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

203119

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

215034

D Co

3145991

Recon

176074

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

443985

C Co

495007

D Co

373015

Recon

CHL

E Co

CHIP/270

(2)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNP 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Regt Bn CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNQ 873541By MC NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 71

2400

22 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		LSH
2	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryant. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		LSH
3	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, Rngr Tm Moscow, AT879670 at 220640H. PZ fm DNG at 0615H inserted Cold LZ at AT879670 at 0640H.		LSH
4	0710		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, 1/4 ARVN, BS609406 at 0515H. Conducting a raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xCCHG, 2xbags rice CIA. (Info only).		LSH
5	0715		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP 3-16 Arty, AT950-759 at 0350H. Spotted 1xVN in wire, eng w/ SAF w/neg res. Tracker tm check area w/neg res.		LSH
6	0725		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/1-1, BS506941 at 0700H. Inserted Blues to check a spider hole. Extr w/neg res at 0715H.		LSH
7	0755		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, 2/D/4-3, BS162998 at 0700H. Obsr 1xstruc & recon by fire, searched struc & fd 1xVC KIA aged 35yrs w/neg ID, wearing grn shorts & shirt. While sweeping area 1xman w/his M-16 on automatic accidentally fired his wpn. Res: 1xman to his front rec several rds to the head. 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0720H to 91st Evac. Ntfy: C/S, G1, G3.		LSH
8	0800		(U) G2 Op, MAJ Bowe. Req LRRP AO#43: UL BS 6159, LR BS6456. Fm 260600-301800H Jul. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, 11th Bde, Rngr.		LSH
9	0815		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Prov HQ, BT104517 at 0115H. Xuyen Tan vil rec 1x82mm mort rd w/ NCD. (Info only).		LSH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5700-10

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Jul 71

2400

22 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0815	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, BT014594 at 211315H. While on ptl eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. Docu CIA and evac thru GVN channels. (Info only).		WGA
11	0840		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0645-0750H. While in Air Cav Box#21: YC963632 obsr a tunnel entrance, 3'x3' cam w/neg recent use. YC967638 obsr a trail 1 1/2' wide going E-W, used in last 1-2xhrs by 15-20xpersonnel; YC947622 obsr cleared area 50'x150', 2xcam bnkr w/2-3 openings reinforced by logs, numerous struc w/framework under construction. YC942614 obsr 2xstruc, 3'x5', under construction. YC940615 obsr a trail 2' wide going NW-SE used in last 2xhrs by 20xpersonnel.		WGA
12	0840		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#576, BT100526 at 0010H. While in amb pos eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt rd CIA. (Info only).		WGA
13	0900		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, Rngr Tm Tenn, BS480960 at 0810H. Rngr Tm Tenn walked into Box#40. Ntfy FSE.		P
14	0935	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, D/4-3, BS152994 at 211930H. Obsr 1xVC in open, prox 800m S, eng w/Arty, res unk.		P
15	0940		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS749445 at 0820H. Cond raid. Res: 2xVC CIA, 5500xlb unpol rice CIA. All evac to Bronco. Dtns classified as VC guerrillas. (Info only).		P
16	0950		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne. C/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT222056, 208064, 215035 at 0724H to Professional compl Cold at 0747H. B/4-3 cond a CA fm Professional at 0747H to LZ's at BT208088, 215094, 238095 compl Cold at 0834H. D/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT133-015, 166998, 148994 at 0916H to an LZ at Professional compl Cold at 0945H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Jul 71

2400

22 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0955		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE. R/4 ARVN cond a CA fm Bronco at 0715H to LZ's at BS870330, 870260, 220330, 820260 compl Cold at 0810H. LRRPS R/4 ARVN cond an extr fm BS855244 at 0815H to Bronco. Compl Cold at 0830H. (Info only).		P
18	1015		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. LRRP AO Req, Box#45: UL BT3603, LR BT3900. Fm 250600H-051800H Aug. Appr G2 MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, 198, Rngr.		P
19	1015		(U) G2 Op, MAJ Bowe. LRRP AO Req, Box#46: UL BT4601, LR BS4998 fm 040600H-121800H Aug. Appr MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, 198 Bde, Rngr.		P
20	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/2-1, AT936488 at 0940H. Fd 1xUS made AT mine, 6" diameter, DIP.		P
21	1055		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, A/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT874694 at 0800H to an LZ at ZC189647 compl at 0856H Cold. C/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at pad 467 (DNG) at 1356H to an LZ at ZC200620 compl at 1540H Cold.		P
22	1110	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#124, AT886470 at 210145H. While on ptl rec 2x60mm mort rds, NCD, dir or prox unk. (Info only).		P
23	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, BT038578 at 0820H. While on ptl fd 1xRussian anti tank mine w/PRFD. DIP. (Info only).		P
24	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT077540 at 0820H. While on ptl fd homemade 40xlb mine, DIP. (Info only).		P
25	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#111, AT830365. Ref DJ entry #39, 21 Jul 71. Add the following: Res: 1xPF KIA, 5xVN civ WIA. (Info only).		P
26	1115		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 116 AVN, BT211083 at 1000H. Obsr 15xVN w/NVA type equip laying among approx 10xstruc, 1xpos wpm, eng area w/G/S, 3/B/4-3 swept w/neg res.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Jul 71	2400	22 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-52, BS164730 at 0915H. 3xindividuals hit punji stakes on grassy slope. Stakes were old, neg signs recent use. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl to Stinson, 1100H.		P
28	1200		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, D/1-1, BS611985 at 0817-0837H. Working Air Cav Box#38 on Operation Compassion searched area completely w/ neg findings.		P
29	1225		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS175667 at 1115H. While in Air Cav Box#70: LOH rec SAR flying at 50' & 40 knots. Obsr 12-15xstruc, one was 40'x100', (6xstruc dest by WP rds). Obsr grn unif hanging in trees. Obsr WD-1 commo wire strung between trees. Eng area w/ G/S, rec 1xsecondary explos. Obsr 10xMAM in grn unif w/wpns evad, eng w/G/S, res: 6xNVA KBG/S. Ntfy: C/S, G3, XXIV Corps.		P
30	1340		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 77th Engr. Cond an extr fm AT955112 at 1050H to an LZ at Tien Phuoc compl at 1215H, cold.		P
31	1342		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, R/5 ARVN, AT884240 at 1145H. Fd & dest 2x82mm mort rds B/T w/ TWFD. (Info only).		P
32	1355		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/1 Cav, BS776574 at 1255H. Fd 1xB/T can of petna w/trip across trail. Wire anchored to a dud 155mm rd. Both DIP.		P
33	1405		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks. Alert cond YELLOW - option 1 at 1900H.		P
34	1450		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/4-31, ZC167626 at 1210H. 11 CAG's 2d lift ship on CA for C/4-31 on LZ sit down. 1st US jumped off & det 1x unk type B/T w/PRFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 1xmain rotor blade on UH-1H broken. D/O compl 1240H to 95 Evac. The LZ had been preped by Arty. Further search of LZ produced 2x82mm mort HE rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP. UH-1H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	22 Jul 71	2400	22 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
34	1450	cont	(C) extr at 1555H to DNG.					P
35	1507		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 123 AVN, BS189731 at 1420H. LOH rec 10-15xrdS SAF at 90', 60 knots, neg hits. 4.2" mortar fired at SEL.					P
36	1515		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT955645 at 1000H. Fd 7xseparate caches of rice totaling 15,000xlbs. All pol rice, buried 4' deep, covered w/grass, obsr on VR. (Info only).					P
37	1515		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, D/26 Engr, BS590720 at 1430H. On 411 access rd, rt#518, pressure test veh ran off side of road & overturned. Res: 1xUS KNB, 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1530H.					P
38	1530		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, MAT 54, BTO34636 at 1400H. 2xadvisors while riding in jeep, rec SAF & AWF, prox 400m E, fm 4-5xVC, neg cas, advisors rtn fire & evad.					P
39	1550		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1425-1545H. Res of AC Box#22: AT816472 obsr lxsampen, 8' long, camon edge of river, eng & dest. AT823477 obsr numerous footprints on sand bar going all directions, actv w/last 24xhrs. AT801470 obsr footprints of approx 50xpers mov all direction, actv w/in last 24xhrs.					P
40	1550		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/D/1-52, BS161759 at 1200H. Eng 3xNVA dressed in gm w/wpons, prox 15m NW. Res: 1xNVA KIA, others evad NW, eng area w/4.2" mort & swept w/neg res. CIA: 1xsmall pck w/1xhammock, bag of docu, 1xAK-47 & 2xfull AK-47 mags. Will be evac to Stinson.					P
41	1610		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, 90xpax of 1/5 ARVN cond a CA fm Siberia at 1140H to an LZ at AT820165 compl at 1150H Cold.					P
42	1630		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, C/4-31. Cond a CA fm a PZ at ZC195842 at 1045H to an LZ at ZC168624 compl Cold at 1558H.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent's use.
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 71

2400

22 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1650		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon. A/1-6 cond a CA fm CHL(E) at 1432H to LZ's at BS481888, 507917, 471916 compl at 1624H Cold. D/1-6 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT369006, 394038, 375025 at 1452H to CHL(E) compl Cold at 1645H.		P
44	1650		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 1 Co 4/6 ARVN. Cond a CA fm a PZ at BS174786 at 1245H to an LZ at BS143775 compl Cold at 1345H.		P
45	1705		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/6-11 Arty, BS590720 at 1625H. 2 1/2 ton cargo trk trying to go around previous accident swerved to avoid another veh & overturned into a rice paddy. Neg cas, minor dam to veh.		P
46	1715		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-52. Cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS167733 at 1115H to LZ's at BS186741, 188734, 197714, 167733 compl Cold at 1705H.		P
47	1730		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, PF#98, BT130085 at 1530H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF & Arty. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P
48	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1610-1720H. While in Air Cav Box#23: ZC216316 obsr 1x bnkr w/2'x2' opening w/neg recent use; ZC215-317 obsr, eng & dest 1xcam struc, 7'x5'; ZC212315 obsr, eng & dest 1xstruc, 7'x10'; ZC211319 obsr 2xbnkrs & 1xstruc, eng & dest; ZC208316 obsr, eng & dest 2xstruc, 1x17'x10', 1x8'x10'.		P
49	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-46, ZC183642 at 1540H. While on ptl fd 1xcave, 8'x6'x4', near A/S area w/neg recent use, CS was put in cave.		P
50	1755		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, C/1-20, BS699491 at 1640H. Obsr 6xVC w/wpns, blk pj's, prox 1000m SE. VC spotted US troops & evad SE. Called in Arty.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 22 Jul 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 22 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1855		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, NPFF, Stinson at 1700H. Dtn 1x13xyr old male who was w/est 25xother children pilfering Stinson trash dump. NPFF interrogated him & he stated the VC had told them to go thru the dump & get everything that can be used out of it & bring it back to the VC. Extr to Binh Son. (Info only).		P
52	1900		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute Cmbt Cen at 1000H, enroute VIP at 1145H, enroute 91st Evac at 1410H, enroute 39th Engr at 1440H, enroute VR Batangan pen at 1522H, enroute 39th Engr at 1600H, enroute VIP at 1650H, landed VIP at 1700H.		P
53	1900		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute 196 HQ's at 0910H, dprt 196 HQ's enroute VIP at 1145H, enroute Rawhide at 1340H, enroute VIP at 1615H, landed VIP at 1645H.		P
54	1900		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute Cmbt Cen at 0700H, enroute VIP at 0810H, enroute Professional at 1000H, enroute VIP at 1120H, landed VIP at 1135H.		P
55	1910		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/3-21. Cond an extr fm a PZ at AT833305 at 1735H to en LZ at Yonkers, compl Cold at 1740H.		P
56	1915		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/2-1. Mine dog Req, 230630H, pick up at 132 AVN Opn. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy 196, LT Lapuc.		P
57	1945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/3-1, BS528640 at 1845H. MA det, swept w/neg res.		P
58	1945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, Tm Miami, AT898705 at 1850H. Fd trail 1' wide running W-E signs of recent actv w/in 24xhrs.		P
59	1945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/4-31, ZC167626 at 1730H. Fd B/T CCHG w/TWFD. DIP.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the preparation
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Jul 71

2400

22 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2030		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/1-52, BS187738 at 1110H-1510H. Res of E/F: Fd & dest lxsampan, lxstruc, 15'x7'x8', cooking pans & live chickens. 1330H at BS188734 fd 3xstruc, 7'x5'x5', 8'x16'x8' & 10'x13'x8' signs of recent use, in struc was farming tools, 2x CC canteens & clothes, nearby was a bnkr, 6'x8'x5' w/2' overhead cover, on a trail leading away fd B/T can of petna w/PRFD, all dest. At BS197720 G/S eng a sampan & dest.		P
61	2120		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, HQ, 2d ARVN, BS911263 at 1715H. lxjeep on QL#1 rec sniper fire. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA. Taken to Sa Huyn by veh. (Info only).		W4
62	2120		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS674540 at 1710H. Det lxunk type B/T. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1750H to Quang Ngai by VNAF. (Info only).		W4
63	2135		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/1-1 Cav, BS585915 at 2125H. Flying N/H Box#44, eng & dest lx sampan.		W4
64	2225		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin; the following LZ/FSE held practice alerts w/satisfactory res: Maud, Linda, Rawhide, Yonkers.		W4
65	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav. While flying N/H Box#19: BT059723, 2145H spotted 2xsampans; BT055724, 2147H spotted lxsampans; BT060723, 2150H spotted lxsampan. Did not eng any of the above.		W4
66	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, AT922342 at 2100H. While flying N/H box#12 rec 30xrds SAF eng w/unk res, NCD.		W4
67	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, Tm Moscow, AT881664 at 1910H. Heard drums being beat prox 1000m W.		W4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-709

CONFIDENTIAL

By MC NARA Date 1/14/08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM	
HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Jul 71

TO	
HOUR	DATE
2400	22 Jul 71

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Jul 71

2400

22 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Jul 71. Box#65: BS6493, to 7093, to 7385, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
76	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5201, to 4800, to 4400, to 4403, to st. Box#44: BS4593, to 5993, to 5988, to 4587, st. Box#60: BS6200, to 6600, to 6993, to 6298, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
77	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Jul 71. Box#62: UL BS6785, LR BS7381. Box#66: UL BS7436, LR BS7830. Box#67X: 11th Bde, firebase scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan. SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
78	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9966, to 9066, to st. Box#12: AT9837, BT0137, AT9831, AT9031, to st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#18: UL AT8941, LR AT9534. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
79	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Jul 71. Box#31: BT3409, to 3912, to 4405, to 4105, to st. Box#34: UL BS5198, LR BS5490. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Jul 71

2400

22 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to 8247, to 8247, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
81	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Jul 71. Box#42: UL BS1995, LR BS2487. Box#49: BT4198, to 4598, to 4590, to 4390, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
82	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent box. Box#70: UL BS1575, LR BS2660. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan. FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
83	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Jul 71. Box#11: ZC0445, to 1043, to 0738, to 005400, NNE along river to st. Box#15: AT8941, to 9441, to 9432, to 8839, to 8939, to st. Box#17: ZC0629, to 1829, to 1822, W along Duc Duc border to river N along river to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
84	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Shumacker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Jul 71. Box#31: BT2807, to 2910, to 3403, to 2903, to st. Box#37: UL BT3304, LR BT3700. Box#41: Perm box. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
85	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.		hst
86	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS SUMMARY: Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TF Force as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By UC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Jul 71

2400

22 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

87

2400

cont

(C) losses were 7 NVA and 1 VC KIA with 1 IWC.
There were 4 combined operations. At 0640H
Ranger Tm Moscow was inserted vic AT881665.
US Forces conducted 6 CA's, 1 E/F and 4
Extractions while supporting 1 ARVN Co E/F.
US casualties during the period were 5 WIA(E)
and 2 WIA(M).

Wt

88

2400

(U) Journal closed.

Wt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

Richard W. Cunningham

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NNP 873541
 23D By KK NARA Date 1/14/08
Unit Locations as of 001 23 Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Dottie</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>BS523671</u>
B Co	<u>411</u>
C Co	<u>Minh Long</u>
D Co	<u>BS478698</u>
Recon	<u>BS527641</u>
E Co	<u>Dottie</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>Iiz</u>
A Co	<u>BS708479</u>
B Co	<u>Iiz</u>
C Co	<u>BS704503</u>
D Co	<u>BS754368</u>
Recon	<u>BS764427</u>
E Co	<u>Iiz</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>
A Co	<u>BS388839</u>
B Co	<u>BS167733</u>
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>
D Co	<u>BS163759</u>
Recon	<u>BS163759</u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 220 01H to 222400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ML NARA Date 1/14/08 (11-8-08)

With Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>
D Btry	<u>411, Minh Long</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>Hurricane</u>
A Btry	<u>Fat City</u>
B Btry	<u>Snoopy, Stinson</u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Dottie</u>
3-48 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phucc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BS773589</u>
H-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BS713438</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNGoe</u>
2-4 Inf Bde CP	<u>Chloe</u>
A Co	<u>AT955488</u>
B Co	<u>Hill 65</u>
C Co	<u>AT916437</u>
D Co	<u>AT891425</u>
E Co	<u>AT926484</u>
F Co	<u>Chloe</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>Yonkers</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>AT86342</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF- 196th Inf Bde (cont)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

72
on L. 11e & N)

C Co	DNG
D Co	DNG
Recon	Yonkers
E Co	Yonkers
4-31 Inf Bn CP	502
A Co	DNG
B Co	DNG
C Co	ZC173623
D Co	AT854857
Recon	Hill 868
E Co	502
1-46 Inf Bn CP	Linda
A Co	ZC182642
B Co	Hill 10
C Co	ZC197620
D Co	AT880625
Recon	AT915648
E Co	Linda
F-17 Cav (Armor)	AT918531
1-1 Cav (Armor)	Rawhide
A Trp	DNG
B Trp	AT873566
C Trp	AT810487
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

Chloe, Yonkers

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

Rawhide, Maud, Thuong Duc

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

Chloe

B Btry

Crest

C Btry

Maud

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

Professional

A Co

ET203122

B Co

ET219094

C Co

CHL

D Co

Professional

Recon

BT179080

E Co

Professional

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

BS472927

B Co

BS439986

C Co

PT495010

D Co

CHL

Recon

CHL

E Co

CHL

(13)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

98th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty En CP

CHL

A Btry

Bayonet, Fat City, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Linda

C Btry

Fat City, Professional

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty En CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(S) (1/16/08)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 71

2400

23 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WA
2	0100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-1 Cav, (EN) BS522982, 222335H. Obsr 1x stone struc & fresh grass cutting, 10-15x bags of grain, 4-5x pak. D/1-1 expended on area. Arty expended 8x 105mm HE rds, 8x 105VT, 33x 105mm illum & 4x 105mm WP. Res: 4x VC KIA, credit 2x Arty, 2x D/1-1.		WA
3	0120		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, LZ Dottie, had 1x practice alert starting 0120H terminating at 0255H, satisfactory.		WA
4	0200		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Spinetto, G3, Red Rocket, a. warning time 1747Z, b. runner to comm center, 1747Z, time comm center called 1748Z, time received at comm center 1758Z, time rec by duty officer 1750Z, time & name of per ntly of receipt 1759Z. SGT Tomlinson.		WA
5	0500		(C) 23 Inf, SFC James, Chu Lai rec 3x 122 rkts at 0500H impacted at grids BT523085, BT537096 & BT528097. NCD. Sus EN loc BT452023 & BT459015. Dam at 523d Signal En Motor Pool: 3x 1/4 ton, 6x 3/4 ton, 3x 2 1/2 ton, 2x 5 ton, 2x commo vans, minor dam. Broken windshields, fuel lines, flat tires, shrapnel holes in frames. All veh operational. Update: 1x US WIA(M), went to 23d Med treated & released. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SP Johnson.		WA
6	0540		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WA
7	0755		(U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, BT327212, 230115H. Rec 2x 122mm rkts, vic above grid. Res: 1x Civ KIA, 9x Civ WIA. Info only.		WA
8	0855		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS245726, 230840H. While in Air Cav Box#70: obsr 5-6 struc & bnkr, also obsr 4x NVA dressed in blk evad, obsr 1x AK-47 & several ammo boxes. (Processing A/S. Res: 4x NVA KIA, by G/S.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proper use of this form is the property of the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Jul 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

23 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0855		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-20, BS703501, 230756H. While on ptl base det 1x B/T (Can of petna w/TW, loc in short brush). Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O by R/S bird to 91 evac at 0800H.		VJA
10	0910	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/6 ARVN, BS162817, 221630H. Obsr 16x VC believed to be rice carriers-eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA. Info only.		P
11	0910		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/6 ARVN, BS162819, 230200H. Obsr & eng 3x NVA w/SAF. Res: 3x NVA KIA, 1x 45 cal pistol, CIA, Info only.		P
12	0925		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#123, AT981624, 230345H. While in amb pos, rec 5x 82mm mort rds. Res: 3x RF KIA, 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P
13	0925	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#110, AT923538, 222230H. While securing bridge, rec unk amt M-79 & B-40 rkts. Res: 2x RF WIA. Info only.		P
14	0925	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, ZC094468, 221915H. While in NDP, rec 20x 82mm mort rds Res: 1x ARVN WIA, 1x PRC 25 radio dest. Info only.		P
15	0925	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 39 ARVN Rngr, ZC166358, 221800H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P
16	0925	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, BT030640, 222215H. While in NDP pos obsr est sqd of VC, eng w/SAF & Arty, EN rtn SAF. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P
17	0925		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT953637, 230645H. While on ptl obsr 2x VC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		P
18	1015		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, D/1-6, Tracker Tm Rep: Reason: Cond E/F w/D/1-6. Time: 231330H Jul 71. Pick-up CHL(E) Pad. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Adams, Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntry: 198, Bde SGT Simon.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Jul 71	2400	23 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-20 cond an ARMY fm a PZ at ES695473 & BS709480 at 0931H to an LZ at LZ Liz, compl at 0940H. B/1-20 cond an ARMY fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 0940H to LZ's at ES695473 & BS709480, compl at 1002H.		P		
20	1100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, BS245726, 231035H. Cond EDA of A/S (1x sta at 0855H, out 0920H). Res: Dest 5x struc dest, uncovered 1x large bnkr w/entrance 4'x5' built into ground (not dest), obsr -10 bnkr 5'x7' w/overhead cover, fd 1x NVA KBA/S.		P		
21	1140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, BS233725, 231040H. While in Air Cav Box #70, G/S obsr 10-12 pers & rec unk amt SAF w/1x hit & neg cas, while at 50' & 75' & 120 knts, G/S eng area w/unk res.		P		
22	1145		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/4-3, BT127275, 231040H. While on E/F, AMC obsr 6x VC/NVA w/ 2x AK-47 evad, R/4-3 inserted & eng w/SAF. Res: 5x VC KIA, assorted blue, blk & tan clothing, 2x CCHG CIA, 2x VNF WIA dtn, 1x 70 yrs, arm wound not sustained in contact, class as innocent civ, 2d fem, 16 yrs, evac to 91 evac. Update: 16 yr old class Civ Def.		P		
23	1155		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/4-3, BT112234, 230850H. While on E/F rec unk amt SAF, in the LZ fm S, w/NCD. or hits. G/S eng area w/unk res. R/4-3 swept w/neg res.		P		
24	1200		(U) Hoi An, LNO, Ptl 41, 23d MP's, BT030647, Rec unk amt SA & AWF fm 200m E, w/neg cas, unk ARVN unit swept & dtn 2x VN.		P		
25	1208		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/4-3, Unit cond an E/F at 0806H fm a PZ at LZ Professional to LZ's at BT109220, BT112234, BT127275 & LZ Professional, compl at 1200H. (HOT).		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

23 Jul 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

23 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1230		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, B/3-21, Unit cond CA at 1202H fm AT826342, 815335 & AT799344 to AT909329, compl 1240H. Last LZ Cold.		P
27	1235		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/3-1, Unit cond an ARMV at 1105H fm 411 to Dottie, compl at 1122H. Cold.		P
28	1235		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-20, Unit cond an ARMV at 0940H fm LZ Liz to BS695473 & BS709480 compl 1002H. Cold.		P
29	1235		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, R/3-1, Unit cond an extr at 1130H fm BS528640 to 411, compl at 1135H. (Cold).		P
30	1235		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, A/3-21, Unit cond a CA at 1002H fm DNC to AT883367, compl & Cold at 231154H.		P
31	1235		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, A/3-1, Unit cond a CA at 1136H fm 411 to BS499742, compl at 1213H. (Cold).		P
32	1255		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 2/5 ARVN, AT927048, 230800H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		P
33	1255		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 2/5 ARVN, AT913055, 230500H. While on raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 1x ARVN WIA, 9x VC KIA, 4x AK-47, 10x CCHG, 5x rucksacks, CIA. Info only.		P
34	1403		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, Tam Ky PSDF, BT327212, 231100H. Fd launch site of rkts that hit Tam Ky. Rkts were launched fm 5x sandbags stacked up. Cbsr & eng 2x VC in vic above grid. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. VCX CIA stated he was fm v-14 & his MSN was to rkt Tam Ky Air Field. Rkts fired in direct role.		P
35	1415		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#119, BS550749, 231800H. Made contact w/4x VC prox 200m N. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, not US confirmed. Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Jul 71	2400	23 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/4-31, ZC178626, 231155H. While on S & C MSN, fd 1x 82mm mort HE rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP.		P		
37	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 230725H-0810H. While in Air Cav Box#15 at AT902339 obsr cleared out area under rocks, pos sleeping pos, used last 24 hrs. At AT897460 obsr cleared area & freshly cut wood, also obsr the same thing at AT983399. At AT985397, AT892397, AT893397, eng & dest 1x cam struc 4'x6'. Also LOH rec 5-10 rds SAF, while at 30 knts & 25' w/NCD or hits did not rtn fire, at AT890399 obsr eng & dest 1x struc 5'x5'. AT890399 obsr eng & dest 8'x10', also AT892402, AT890401 obsr eng & dest struc's 8'x10', 5'x7'.		P		
38	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#405, AT894503, 231145H. While on ptl w/F/17 Cav det 1x CCHG B/T w/TWFD, 2x RF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1205H to 95 evac. F/17 Cav fd 3x 105mm HE rds B/T neg/TWFD. DIP.		P		
39	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT895360, 231130H. While on LZ after CA, obsr 6x VC prox 1400m E, G/S checked area w/neg findings.		P		
40	1440		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, D/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AT855867 at 0810H to an LZ at ZC202812, compl at 0840H. (Cold).		P		
41	1450		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, E/123, BS226722, 231420H. While in Air Cav Box#70, obsr 7x 50'x50' struc w/stone sides, also G/S obsr & eng 3x NVA evad. Res: 3x NVA KIA.		P		
42	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, A/228 ASHC, AT836813, 231310H. CH-47 dropped 106x 105mm rds into triple canopy jungle, 6x pax fm R/4-31 at Hill 868 inserted & is searching area, 1x plt, E/4-31 to be inserted; no rds found as of yet.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Jul 71	2400	23 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	E/4-31 inserted at 1227H grid AT848807 & E/4-31 inserted at BT841808 at 1725H & extr at 1735H, w/neg res.		P			
43	1520		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 231340H-1435H. While in Air Cav Box #11 at ZC066434 obsr eng & dest 1x cam struc 5'x8' used in last 1-2 hrs. At ZC030425 obsr 4x sets of footprints made last 24 hrs, at ZC025438 obsr eng & dest 1x 5'x8' struc w/fresh footprints. At ZC030412 obsr eng & dest 1x struc 5'x8', at ZC039450 obsr trail 2' wide E to W 1-2 hrs old at ZC041456 obsr 2x cam struc 5'x8' & 1x trail 2' wide going E to W used in last 48 hrs. At ZC041456 obsr 1x bkr 5'x5' w/2x 2'x2' opening also obsr 2x 5'x8' struc.		P			
44	1520		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, BS231722, 231445H. While cond VR, obsr 4x NVA w/wpn, eng w/C/S. Res: 4x NVA KIA.		P			
45	1520		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 116 AVN, BS166785, 231440H. While in PZ on CA for 4/6 ARVN, rec AK-47 fire fm two directions. Res: 2x US WIA(E). Ship was able to fly-flew back to 91 evac.		P			
46	1630		(U) 198 Bde, LT Moye, D/1-1, 231545H. While in Air Cav/AD Box #98-36 at BS275997 obsr eng & dest 1x stack of wood, did not insert Blues because of maint problems, at BS271993 obsr eng & dest 1x struc.		P			
47	1640		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/4-3, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 1450H to LZ's at BT127275 & LZ Professional, compl at 1615H. (Cold).		P			
48	1655		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, RF722, BT362086, 231310H. Eng 6x VC w/SAP while on ptl. Res: 1x RD WIA, 6x VC KIA, CIA, 1x Browning auto wpn, 1x M-1 carbine, 1x AK-47, 3x compasses.		P			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Jul 71	2400	23 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1705		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Simon, 26 Engr, Mine Dog Rep: Time: 240730H Jul 71. Pick-up at orderly room, 63 CTT. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Adams, Appr: 63 CPT Farrish. Ntfy: 26 Engr, SGT Simon.		P		
50	1730		(U) 198 Bde, LT Moye, D/1-6, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at CHI (E) at 1408H to LZ's at BS511981 & CHI (E), compl at 1728H. (Cold).		P		
51	1740		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, B/1-52, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS167733 at 0740H to LZ's at BS210711, BS172724, BS189734 & BS167733, compl at 1708H. (Cold).		P		
52	1755		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 868 at 1220H to an LZ at AT856800, compl at 1227H. (Cold).		P		
53	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Camp Reasoner, 0925H, to VIP 1255H, to Professional, 1410H, to VIP 1700H.		P		
54	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to XXIV Corps 1150H, to VIP 1700H.		P		
55	1810		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 231630H-1728H. While in Air Cav Box #22 at AT805502, obsr 1x sleeping pos, under 1x rock used in last night. At AT806508 obsr eng & dest 1x struc 5'x8', at AT805510 obsr eng & dest 1x rucksack on ground believed to be E/T, (LOH eng w/ HG).		P		
56	1820		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT805501, 231635H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x 3'x3'x4' bnkr & 1x 8'x12' struc, unit eng struc w/M-79 HE rds, res in 1x sec explo both struc & bnkr dest.		P		
57	1825		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Pad (402 DNG) at 1725H to an LZ (secured by R/4-3) at AT836800, compl at 1735H. (Cold).				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Jul 71	2400	23 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont.)	R/L-31 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT836800 at 1736H to an LZ at Hill 868, compl at 1745H. (Cold).		P
58	1840		(U) CLDC, SGT Rodon, Alert cond YELLOW, option #1, eff 1900H.		P
59	1905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75, AT817469, 231800H. Tm Paris obsr 3x VC/NVA w/1x wpn mov W, prox 200m SW, eng w/SAF EN evad. Tm swept & fd 1x 60mm HE rd, 1x NVA rucksack, 2x NVA unif. Will extr to DNG.		P
60	1905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT911383, 231800H. While mov to NDP, fd 1x struc containing docu. Will extr to Yonkers.		P
61	1905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT882623, 231843H. While mov to NDP, fd 1x 500lb bomb buried 3-4" in ground. EOD, will dest.		P
62	1910		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS158778, 231730H. LCH rec SAF at 40 knts, 55' w/neg hits, obsr 4x bnkrs & 1x struc (25'x15'), eng struc w/G/S. Res: 2x NVA KBG/S, in grn unif. 1x struc dest.		P
63	1920		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Gunia, 23 MF, BS611881, 231745H. Reported Binh Hoaang (V) attacked by UNSEF. Res: 1x (V) Chief KIA, 1x PF WIA. Info only.		P
64	1955		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#1/30, BS907158, 230800H. While on road clearing opn, det, x unk type mine. Res: 1x RF KIA. Info only.		P
65	1955		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#187, BS779457, 230830H. While on road clearing opn, rec sniper fire. Res: 1x VN Civ KIA, 2x VN Civ WIA. Evac to Duc Pho by track. Info only.		P
66	1955		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#417, BS911156, 230830H. Eng UNSEF res: 2x VC KIA, 1x 45 cal pistol, CIA. Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Jul 71	2400	23 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#101, BTO24534, 231300H. While on ptl det B/T, M-26 HG, w/ TWED. Res: 1x RF WIA, ARVN D/O. Info only.		P		
68	2045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, H/17 Cav, BS731424, 231930H. Obsr 2x VC/NVA evad W, prox 800m, eng w/50 cal fire. Swept area w/neg res.		P		
69	2130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#117, AT920550, 231945H. Amb 2x VC. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		WA		
70	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, E/3-21, (EN) AT909384, 231945H. Obsr 2-4 VC in blk pj's, prox 75m W, eng w/SAF, rec 10-12 rds, M-79 rtn fire, 400m SW. Arty processed 78x 105mm HE rds. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16, 2x US pistol belts, 2x M-26 HG, 2x COHG, 6x M-16 mags full & 1x US poncho. Will be extr to LZ Yonkers.		WA		
71	2200		(U) FSE, CPT Goldsmith; USS HW Tucker, 231500-1800H. Fired 89 rdsx 5/83 HE, obsr fire at BS690580 & BS687580. Res: 3x bnkrs dest, 4x struc dest, 5x sampans dest.		WA		
72	2200	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/4-31, ZC173623, 222015H. While in NDP had MA det, prox 200m SW. WSFL. Swept w/neg res.		WA		
73	2215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, While flying N/H Box#12 at 2040H, AT985345 rec 10-15 rds SAF at 500' 60 knts, eng w/unk res. NCD. 2045H AT982343 rec 15x rds SAF 500', 60 knts, eng w/unk res. NCD.		WA		
74	2330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT912515, 232230H. While in NDP, rec 15-20 rds SAF & 3x RPG rds prox 300m NE, rtn AWF, w/unk res. NCD.		WA		
75	2330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT882556, 232140H. While in NDP rec 2x 60mm rds, prox 1500m SE, rtn AWF & processed illum 27x				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

C U LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 71

2400

23 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	155mm illum. NCD. WSFL.		W/A
76	2330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 11 CAG, (EN) AT965315, 232225H. While flying N/H Box#12, rec 10-15 rds SAF, at 800' and 60 knts, eng w/ unk res.		W/A
77	2345		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryant, Sub-sector IV cond a practice alert starting 2215H, ending 2330H, rated satisfactory.		W/A
78	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SF Gilbo, Air Cav/APD MSN Req, Time: 240500H-242000H Jul 71. Box#75: UL BS2857, LR BS3349. Box#76: UL BS3749, LR BS4242. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
79	0900		(C) 196 Bde, Air Cav/APD MSN Req, LT Nowlin, Time: 240600H-241800H. Box#16: ZC105650 along river ZC083580 along stream ZC020575. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
80	0900		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Air Cav/APD MSN Req, Time: 240600H-241800H. Box#18: UL ZC1875, LR AT8270. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
81	1630		(C) 23 Inf Maj Cunningham, Air Cav/APD MSN Req, Time: 240500H-242000H Jul 71. Box#42: UL ZC1214, LR ZC2108. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
82	1140		(C) 198 Bde, CPT Strother, Air Cav/APD MSN Req, Time: 240600H-241800H. Box#98-37: UL BT1411, LR BT1501. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
83	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Jul 71	2400	23 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
84	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5201-4800-4400-4403-st. Box#44: BS4593-5993-5988-4587-st. Appr: 198 Ede, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
85	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 71. Box#60: BS6200-6600-6993-6293-st. Box#62: UL BS6785, LR BS7382. Box#63: UL BS5172, LR BS5569. Box#65: BS6493-7093-7385-6685-st. Box#67X: 11 Ede Fire Base Security. Appr: 11 Ede, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
86	1130		(C) 196 Ede, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9966-9066-st. Box#12: AT9837-BS0137-AT9831-AT9031-st. Box#14: AT8255 along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along river (Thu Bon) to 8447-8247-st. Box#17: AT9052, along Song Thu Bon river to 8544, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Ede, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
87	1130		(C) 198 Ede, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 71. Box#35: UL BS4598, LR BS4895. Appr: 198 Ede, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
88	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jul 71. Box#21: UL ZC1952, LR AT8046. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447 to 8247-st. Appr: 196 Ede, LT Nowlin, Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker;				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Jul 71

2400

23 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
89	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43: UL YC9606, LR ZC0004. Appr: 198 Ede, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
90	1630		(C) 11 Ede, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11 Ede Permanent strip. Box#70: UL BS1575, LR BS2660. Appr: 11 Ede, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
91	1630		(C) 196 Ede, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9931-9031-9837-0137. Box#12: UL ZC0370, LR ZC1265. Box#14: UL ZC2035, LR AT8329. Appr: 196 Ede, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
92	1630		(C) 198 Ede, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jul 71. Box#31: BT2903-2807-2910-3403-st. Box#32: UL BS2295, LR BS3091. Box#33: UL BT1907, LR BT2602. Appr: 198 Ede, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
93	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		WA
94	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary: Div units reported light contact in their combined TAC with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 13 NVA & 11 VC KIA with 1 IWC. 2 VN were detained. There were 4 combined operations. Engineers cleared 150 acres of land, vic AT9767 & 14 acres vic BS5675. US Forces conducted 4 CA's, 3 Eagle Flights, 2 Extractions & 4 Airmoves. US Casualties during the period were 3 WIA(E), 1 WIA(M).		WA
95	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Richard W. Cunningham*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08Unit Locations as of 240001H Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>548732</u>
C Co	<u>MINH LONG</u>
D Co	<u>478698</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>
B Co	<u>704477</u>
C Co	<u>705506</u>
D Co	<u>758372</u>
Recon	<u>746410</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>391840</u>
B Co	<u>167733</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>173749</u>
Recon	<u>173749</u>
E Co	<u>167735</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 230001 to 232400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFIED)

CONF
11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE
2-48 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
3-1st Cav (Armor)	CHL
4-47 Cav (Armor)	731424
105th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-4 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	953464
B Co	RAWHIDE
C Co	900425
D Co	894425
E Co	949469
F Co	CHLOE
G-2nd Inf Bn CP	YONKERS
A Co	870358
B Co	911383

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>OPCON 1-46</u>
D Co	<u>200813</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>180639</u>
B Co	<u>919690</u>
C Co	<u>196621</u>
D Co	<u>882623</u>
Recon	<u>917642</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>912515</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
A Trp	<u>DNG</u>
B Trp	<u>877566</u>
C Trp	<u>872567</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP DNG
A Btry CHLOE, YONKERS
B Btry TIEN PHUOC
C Btry RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP DNG
A Btry CHLOE
B Btry CREST
C Btry MAUD

108th Inf Bde CP

4-3 Inf Bn CP PROFESSIONAL
A Co 203122
B Co 219094
C Co CHL
D Co PROFESSIONAL
Recon PROFESSIONAL
E Co PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

A Co 482922
B Co 436988
C Co 490017
D Co CHL
Recon CHL
E Co CHIP/270

(4)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Filled in)

By NK NARA Date 1/14/08

26 *Y. C. Ren CP*

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(continued)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHL LAI, RVN	0001	24 Jul 71	2400	24 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WRA		
2	0100		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-1. While in N/H box#44: BS543892 obsr & eng lxstruc, res: lxVC KIA. BS545892 obsr & eng lxstruc, res: lxsecondary explo & 3xVC KIA. 2335H-240050H.		WRA		
3	0100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, B/123 at 2330-240015H. While in N/H box#65: BS702865 spotted old bnkr w/signs of recent use, eng & dest. BS682866 rec SAF fm veg area, eng area w/unk res.		WRA		
4	0200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, D/1-1, BS669970 at 0130H. Eng dug out area reinforced w/bamboo & straw, sus light could not confirm, KIA because gun covered area.		WRA		
5	0230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, HQ, 1-1 Cav, BT064717 at 0155H. Rec 15xrds SAF prox 600m S, rtn SAF w/unk res, NCD.		WRA		
6	0525		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, Ha Thanh, 0400H. Ha Thanh obsr mov outside peri, 100% alert until dawn, fd wire on north side peri had been cut. (D/1-14)		WRA		
7	0535		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT953466 at 0245H. In amb pos, heard mov 200m NW, eng w/12xrds 105mm HE. Swept w/neg res.		WRA		
8	0655		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, E/3-1, BS515733 at 0530H. Req urg D/O for lxUS w/frag wounds to hand & arm fm blasting cap. Individ had taken cap fm claymore but left it connected to wire, which he rolled up & put in bag. In bag wire came in contact w/battery, setting cap off. D/O compl to CHL 0558H. Cas is a sniper.		WRA		
9	0710	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SP Gleason, 1-1 Cav at 231730H. Raft at crossing site became inoperable at 23-1730H at AT873567, 196 Bde has req a new boat & motor. Ntfy ADE, SGT Reed. Raft operational at 0935H.		WRA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 71

2400

24 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0715		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, G/75 Inf. Rngr Tm Me was inserted at BS367994 at 0640H, Rngr tm Oregon was inserted at ET354022 at 0700H R&R was armv to 270 at 0635H.		WtA
11	0725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Rngr Tm Paris, (EN) AT817469 at 0615H. Hed MA det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50, 30xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xK-54 pistol w/star, 14xrds ammo for pistol, 2xCCHG, various med supplies, docu CIA. All will be extr to DNG.		WtA
12	0850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS186621 at 0820H. Obsr 2xNVA w/wpn evad to E, eng w/ unk res.		WtA
13	0940		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, (EN) BS229656 at 0920H. Rec hvy SAF while at 400' and 80 knots. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/wpn & pcks, res 13xNVA KIA. A/S req & still rec hvy SAF. A/S compl at 1010H, w/unk res. Ntfy: ADCS, C/S, G3, XXIV Corps.		P
14	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#89, AT863573 at 0010H. While in amb pos obsr 4xVC entering Tam Hoa H. PF's swept area, VC evad, neg contact. (Info only).		P
15	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson; C/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at Minh Long at 0857H to LZ's at BS512-572 & BS502563 compl at 0924H Cold. D/3-1 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS417700, 485705 at 0935H to an LZ at 411 compl Cold at 0952H.		P
16	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Inf, Tm Paris was extr fm AT817467 at 1005H to Pad 401 (DNG) Compl Cold at 1018H.		P
17	1024		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0830H1015H. Res of Air Cav Box#12: ZC038648 obsr 3xstruc, 2: 8'x10' & 1: 18'x12', also obsr a trail, 1 1/2' wide, running N-S, neg signs of rec actv. Fm ZC044657 to ZC048658 to 045653 obsr a trail 1 1/2-2 1/2' wide, used last 24xhrs by est 10-20xpers; ZC04665 obsr a trench line, 10-15'		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Jul 71	2400	24 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	1024		(U) long, 1½' wide 1½' deep, used last 8-10 hrs. ZC047654 obsr a trail, running N-S, 1½' wide, signs recent use last 24 hrs.		P		
18	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT885360 at 0845H. While on ptl fd lxstruc, in it fd 26xAK-47 rds, 100m S dtn lxVN male age 65, in grn pants & shirt w/neg ID, classified as IN CIV. Extr to DNG.		P		
19	1035		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/4-3, BT191113 at 0930H. While on ptl fd lxstruc, 8'x10' on trail going N-S, inside fd 32 rds AK ammo in a pouch made of air mattress & docu in ammo box, signs of recent use, will extr docu 25 Jul to Professional & ammo dest.		P		
20	1050		(U) 2d ARVN, SP Zavala, 1/4 ARVN. At 0630H was amb vic BS653410 by UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcarb CIA, 3xgren CIA. At 0935H on S&C vic BS653411 eng UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xbag or rice CIA. (Info only).		P		
21	1050		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT901369 at 0915H. While on ptl fd lxstruc w/2xVC w/ AK-47 in it, 1xMAM & 1xMAF (25-30yrs). MAM in grn unif, MAF in blk pj's, eng w/SAF prok 40m. VC evad E, A/3-21 swept w/neg res.		P		
22	1115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#136, ZC165529 at 0650H. While in amb pos, rec 1xB-40 rkt. The rd over shot PF's pos & landed in populated area. Res: 4xciv WIA. PF eng est squad of VC. VC evad sucessfully. (Info only).		P		
23	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123 AVN, BS231655 at 1100H. Aero Rifle Plt inserted to BDA A/S. Fd 3xNVA KBA/S also fd numerous pcks & 1xsmall generator. All CIA items will be extr to fwd CP 1-52. Blues extr 1120H. Update: 6xricksacks, 1xtransistor radio, 1xhand crank generator, 2x9mm pistols, 1xAK-50, 2xsandbags of docu CIA.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Jul 71	2400	24 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT848518 at 1100H. Fd lxbnkr, 8'x10', w/6" logs for overhead cover, inside fd misc cooking utensils, bnkr dest, neg signs of recent use.		P		
25	1145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1040-1140H. Flew APD#16 w/neg readings, 2C056575 visually obsr 2-3xsets of footprints (old) in sand-bar.		P		
26	1158		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, D/1-1 at 1120H. Res of Air Cav box#31: BT300073 eng lxbnkr, 5'x10' dest; BT301071 eng lxstruc, 15'x10', dest.		P		
27	1215		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, C/3-21, Cond a CA at 1002H fm AT963744 to AT927373 compl Cold at 1214H.		P		
28	1315		(U) 198 Bde, LT Moyer, A/4-3, BT203122 at 1045H. At 1020H, 3d plat A/4-3 rpt 25xrds Arty impacted at BT209121 200-500m fm their loc, NCD. 1/14 Arty reports firing was ARVN Arty fm Nui Chap Tra, C/22 Bn at BT281159. Initial investigation indicates 4-3 did not give permission to fire in their AO. MAJ Whitmoyn S-3 advisor Quang Tin says clearing procedures were not followed at his opns center at Tam Ky. In future all clnc will be appr by an officer at that loc, Bde S-3 & 1-14 Arty S-3 will visit Tam Ky at 1415H to insure advisor tms, Liaison tms follow proper clearing procedures.		P		
29	1330		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, HHC & A/723d will be blasting on beach in their AO fm 1330-1700H. Dud M-79 rds. Ntfy: C/S, G2, FSE, 198 Bde AAE.		P		
30	1340		(U) 198 Bde, LT Move, 178 ASHC, BT498044 at 1300H. CH-47 dropped 10-12x 55gal drums of deisel fuel when net broke. Bde S-4 reacting at this time. CLDC ntfy.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-703

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proper
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

Authority NND 873541
By MC NARA Date 1/14/08

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Jul 71	2400	24 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1400		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE. 3/5 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at West at 0820H to an LZ at AT991200 compl at 0854H cold. 3/5 ARVN cond an extr fm AT991200 at 1510H to West at 1530H. (Info only).		P		
32	1405		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/1-20. Cond a CA fm PZ's at BS748378, 754368 at 1140H to LZ's at BS762338, 764334 compl at 1208H Cold.		P		
33	1420		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks. Alert cond YELLOW, option#3, 1900H.		P		
34	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-46, AT884615 at 1345H. While on S&C fd 1x8" dud rd, DIP.		P		
35	1430		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 2/B/1-52. Cond an E/F fm BS167733 at 0736H to LZ's at BS213705, 167733 compl at 1425H Cold.		P		
36	1445		(U) SWO, CPT Frederick. Weather warning: #7-9 valid 241445-2100H. Thunder showers vic CHL. Max winds 20 knots, 1/2" rain. Ntfy: C/S, G2, G3, MP, FSE, AAE, 11th Bde, 198th Bde, CLDC, DISCOM		P		
37	1535		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1410-1520H. While in Air Cav Box#10: AT952326 obsr, eng & dest 1x10'x20' cam struc, under out-cropping. AT954330 in area of old hosp site obsr signs of recent actv & clo in area.		P		
38	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Prov Recon unit, BT035645 at 1400H. While parked on QL-1 obsr 2xVC evad E, eng w/SAF & M-79, swept & fd 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 2xM-16 CIA. Update: 1xVC PW, 15yrs old, stated men belong to Q82 LF Bn, unit has been responsible for amb w/ in last few days. (Info only).		P		
39	1605		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, C/3-1. Cond a CA fm PZ's at BS515574, 512565 at 1535H to an LZ at BS290689 compl Cold at 1555H.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Jul 71	2400	24 Jul 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
40	1630		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Basner. 178 ASHC & 87th Chem cond a flame drop fm 0830H to an DZ at BT178058 compl at 1155H w/80% of target covered, making a lxship LZ. Dropped 65x barrels.				P	
41	1710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1630H-1700H. Res of Air Cav Box#14: AT795295 obsr 2xbnkr, 4'x2' opening, w/signs of recent use; ZC218335 obsr lxcam struc, 5'x10', eng & dest; ZC218338 obsr lxcam struc, 10'x10', and 2xbnkrs, 2'x2' opening, eng & dest the struc; AT792349 obsr lxcam struc, 5'x8', eng & dest; AT794344 obsr ltrail, 1 1/2' wide, running SW-NE w/neg signs of recent use; AT796350 obsr lxcam sampan on bank of river, 6' long, eng & dest.				P	
42	1720		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, R/D, 1-52. Cond a CA fm BS176753 at 1615H to an LZ at BS306670 compl Cold at 1637H.				P	
43	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute Cmbt Cen at 0700H, enroute VIP at 0750H, enroute Liz at 1030H, enroute 1-20 CA at 1110H, enroute Bronco at 1210H, enroute Liz at 1240H, enroute Dottie at 1330H, enroute VR rkt pocket at 1405H, enroute VIP at 1415H, landed VIP at 1430H.				P	
44	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute Ha Thanh at 1500H, enroute Liz at 1545H, enroute VIP at 1640H, landed VIP at 1650H.				P	
45	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Chloe at 1310H, enroute VIP at 1600H, enroute Chi Lang enroute VIP at 1715H, landed VIP at 1735H.				P	
46	1820		(U) AAE, CPT Lutz, 71 AVN, BS6150 at 1645H. UH-1C went down due to mechanical problems. It was on an ARVN training msn. Landed & had coverage fm flight tm lead. Slick fm 71 AVN recovered the crew. Acft extr at 1755H, NCD.				P	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Jul 71	2400	24 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	1910		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/1-52, BS304667 at 1850H. Rec 15-20x rds SAF fm UNSEF 200m prox 1955H. Firing Arty on sus en loc, had 1xrd fall short into peri. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1955H to CHL. Msn fired by D/1-14 Arty, 105mm fm Ha Thanh. 2025H update, 15-20x rds SAF were rec fm 200m SW. Unit rtn fire w/ organics, 4.2" mort & Arty. Emeg supply was refused by CO. Ntfy: CG, C/S, G3, G3, XXIV Corps.		P		
48	2000		(U) G3 Air, CPT Laffey, B/123, (EN)BS229660 at 1445H. A/S 12x500xlb & 8x750xlb napalm bombs. Res: 2xbnkr dest, 1xsecondary explo, 1xNVA KBA/S.		P		
49	2000		(U) G3 Air, CPT Laffey, B/123 AVN, BS242671 at 1600H. A/S of 12x500xlb & 4x750xlb napalm bombs res: 2xstruc dest, 1xNVA KBA/S.		P		
50	2045		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, AT886658 at 1945H. Tm Moscow spotted 1xVC/NVA w/pck & wpn prox 500m NW. Fired mort, mov to check area where mort was fired, heard noise & obsr flashlights follwoing them. Set up defense pos & fired more mort, 1xrd fell short & wounded 1xUS WNB. N/H req appr dprt to loc 2050H. 196 req emer (TAG-E) for reinforcing tm passed to Corps at 2130H. PZ DNG at 2200H inserted at AT886658 Compl Cold at 2220H. Insert 12xpersonnel. 1xUS WNB was extr.		P		
51	2150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#004, (EN)BT180594 at 2100H. While in amb pos eng 7xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		WAT		
52	2150		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, Hill 270, 1755H. Req priority D/O for 1xUS B/1-6, EM was burning excess mort charges while running away fm pit slipped & fell receiving 2d degree burn on back & legs. D/O compl 1817H.		WAT		
53	2200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS566715, 567753 at 1830H. At both loc, eng UNSEF. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 15xNVA CIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		WAT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Jul 71	2400	24 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	2255		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-1 Cav, BS536958 at 1715H. Obsr lxbnkr, 2'x4'x4', inserted Blues at 1725H. Blues dest bnkr & extr at 1740H.		WA		
55	2300		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Goldsmith, Naval gunfire at 1000H-1700H. Fired 2xobsr mns today. lxlZ prep for 4th ARVN at 1000H at BS872268 expended 116xrds 5"/38 HE. 2d at 1400H fired at SEL, expended 11xrds 5"/38 HE at BS729623. Res: 4xstruc dam, lxbnkr dest.		WA		
56	2325		(U) 2d ARVN, WO Gleason, 2/4 ARVN. 2/4 ARVN compl CA into BS550760 at 1940H. (Info only).		WA		
57	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV/APD REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Jul 71. Box# 75: UL BS2857, LR BS3349. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
58	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV/APD REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Jul 71. Box#44: UL BT1030, LR BT1423. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
59	1400		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Payne, AIR CAV/APD REQ, Time: 250600H-251800H Jul 71. Box#98-39: UL BT2606, LR BT3201. Box#98-38: UL BS2895, LR BS3791. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
60	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5201, to 4800, to 4400, to 4403, to st. Box#44: BS4593, to 5993, to 5988, to 4587, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-789

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By UC NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Jul 71	2400	24 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
61	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 71. Box#60: BS6200, to 6600, to 6993, to 6293, to st. Box#61: UL BS5172, LR BS5569. Box#62: UL BS6785, LR BS7382. Box#63: BS6493, to 7093, to 7385, to 6585, to st. Box#64: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box#67X: 11th Bde firebase scry. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
62	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9966, to 9066, to st. Box#12: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9831, to 9031, to st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#17: AT9052, along Song Thu Bon river to 8544, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
63	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hey, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 71. Box#32: BT2807, to 2910, to 3403, to 2903, to st. Box#35: UL BS4598, LR BS4893. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P		
64	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Jul 71. Box#21: UL ZC1952, LR AT8046. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#25: UL YC8642, LR YC9237. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
65	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent box. Box#43: UL YC9606, LR ZC0400. Box#48: BT3109, to 3709, to 3305, to 3905, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Jul 71	2400	24 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent strip. Box#55: UL BS1573, LR BS3558. Box#72: UL BS2549, LR BS3042. Box#73: UL BS3249, LR BS3742. Box#77: UL BS2664, LR BS3459. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
67	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9837, to BT0137, to AT9831, to 9031, to st. Box#12: UL YC9854, LR ZC0649. Box#13: ULAT8283, LR AT8679. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
68	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Jul 71. Box#35: UL BT2006, LR BT2600. Box#36: UL AT9614, LR BT0008. Box#38: BT2801, to 3400, to BS2895, to 2497, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
69	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		WA		
70	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY: Division units reported light contact in their combined TAO I with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TF as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 19 NVA and 4 VC KIA with 5 IWC. One VN was detained. There were 3 combined operations. At 0640H & 0700H Ranger Tms Me & Oregon were inserted vic BS367764 and BT354082; at 1018H Ranger tm Paris was extracted to Da Nang. US Forces conducted 5 CA's, 1 E/F and one extraction while supporting 3 ARVN Co CA's, one ARVN Co Extraction and one RF Co E/F. US casualties during the period were 0.		WA		
71	2400		(U) Journal closed.		WA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Richard W. Cunningham*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-749

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND 873541
 23D By MC NARA Date 1/14/08
Unit Locations as of 250001H Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>CHL</u>
B Co	<u>538713</u>
C Co	<u>289689</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>
B Co	<u>704473</u>
C Co	<u>703501</u>
D Co	<u>768345</u>
Recon-	<u>758442</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-22 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>395843</u>
B Co	<u>167733</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>306670</u>
Recon	<u>306670</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 240001H to 242400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

 (1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (CLASSIFIED)

CONF-1
196th Inf Bde (cont)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNP 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

2 L.H.E. & W)

C Co	<u>914366</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS, CREST</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>OPCON 1-46, 169621</u>
D Co	<u>200813</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>176637</u>
B Co	<u>919690</u>
C Co	<u>195619</u>
D Co	<u>886613</u>
Recon	<u>918637</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>912528</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>916581</u>
A Trp	<u>916584</u>
B Trp	<u>DNG</u>
C Trp	<u>872567</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

203122

B Co

217091

C Co

CHL

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

F Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

491909

B Co

438992

C Co

490022

D Co

CHL

E Co

CHL

F Co

CHIP/270

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div 1 Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

(not to be released)

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

WGC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Jul 71	2400	25 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0010	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, SGT Walhic, D/1-1, (EN) BT108325, 242100H. 2d Biet LOP Co in contact w'est, VC Co. N/H was req, N/H refueling 2140H enroute to BS165415 to pick-up interp 2200H on sta at 2210H, & eng SEL. Res: 3x VC KEG/S, 13x VC KIA, by unit.		<i>WGC</i>		
3	0045	dlyd	(U) 11 SGT Smith, RF#118 & PF#107, BS672572, 242115H. CP Woodstock rec, 18x 82mm mort fm UNSEF. NCD.		<i>WGC</i>		
4	0155		(C) 196 Bde, LT Hall, C/3-21, AT914366, 250025H. 1x EM accidentally shot another EM coming to relieve him on guard in the NDF. EM shot in thigh just above knee. D/C compl to 91 evac 0137H. Ntly: G1, CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps 0240H.		<i>WGC</i>		
5	0300		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, PF#72 & 74, BS516771 (OP#1), (EN) BS518772(V). 250010H-0050H. OP#1 rec 1x B-40 rkt. Res: 1x Civ WIA. 1x IW dest, vil W of OP#1 rec 4x rds 60mm mort. NCD. 81mm fired on SEL w/unlk res.		<i>WGC</i>		
6	0050		(U) CLDC, CPT White, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		<i>WGC</i>		
7	0645		(U) 198 Bde, SP DeHexan, C/75. Engr Tm Tennessee was extr fm BS492942 at 0615H compl Cold. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 PFC Ski, FSE SGT Becker.		<i>WGC</i>		
8	0700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Alloway, AT895703, 250705H. Tm Maine was extr fm 1x Cold PZ. Ntly: FSE CPT Goldsmith; C/S SP Hemphill, G2 PFC Ski.		<i>WGC</i>		
9	0700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Allan, AT888602, 250645H. Tm Denver extr fm 1x Cold PZ. Ntly: FSE CPT Goldsmith, C/S SP Hemphill, G2 PFC Ski.		<i>WGC</i>		
10	0700		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, Ly Tin, BT481054, 250330H. 5x VC entered 1x vil, PSFD eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 3x VN WIA. D/C at 0615H to Tam Ky. Info only.		<i>WGC</i>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-700

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is:
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 71

2400

25 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0755		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, CP D/1-20, BS769347, 250655H. While in route to ptl base, fd 1x UH-1H main rotor blade, SN#T2-9111, Part #204011250. Left in place.		WAT
12	0805		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, 1-1 Cav, The raft at the river crossing site as of 250755H is inoperative. The transmission or clutch is out. Ntfy: ADE, CPT Crawford at 0810H. Update: LT Nowlin reports the mechanic can not repair it. Req 1x new raft.		WAT
13	0815		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-20, BS763347, 250759H. Fd 1x E/T (hand frag) w/TWPD 6" off ground, not on trail. 3-4 mos old. DIP.		WAT
14	0845		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, At 0809H vic BS243645, obsr 1x NVA w/pack & wpn, eng w/G/S w/neg res. At 0815H vic BS244646, Aero Rifle plt inserted to check SEL, fd hvy used trail w/signs of recent use. LOH rec 30 Cal fire, neg hits, at 50' & 60 knst, Arty Processed, A/S rec. At 0820H obsr 1x NVA w/pack & wpn vic BS243640 LOH eng. Res: 1x NVA KIA. At 0837H vic BS244645, Aero Rifle plt rec hvy AW & SAF fm est Co size EN force (70-100) rtn fire & plt extr.		WAT
15	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 250750H-0820H. While in Air Cav Box #25. at YC922406, obsr 1x trail 2' wide going E to W w/use in last 48 hrs. Area is triple canopy.		P
16	0900		(U) G2 Cops, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP Box #40. Ntfy: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, SP Salles.		P
17	1000		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 6 ARVN LRRP, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS168767 at 0750H to an LZ at BS185730, compl at 0800H. Cold.		P
18	1015		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/4-31 cond an extr fm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 71

2400

25 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	a PZ at ZC202812 at 0813H to an LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl at 0847H. (Cold). 2/E/4-31 cond a ARMV fm a PZ at Pad (402 DNG) at 0825H to an LZ at AT841809 compl at 0950H. (Cold). R/4-31 cond an extr fm a PZ at Hill 868 at 0958H to an LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl at 1007H. (Cold).		P
19	1020		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, PF#250, BS728596, 250730H. While in amb pos, made contact w/8x VC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-14 rifle CIA, 2x CCHG. Info only.		P
20	1020		(U) G2 Cnns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP Box#37 & 38. Mtfy: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, SP Salles.		P
21	1035		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, R/6 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at BS175785 at 0800H to an LZ at BS295635, compl at 0830H. (Cold). 1/4/6 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at BS175785 at 0915H to an LZ at BS295635, compl at 0945H. (Cold).		P
22	1105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 2/4 ARVN. While on S & C MSN, at 0800H vic BS565720, fd 2200 lbsx pol rice, at 0900H vic BS564754, fd 4400lbs x pol rice. Will be extr to Bronco. Info only.		P
23	1115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#103, BS784402, 251050H. fd 1x bnkr 4'x4'x5', w/2' x overhead cover, in it fd 300 kilosx unpol rice (ruined), & fd 1x M-1 carbine (good condition), extr LNC to Duc Pho & dest bnkr & rice. Info only.		P
24	1125		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, 11 CAG, BT088710, 250500H. Obsr 5-10 sampans 500m E. G/S checked & rec est 30x rds SAF w/neg hits. G/S forced 1x sampan to shore & dtn 2x VN males, age 11 & 48, neg wps, expired ID's, other sampans evad E. Sampan CIA in custody of 11 CAG PMO, dtn are at NF HQ's, DNG; 702d MI will interrogate. G/S did not eng due to clearance for fire was only for warning shots. Update: 11x yr old &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 71

2400

25 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

48yrs old, had false PSFD ID, expired GVN ID.

25

1130

(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, A/2-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT966547 at 1055H to an LZ at LZ Rawhide, compl at 1115H. B/2-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at LZ Rawhide at 1047H to an LZ at AT966547, compl at 1122H.

26

1150

(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123 AVN, BS244646, 250830H. Eng UNSEF w/wpns w/LCH. Res: 11x NVA KIA, at 0837H while extr Blues, UH-1H on PZ eng 1x NVA w/wpn. Res: 1x NVA KIA, fm 0935H-0950H on BDA, obsr 2x struc dest, 2x bkrs dest, 2x sec explo, 2x sec fires, & 1x NVA KEG/S (credit USAF), at 1145H eng 2x NVA w/wpns. Res: 2x NVA KIA. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SP Runyon.

27

1150

(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Reg LRIF AC Box#47; UL BT3806, LR BT4103. Time: 080600H, 121800H Aug. MSV Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe G2. Ntly: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, LT Maye, Rngr LT Magby.

28

1155

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, F/8, (EN) AT975375, 251120H. While in Air Cav Box#10, OH-6A rec SAF, while at 70', 50 knts, w/NCD. or hits, LCH obsr 1x NVA evad towards struc area, eng w/ AWF. Res: 1x NVA KIA.

29

1220

(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, D/1-1, 251150H. While flying APD Box#44, eng 5x VC/NVA, w/neg packs or wpns. Inserted Blues 1200H, BT142228, dtn 2x VN males, 4x fem, 2x children, in assorted clothing, w/neg ID. At BT143227, obsr & eng 1x VC male in 1x tunnel of a 3x tunnel complex. Res: 1x VC KIA, neg ID (fem), 1x NVA rucksack, web gear, 1x US lensatic compass, docu CIA. Fd 1x AK-47, misc supplies. Blues extr at 1445H. Departed Box at 1505H. Dtn to CHL.

30

1230

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 250900H-1015H. While in Air Cav Box#12: ZC009525, obsr 1x trail 2' wide, running NE-SW, along ridge line,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent or
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Jul 71	2400	25 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	signs of use in last 24 hrs. ZC007517, obsr 1x trail 1 1/2' wide, running E-W. ZC002518, obsr 1x cam struc 5'x8', eng & dest. ZC004518, obsr 1x cam struc 5'x8', eng & dest. YC989511- YC989509, obsr cleared areas on both sides of river, obsr numerous trails. YC998514, obsr 1x cam struc 5'x8', eng & dest. ZC002514, obsr 1x cam struc 4'x8', eng & dest.					P
31	1250		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Div Arty, (EN) BT024387, 250920H. While on VR, obsr 3x VC evad, 2x W into woodline & 1x into bnkr, w/1x rucksack, Arty fired. Res: 1x VC RW Arty, credit A/3-16, 3x struc dest, 3x bnkr, dest.					P
32	1315		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, 3/4 ARV' cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Bronco at 0715H to LZ's at ES898231, BS880227, ES903214, BS884325 & BS878261, compl 1250H. (Cold).					P
33	1320		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, E/4-3, BT230088, 251305H. Pd 1x rucksack in tree containing docu, misc clothing, 1x NVA pistol belt, 1x US ammo pouch. Will evac to Professional.					P
34	1330		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, TME, BT433042, 251232H. Sensor string 12C detected 3x pers, mov SW to NE, neg confirmation, neg fire, Ly Tin (D) HQ.					P
35	1347		(U) CLDC, SGT Crabbe, Alert condition YELLOW, option#3, at 1900H.					P
36	1415		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Req LRNP AO Box#49, UL BT4200, LR BS4597. Time: 030600H-091800H Aug. MSN: Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe, G2. Ntry: FSE SGT Becker. 198 Bde, LT Moye, Rngr LT Wagby.					P
37	1415		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Req LRNP AO# Box#47, UL BT2405, LR BT2702. Time: 020600H-091800H Aug 71. MSN: Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe, G2.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 71

2400

25 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Ntly: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, Rngr LT Magby.		P
38	1435		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS573752, 251130H. While on S & C MSN, eng UNSEF. Res: 2x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, 8x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
39	1505		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 1/4/6 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at BS175785 at 1355H to an LZ at BS243647, compl at 1405H. (Cold). 1/4/6 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at BS168767 at 1150H to an LZ at BS243647, compl at 1245H. (Cold). CF 4/6 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at BS175785 at 1315H to an LZ at Chi Lang (BS289684), compl at 1345H.		P
40	1550		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/1-52, Unit cond an Extr fm a PZ at BS167733 at 1500H to an LZ at LZ Cindy, compl at 1545H. (Cold).		P
41	1620		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, (EN) BS241636, 251530H. While in Air Cav Box#55, obsr 4x NVA w/pcks & wpns. C/S eng. Res: 4x NVA KIA. At 1545H at BS243637, obsr 1x tunnel & bnkr, complex. Req 1x A/S for 26 Jul 71.		P
42	1655		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, (EN) BT427045, 251515H. ICS on Hill 270 obsr 2x indiv carrying several 8' cylindrical objects. They climbed 1x hill & came down w/out the objects. D/1-1 on sta at 1515H obsr & eng 1x spider hole. Inserted Blues at 1630H & swept w/neg res. Extr Blues at 1640H.		P
43	1705		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS912222, 251430H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x light MG, 4x M-16 rifles CIA. At 1530H at BS908184 eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, 4x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
44	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 250900-1015H. While in Air Cav Box#12: 20017511, obsr 1x struc under const, eng & dest. 20019509, obsr cleared area w/4x struc, eng & dest. 20024505, obsr 1x trail, running E-W, 1 1/2' wide, signs of recent use. 20034506, obsr 3x struc 5'x8' eng & dest. 20029506, obsr 1x trail, running		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 71

2400

25 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

N-S, 2' wide, signs of recent use. ZC039508,
obsr fresh foot prints on both sides of river.
ZC049504, obsr 5'x8' lean-to, previously dest,
being re-built, eng & dest. ZC045507, obsr x
struc 4'x6', previously dest, eng & dest again.
ZC046505, obsr 1x lean-to, 3' in height, w/
storage area, neg contents.

45

1730

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 251400H-251525H.
Res of Air Cav Box#10: Obsr cam struc 5'x8',
eng & dest at the following loc. AT988360,
989363, 989367, 989364, 985369, 985367, 984368
AT989363, obsr some clothing laying on ground
today, 1x pr blue pants, 1x white shirt.
AT989361, obsr 1x lean-to struc 5'x8', eng & dest.

46

1800

(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Dottie,
1320H, to Liz 1535H, to VIP 1545H.

47

1825

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/4-3 cond an extr fm
PZ's at BT207120, BT201102 & BT215106 at 1522H
to an LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 1545H.
(Cold). D/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional
at 1607H to LZ's at BT144044, BT142061 & BT133088,
compl at 1821, (Cold).

48

1910

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/1-52, BS304670, (EN)
BS314670, 251635H. Rec 2x 82mm mort rds, 1x rd
125m short of perimeter w/NCD. Rtn 4.2" mortis
on SEL, w/unlk res.

49

1915

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, C/3-1 cond an E/F fm a
PZ at BS289689 at 0720H to LZ's at BS229656 &
BS289689, compl at 1625H. (Cold).

50

1920

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/1-6 cond a CA fm a
PZ At CHL(E) at 1905H to an LZ at BT427045,
compl at 1915H. (Cold). 1/C/1-6 cond an
extr fm a PZ at BT490024 & BT460021 at 1910H
to an LZ at CHL (E), compl at 1940H. (Cold).

51

1945

(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, IOS Chippewa, (EN)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent Agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Jul 71

2400

25 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	BS520932, 251910H. IOS obsr 12x pax w/wpns mov SW, neg eng due to prox of friendlies, N/H checked w/neg res.		P
52	2035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/1-46, AT917637, 251930H. While in NDP had 1x MA det, searched area w/following res. 1x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, 2x mags, 1x rucksack, 2x CCHG, CIA. Assorted clothing (2x pr NVA fatigues included). 10lb pol rice, small amount of 1st aid, supplies, docu. All will be extr to DNG.		P
53	2100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 4/6 ARVN, (EN) BS244647, 251715H. While searching area of A/S fd 3x NVA KBA/S also fd 880lbs pol rice. ARVN's split rice between themselves. US confirmed. 3x NVA KIA(USAF).		WTF
54	2140		(U) 198 Bde, LT Moye, 2/B/1-6, (EN) BT415044, 252135H. Obsr 4x flashlight, pos rkts, eng w/Arty. N/H will check area. N/H on sta 2137H w/neg res, broke sta 2205H. Will fire Arty on loc during the night,		WTF
55	2140		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, IOS Hill 175, (EN) AT997550, 252000H. 5x pax eng w/Arty w/ unk res: 1x sec explo, evad. 2x pax KBA.		WTF
56	2205		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Xuyen Hiep(V), ETO26509, 252005H. Rec 2x rds 60mm mort fire. NCD. Info only.		WTF
57	2205		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#165, AT930605, 251915H. While in amb pos, obsr 10x VC, eng w/Arty w/unk res. Info only.		WTF
58	2225		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT949543, 252205H. While in NDP, rec 6-8 rds 60mm mort fire, prox 500m N. NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF. Will not check area as EN loc is across river.		WTF
59	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#743, ETO70409, 250800H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		WTF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Jul 71	2400	25 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, AT977584, 252015H. Amb UNSEF, EN rtn fire. Res: 2x RF WIA(E), 5x VC KIA. Info only.		WGA		
61	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#110, BT105405, 251200H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1x MAM dtn, evac through ARVN channels. Info only.		WGA		
62	2320		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, PSDF, (EN) BT447089, 252100H. Eng approx 1x VC sqd w/SAF, VC was entering vil res: 1x VC KIA, 1x Thompson Sub-machine gun CIA. Info only.		WGA		
63	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav/APD MSN Req, Time: 260500H-262000H Jul 71. MSN#:44: UL ZC2124, LR ZC2108. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
64	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, Air Cav/APD MSN REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Jul 71. MSN#98-1: UL BS1895, LR BS2891. Box#98-2: UL BT2305, LR BT3200. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
65	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
66	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5201-4800-4400-4403-st. Box#44: BS4593-5993-5988-4587-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
67	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Jul 71. Box#60: BS6200-6600-6993-6293-st. Box#63: BS6493-7093-7385-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 71

2400

25 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) 6585-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
68	0900		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Jul 71. Box#52: UL BS6785, LR BS7382. Box#53: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box#54: UL BS5073, LR BS5369. Box#67X: 11 Bde Firebase security. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
70	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Sinclair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9966-9066-st. Box#12: AT9837-BT0137-AT9831-9031-st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447-8247-st. Box#17: AT9152, along Song Thu Bon river to 8544, 1000m ea side. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680, 0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
71	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Jul 71. Box#37: BT3807-3811-4305-4005-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
72	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#23: YC8555-9158-9354-8550-st. Box#24: UL YC940395, LR YC9934. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
73	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#48: BT3308-3709-3305-3905--st. Change all priorities to read as follows. Box 98-2 is 7, 37 is 8, 31 is 9, 39 is 10, 98-1 is 11. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Jul 71	2400	25 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
74	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Jul 71. Box#68: UL BS2558, LR BS3642. Box#69: BS5850-6353-6748-6245-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
75	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent strip. Box#55: UL BS1573. LR BS3558. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
76	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Sinclair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Jul 71. Box#12: AT9940-0034-9534-st. Box#16: UL ZC0987, LR ZC1682. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
77	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Jul 71. Box#31: UL BT1101, LR BS2297. Box#37: BT3410-3706-4008-3712-st. Box#39: UL BS4598, LR BS5293. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
78	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		WST		
79	2400		(C) 23 INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 25 NVA and 5 VC KIA with 2 IWC. 6 NV were detained. There were 5 combined operations. At 0700H, 0710H, 1635H Ranger Team Denver, Miami, & Tennessee was extracted to DNG, DNG, CHL. Engineers land cleared 150 acres in the vic of AT9768. US Forces conducted 5 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 4 Extractions & 1 Airmove while supporting 5 ARVN Co CA's, 1 ARVN Co Extraction. US casualties during the period were none.		WST		
80	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		WST		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Richard W. Cunningham*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1070-579-789

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 260001H Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	CHL
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	CHL
B Co	538716
C Co	289689
D Co	411
Recon	411
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	708478
C Co	705508
D Co	767352
Recon	759407
E Co	LIZ
1-50 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	389843
B Co	CINDY
C Co	STINSON
D Co	304670
Recon	304670
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 250001H to 252400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form. 23, 12 Jul 71.

(i)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411, MINH LONG

1-82 Arty Bn CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

LIZ, DOTTIE

2-40 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH

10-1st Cav (Armor)

CHL

4-1st Cav (Armor)

749409

10-1st Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1st Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

A Co

RAWHIDE

B Co

957442

C Co

896421

D Co

882423

Recon

943453

E Co

CHLOE

2-1st Inf Bde CP

YONKERS

A Co

903363

B Co

915396

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>922368</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>841808</u>
C Co	<u>OPCON 1-46</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>176637</u>
B Co	<u>Hill 10</u>
C Co	<u>192619</u>
D Co	<u>886613</u>
Recon	<u>921635</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>949544</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>HILL 37</u>
A Trp	<u>940565</u>
B Trp	<u>DNG</u>
C Trp	<u>877550</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

CHL

B Co

217091

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

141065

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-4 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

475905

B Co

438998

C Co

CHL

D Co

488018

Recon

426046

E Co

CHIP/270

(S)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(S)

CONFIDENTIAL

(unclassified)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08*John*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency.
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Jul 71	2400	26 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WA		
2	0005	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, (EN) AT884-509 at 252315H. N/H box#17: spotted lxcam struc eng w/unk res.		WA		
3	0005	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, (EN) AT948548 at 252335H. Spotted lxcv/NVA eng w/unk res.		WA		
4	0435		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT949543 at 260420H. While in NDP rec 4x60mm prox 500m N. Rtn AWF w/unk res. NCD.		WA		
5	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		WA		
6	0500	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, PF#110, BS638635 at 252330H. While on ptl amb est lxcv plat w/2xclaymore mines. En rtn fire w/B-40 rkt & SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA, 2xVC KIA. (Info only).		WA		
7	0700	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-46, ZC177637 at 252100H. In NDP heard mov 50m SE. Eng w/M-79 & Arty. Swept w/neg res.		WA		
8	0725		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tindel, G/75 Inf, Tm Montana; Tm inserted at 0707H at BS635583 compl Cold.		WA		
9	0745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, AT978370 at 0730H. While flying Air Cav box#12: LOH rec hvy SAF & AWF at 50', 80 knots. LOH was shot down & crashed at AT993357. Crew has been extr w/neg cas. Recovery ship rec AW and RPG fire. Neg dam. G/S on run rec unk amt of fire. Arty processed on SEL. Recovery airt on the way. Blues will be inserted when recovery ship arrives. LOH extr at 1030H. Blues inserted 1000H extr cold at 1109.		WA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DP 520-10
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Jul 71	2400	26 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10	0750	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Halliday, 3/4 ARVN, BS927130 at 251800H. Obsr 1xVC evad W & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xhammock, docu CIA & extr to Bronco. (Info only).					WA
11	0830		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/1-46. Cond an extr fm a PZ at AT919690 at 0726H to pad 467 (DNG) compl Cold at 0750H.					WA
12	0920		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 173 AVN, ZC176657 at 0800H. While flying R/S for 1-46 Bn rec 10-12xrds cal 51 fire at 400' and 60 knots. Neg hits or cas. AFUR.					WA
13	0920		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#163, BT162517 at 0240H. While in amb pos obsr UNSEF mov into Xuyen Tan vil. En force fired 5xB-40 rkt into vil. Neg cas. RF unit eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only).					P
14	1020		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Davis, A/3-21, AT905369 at 0930H. Obsr & dtn 1xMAM (40, blk & grn clo) & 1xVN female (85, grn clo); neg pck, wpn or ID's. Will evac to DNG.					P
15	1020		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Davis, 37th ARVN Rngrs, AT962648 at 0945H. Obsr UNSEF & eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 4xAK-47's CIA. (Info only).					P
16	1050		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav at 0830H. AT952548 fd 2xsampans & AT942543 fd 2xsampans while on ptl, cam along river bank, neg signs recent use. Used sampans to recon river w/ neg findings, dest.					P
17	1105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-1, BS248618 at 1035H. Rec SAF, flying 50' and 20 knots, neg hits. Obsr 1xNVA evad, eng w/unlk res. Aero rifle plat inserted at 1040H vic above grid. Extr at 1230H. Dest 20xbnkr & 10x struc.					P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Jul 71	2400	26 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	1105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3/4 ARVN. While on search & dest msn: BS897207, 0900H, dest 8x struc, captured 5x rucksacks, 20x kilos pol rice, 5x CCHG; BS914183, 0915H, dest 20x struc & captured 15x US canvas cots, 20x VC type stoves, 20x CCHG & 1x TV set. (Info only).		P		
19	1130		(U) 23d Inf, SFC Williams, G3 DTOC. 2/4 ARVN is conducting an operation in the following area for an indefinite period. Fm BS590755 S to BS5969 W to BS5469 N to BS5471 NE to BS5572 N to BS5575 NW to BS540755 NW to BS540765 & W along river to st. Ntfy FSE, 11 Bde. (Info only)		P		
20	1130		(U) 23d Inf, SFC Williams. 4/6 ARVN is conducting an operation in the following area for an indefinite period. Fm BS2064 E to BS2864 N to BS2865 E to BS3565 S to BS3556 W to BS2056 N to st. Ntfy FSE, 11 Bde. (Info only).		P		
21	1130		(U) 23d Inf, SFC Williams. 2/6 ARVN is conducting an operation in the following area, an indefinite period. Fm BS3585 E to BS4885 S to BS4878 W to BS4778 S to BS47075 SW along Song Tra Khuc to BS4475 W to BS3575 N to st. Ntfy FSE, 11 Bde. (Info only).		P		
22	1130		(U) 23d Inf, SFC Williams. 3/4 ARVN is conducting an operation in the following area for an indefinite period. Fm BS8423 N to BS8431 E to BS8831 S along coast line to BS9412 NW along Quang Ngai/Binh Dinh bndry to st. Ntfy FSE, 11th Bde. (Info only).		P		
23	1150		(U) Div Arty AVN, CPT O'Neil, 198 Bde VR OH-6A, BS275855 at 1135H. Shot at report: rec 5-10xrds SAF. Flying 2200', 80 knots, rec neg hits, cont to fly, obsr 5x VC, eng w/Arty, D/1-14 fired fm Tra Bong. Expended 24x HE 105mm rds, res in 2x struc dest & 1x struc dam.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CC

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Jul 71	2400	26 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 116 AVN, BS259681 at 1145H. Obsr 3-4xbuts & eng w/G/S, res: 2x large secondary explo. Supporting C/1-52 CA.		P		
25	1234		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT898372 at 1035H. While on ptl obsr & eng w/SAF & M-79 3xVC prox 200m W. VC evad into woodline, A/3-21 followed w/aid of acft fm 21 RAC & captured 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 50xlbs pol rice. VC evad successfully. Also fd docu & small amt med supplies. Will extr to Yonkers. 1xUS WNB(E) w/frag wnd fm a frnd M-79 HE rd. D/O by R/S ship.		P		
26	1234		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT882543 at 1100H. While on ptl fd 5xM-16 anti pers mines, all set up in same struc, DIP.		P		
27	1245		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings. A/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at Liz at 0900H to BS792342 compl Cold at 0909H. C/1-20 cond an armv fm PZ's at Nui Vong and BS704506 at 0925H to an LZ at Liz compl at 0931H.		P		
28	1255		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/1-6, BS476897 at 1200H. On ptl fd 1xstruc w/tunnel containing small amt rice, tea, potatoes, salt, coffee, clothing, sandals, docu. Rec use, all dest except docu to CHL.		P		
29	1300		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Workman, AAE. 1 Co 3/5 ARVN cond a CA fm AT900232 at 0745H to an LZ at BT026212 compl at 0825H cold. (Info only).		P		
30	1315		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Workman, AAE. 1/77 Rngers cond a CA fm BT105144 at 0945H to an LZ at BS026982 compl Cold at 1045H. (Info only).		P		
31	1330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN Regt, AT878-538 at 1225H. While on S&C msn fd 1xbnkr under a struc, 3'x5', dest struc & bnkr. (Info only).		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Jul 71	2400	26 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav. At 261135H vic AT963540; while on S&C fd 8xspider holes in one fd 2xbushels of corn & 5xgal milk, dest. 1200H vic AT965538 fd lxbnkr under a struc, dest struc & bnkr.		P		
33	1350		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/3-1, Chi Lang, (EN)BS293695 at 1258H. Rec 5x60mm mort HE rds, 50m outside peri w/NCD. Eng SEL w/4.2" mort & 105mm how w/unlk res. 1/D/1-52 will cond an E/F into SEL.		P		
34	1350		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, Ly Tin, BT469078 at 0115H. Unk # of VC entered Ky Khuong vil, passed out propaganda leaflets, threw 3xHG at VN females house. Fired 2xM-79 rds at the vil admin offices. Res: 1xVN female WIA. (Info only).		P		
35	1410		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, PF#170, BS789417 at 0830H. Rec 6xrds mort fire & SAF. One sapper attempted to blow bridge, neg cas. (Info only).		P		
36	1410		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, PF#179, BS834346 at 0600H. Rec unk # mort & a gnd atk by est Co size force (believed to be Co C-19). Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA, 1xM-16 missing, 8xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA; captured: 1xB-40 rkt launcher 2xB-40 rkts, 1x20xlb claymore, 2xAK-47, 15x homemade gren. RE WIA D/O to Quang Ngai at 0855H. VC WIA/CIA extr to MACV Duc Pho. (Info only).		P		
37	1420		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1-52. Cond a CA fm a PZ at Stinson at 1115H to an LZ at BS233687 compl Cold at 1330H.		P		
38	1500		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan. Alert cond is Grey eff 1900H 26 Jul 71.		P		
39	1535		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark. R/1-6 cond a GA fm a PZ at BT427045 at 1352H to an LZ at BT403012 compl at 1407H Cold. C/1-6 cond an E/F fm CHL(E) at 1335H to LZ's at BS577983, 519976.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Jul 71

2400

26 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1535		(U) 525967, 523943 & CHL(E), compl Cold at 1530H.		P
40	1540		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS909226 at 1500H. Made contact w/est plat VC, rec B-40 & SAF. G/S scrambled at 1530H, eng SEL. Contact broken at 1600H, Res 2xARVN WIA(E). Evac w/VNAF D/O. 2xVC KIA by G/S, (cre 174 AVN). (Info only).		P
41	1550		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-1, (EN)BS271664 at 1530H. Obsr 3xVC in blk evad W eng w/G/S res in 1xVC KIA.		P
42	1600		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, IOS on Hill 270, (EN)BT401087 at 1444H. Obsr 4xpersonnel digging holes. Arty fired w/unlk res. Fired 36x105mm rds.		P
43	1615		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Chuha, H/17 Cav. Mine dog req. Time: 271300H Jul 71. Pickup at Admin pad. Appr G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, AAE.		P
44	1655		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee. Mine dog req, lxtm to 2-1 Inf & lxtm to 3-21 Inf. Time 270630H. Pickup at 132 AVN opn. Appr by G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy 196 Bde, SP Lee.		P
45	1720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/4-31 at 1600H. At AT839810, 3d plat fd 1x155mm rd intact & 1x 105mm rd w/out fuze or explosive, DIP. AT841-809, 1st plat fd 1x105mm rd intact, DIP. Not part of dropped load.		P
46	1700		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 1/D/1-52. Cond an E/F fm BS300676 at 1342H to LZ's at BS293695, 300676 compl at 1550H.		P
47	1720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, AT945546 at 1530H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evad W w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CC

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 71

2400

26 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

1745

(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, CP 3-1, BS289684.
(EN) BS293695 at 1700H. Rec 1x60mm mort HE
rd fm NE. Impacted 100m SE of perimeter w/
NCD. Rtn fire w/4.2" mort & 105mm Arty w/
unk res.

P

49

1800

(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Stinson, 0840H,
to Chi Lang 0940H, to 16 CAG 1000H.

P

50

1800

(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Stinson
0840H, to 196 Bde HQ 0925H, to Chloe 1450H, to
502 1530H, to 2-1 1540H, to VIP 1645H.

P

51

1800

(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to CC 0655H,
to VIP 0750H, to CC 1005H, to DNG 1115H, to
3-16 1250H, to Rawhide 1250H, to VIP 1450H.

P

52

1847

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-46, ZC176632 at
1630H. While on S&C fd an E-W trail, 1½'-
2' wide. Along the trail fd 1xNVA rucksack
in serviceable condition. There were signs
of rec actv w/in last 48-72 hrs. Rucksack
dest.

P

53

1905

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Co 4th ARVN, BS7745 at
1630H. While rtn fm Quang Ngai on QL1, rec
AWF & 1xB-40 rkt, neg cas. Rtn fire w/30x
rds 105mm fm Bronco, 106 RR fire & 50xcal
w/unk res. (Info only).

P

54

1905

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/1-52, BS304678 at
1810H. Rec 7x82mm mort rds (4xw/in 15m of
peri & 3xw/in 40m of peri) NCD. SEL 900m
SE. Fire 4.2" counter mort w/unk res.

P

55

1905

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Bde Cmdr, BS258682 at
1410H. Obsr & eng w/Arty. 3xstruc, res:
2xstruc dest, 1xstruc dam, 1xsecondary explo.
Fired by D/1-14 Arty.

P

56

2000

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav at 1340H-
1450H. While flying Air Cav box#24: YC970-
363 spotted 1xbnkr, 2'x2' opening did not eng.
YC985350 spotted 4xbnkrs, 1½'x2½' opening, did

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By MC NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
 8

NO. OF PAGES
 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Jul 71	2400	26 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
56	2000	cont	(U) not eng; YC977355 LOH rec hvy AWF eng w/unk res, flying at 50' and 40 knots, 3xhits no cas; YC977355 spotted trail running N-S, 2' wide used w/in last 24xhrs.					P
57	2000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav at 1520H-1712H. While flying Air Cav box#23: YC881538 spotted 4-5xbnkr, 2'x3' opening did not eng; YC881-527 at 1648H rec light AWF eng w/unk res, flying at 100' and 70 knots, NCD; YC881522 LOH rec AWF eng w/unk res, flying at 90' and 25 knots, NCD.					P
58	2015		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 4/6 ARVN, BS239627 at 1830H. Retrieved bodies fm river of 3xNVA KBG/S. (Cre to B/123 AVN) (Info only).					P
59	2030		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, 3/5 ARVN, BT065212 at 1045H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 5xGCHG, 3xrucksacks CIA. (Info only).					D
60	2115		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, Hill 270, BT423047 at 2115H. Obsr & eng light prox 200m to E, fired 6x81mm rds w/unk res.					WAT
61	2200		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT970548 at 1700H. Rec 1xRPG prox 150m N, rtn AWF w/unk res. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O 1710H.					WAT
62	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT970548 at 1650H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF prox 300m NE, spotted 3xVC/NVA evad to NE, eng w/AWF w/unk res.					WAT
63	0925		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PAD MSN CLNC, Time: 270600H-271800H Jul 71. Msn#12: ZC057503 along to the river to YC972361 along river to ZC060280, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFG Elliott.					WAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 71

2400

26 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hey, AIR CAV/APD REQ, Time: 270500-272000H Jul 71. Box#98-3: BT2901, to BS2495, to BS3395, to BT3201, to st. Box#98-4: BT2707, to 3009, 3305, to 3004, to st. Box#73: UL 201214, LR 202108. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
65	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698 to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Langyel.		P
66	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Jul 71. Box#52: UL BS6785, LR BS7382. Box#53: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box#54: UL BS5073, LR BS5369. Box#55: UL BS823365, LR BS830348. Box#56: UL BS852368, LR BS854354. Box#57: BS8035, to 825331, to 825317, to 800335, to st. Box#67X: 11 Bde firebase scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
67	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9966, to 9066, to st. Box#12: AT8759, to 8057, to 8060, to 8762, to st. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
68	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hey, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Jul 71. Box#33: BT3408, to 3709, to 3905, to 3305, to st. Box#37: BT3807, to 3811, to 4305, to 4005, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Jul 71	2400	26 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
69	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box#68: UL BS2558, LR BS3642. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hughes. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
70	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#25: ZC1528, to 2135, to AT815315, to ZC1924, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
71	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent box. Box#45: UL YC9202, LR ZB 0493. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
72	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde perm strip. Box#55: UL BS1573, LR BS3558. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hughes. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
73	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box#16: UL AT9758, LR AT9952. Box#18: UL ZC0869, LR ZC1360. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
74	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hey, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Jul 71. Box#32: BS1197, 1997, 1994, to 1190, to st. Box#33: UL BS3095, LR BS4191. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
75	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.		MA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 71

2400

26 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

76

2400

(C) 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY: Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TF as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 VC KIA with 2 IWC. There were 5 combined operations. At 0707H Ranger Tm Montana was inserted vic BS635584. Engineers land cleared 40 acres vic AT9868. US Forces conducted 4 CA's, 2 E/F, 2 Extractions and one Airmove while supporting 2 ARVN Co CA's. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E).

WIA

77

2400

(U) Journal closed.

WIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Richard W. Cunningham

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 270001 Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	CHL
11th Inf Bde CP	DCTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	CHL
B Co	526734
C Co	289689
D Co	411
Recon	411
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	775342
B Co	711473
C Co	LIZ
D Co	762353
Recon	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	400843
B Co	STINSON
C Co	OFCOON 3-1
D Co	OFCOON 3-1
Recon	OFCOON 3-1
E Co	Stinson

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 260001 to 262400 Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411, MINH LONG

1-82 Arty Bn CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

LIZ, DOTTIE

3-16 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH

H-1st Cav (Armor)

CHL

H-47 Cav (Armor)

747410

196th Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1 Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

A Co

65

E Co

960445

C Co

889418

D Co

883420

Recon

946447

B Co

CHLOE

3-27 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

899366

E Co

918400

CONF

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

72
CN L.11e (N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	923369
D Co	DNG
Recon	924364
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	502
A Co	DNG
B Co	841808
C Co	OPCON 1-46
D Co	DNG
Recon	DNG
E Co	502
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	176637
B Co	DNG
C Co	192619
D Co	888618
Recon	921637
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	976545
1-1 Cav (Armor)	RAMIDE
A Trp	946565
B Trp	DNG
C Trp	882530
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUCNG DUC

3-92 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

CHL

B Co

219085

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

141065

Recon

179088

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-4 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

471002

B Co

430014

C Co

CHL

D Co

487016

Recon

387008

E Co

CHL

(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Released)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

198th Inf Bn (cont)

1-10 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div CP

CHL

26 Mort Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
(S/N)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

One

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 71

2400

27 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WA
2	0001	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 282 AHC, 11 CAG, (EN) AT881551, 261700H. UH-1H for 1-1 Cav obsr 1x VC evad N, eng w/M-60. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x 9mm pistol, 7x rds 9mm ammo, 1x M-26 HG, 1x US pistol belt, various docu, 200,00 P's. All extr to Hill 65 will be extr to DNG, this morning chopper picked up all of the above.		WA
3	0002	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#180, BS863322, 261800H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai 1900H. Info only.		WA
4	0002	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#147, BS846317, 262100H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai 2230H. Info only.		WA
5	0002	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Dien Truong (V), BS886288, 262030H. UNSEF entered vil, shot asst vil chief. Took 1x carbine. D/O compl to Quang Ngai, 2335H. Info only.		WA
6	0005	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, LT Moore, OP Chippewa, (EN) BS413961, 262130H. Obsr lights SW, eng w/6x 105mm HE & 72x 155mm HE rds, res unk.		WA
7	0010	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, C/3-1, BS289684, 262355H. Obsr lights prox 800m, eng w/81mm res unk, will not check due to E/F.		WA
8	0055		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, C/3-1, BS289684, 270045H. Obsr lights heard voices & mov fired 7x 81mm HE rds, res unk will not search due to E/F.		WA
9	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WA
10	0630		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, HQ/1-1 Cav, AT875572, 262030H. While on scty at raft site, 1x VN civ w/unk type wound approached loc. D/O to DNG at 2115H.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-371-710

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By *kk* NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 71

2400

27 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0645	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/4-31, ZC163627, 262255H. Heard mov prox 400m to W, eng w/ Arty 1x WP 105mm rds & 22x 105mm HE rds, swept area w/neg res.		WA
12	0650		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/3-21, AT898365, 270605H. While in NDP had MA, det res: 1x fox killed.		WA
13	0715		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75. Rngr Tm Denver was inserted into an LZ at AT850610, compl at 0650H. (Cold).		WA
14	0800		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRFP Box#42, Ntly: FSE SSG Raulerson, 198 Bde, PS Hey.		WA
15	0850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 116 AVN, BS205658, 270812H. While on E/F for C/3-1 going into LZ, AMC rec SAF, w/NCD. At 40 knots 50'.		WA
16	0915		(U) 23 Inf, SFC Williams, G3 DTOC, ARVN Rngers are cond an operation in the following area on 27, 28, & 29 Jul. There will be no Arty or over flight of the area fm 0800H-1000H on dates above. Area is AT904840, AT921840, AT921850 & AT904854. Ntly: FSE CPT Carl, 196 Bde, LT LaPuc.		P
17	0935		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 116 A, BS20720, 270845H. While on E/F for C/3-1 AMC obsr 3-4 struc, eng w/G/S. Res: 1x struc dam.		P
18	0945		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, G/75, Tm Oregon was extr fr a PZ at BT342030 at 0707H to an LZ at Ranger Pad (CHL), compl at 0720H. (Cold).		P
19	0955		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, R/3-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 0910H to an LZ at BS525690, compl at 0935H. (Cold).		P
20	0958		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75, Tm Moscow was extr fm a PZ at AT885655 at 0658H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 0725H. (Cold).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Jul 71	2400	27 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT895361, 270845H. While on ptl, Mine Dog Tm obsr 1x VC prox 100m W, eng w/SAF, VC evad W, after dropping wpn, ele swept to AT883359 w/neg res. VC was wearing grn shirt & blk pants 25 yrs. 1x AK-47, CIA. Extr to DNG.		P		
22	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT898386, 270900H. While in OP pos, obsr 4x VC wearing blk & w/ packs prox 3000m SW, A/3-21 swept area w/neg res.		P		
23	1115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 270820H-0950H. While in Air Cav Box#22, at AT873526 obsr 1x bnkr w/2'x2' opening w/recent use. At AT872525 obsr same as above. At AT870518 obsr 1x trench line N to S 200m long w/recent use. At AT865515 obsr eng & dest 1x 10'x10' struc w/3x bnkr, at AT855403 obsr corn drying in clearing, at AT878513 obsr 1x bnkr w/1'x2' opening w/1x lean-to, at AT872520 obsr 1x unk type mort 4-6 cylinders along side of it, obsr poles believed used to carry it (obsr this in clearing) LCU eng & dest it w/WP HG.		P		
24	1220	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#127, AT801564, 261045H. While on amb, rec SAF fm UNSEF, rtn w/10x 82mm mort rds. Res: 2x NVA KIA, docu CIA. Info only.		P		
25	1220	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#114, BT181573, 261130H. While on ptl, fd 11x bnkr & 4x A/pers mines. DIP. Info only.		P		
26	1220	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 118 ARVN Engrs, BT004547, 261205H. While on land clearing, D-7 det unk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P		
27	1220	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#122 w/3/17, BT005515, 261200H. While on S & C MSN, det unk type mine. Res: 3x RF WIA, 3x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

COI

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By K NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-13, 1-1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Jul 71	2400	27 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1220		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 1/5 ARVN, AT818224. 270315H. Amb UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 3x HG, CIA. Info only.		P
29	1220	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 4/6 ARVN, BS281642. 262350H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47. Info only.		P
30	1225		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, R/4-3, BT179088, 271135H. While on ptl, det 1x unk type B/T w/PTFD, on 1x trail, w/1x punji pit 3'x12 1/2' beside it. Res: 3x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1210H to 91 evac. Ntfy: MAJ Church, XXIV Corps.		P
31	1325		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, YC988349, 271145H. LOH rec SAF at 50', 100 knts, 1x hit, neg cas. MSN compl, G/S eng SEL, w/unk res. While on VR AFD MSN#12.		P
32	1355		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-1. At 271230H inserted Aero Rifle plt, vic BS201665 to check struc (25'x40'), fd 10x struc & bnkr vic BS193671. obsr 1x VC evad into bnkr, attempted to get the VC to come out, he refused to do so, threw 3x HG into bnkr. Res: 1x VC KIA. Aero Rifle plt extr at 1255H. Neg wms or packs.		P
33	1410		(U) CLDC, SGT Brown, Alert cond grey, eff 1900H.		P
34	1435		(C) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/3-21, AT876353, 271320H. While on CA on 1st lift pers fm the 1st two (2x lift ships det 1x unk type # & unk type B/T's Res: 1x US KIA, & 7 US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H to 95 evac by AMC. There were 72x 105mm HE rds & 18x 155mm HE rds fired (3x3) on AT877352, AT876352, AT877353 prior to CA. D/3-21 was extr fm AT876356 & reinserted w/A/3-21 at AT899366 at 1635H. Combat lost: 3x rucksacks, 2x M-16, 1x AN/PRC 25 radio. Arty fired to dest combat losses. Will check later the res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.		P
35	1505		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 2/1-6 ARVN, BS553793,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 71

2400

27 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont.)	271300H. While on area pacification, rec unk # rds sniper fire. Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P
36	1505		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 3/1-6 ARVN, BS545796, 271200H. While on area pacification, fd 3x VC KBA, 3x rucksacks CIA, dest. Info only.		P
37	1525	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#122, BT102516, 260800H. While on ptl captured 1x VC, believed to be fm V-25 local force unit, extr to Hoi An. Info only.		P
38	1525		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 282 AHC, AT902368, 271340H. While on R/S MSN, for A/3-21, rec hvy SAF, w/10x hits. Flying at 100' and 40 knts. Dam to tail section and right strut. Acft landed at LZ Yonkers, maint acft, checked it out & determined that it was capable of flying. Acft flew to Marble Mountain w/maint acft following. There were neg cas. Neg Arty or G/S response. A/3-21 checked area w/neg res.		P
39	1540		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 2/4 ARVN, BS565712, 271130H. While on S & C MSN, eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA. Info only.		P
40	1555		(U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF#113, BT172193, 271200H. While on sweep of area, fd 10x 75mm recoilless rifle rds, in 1x struc. Info only.		P
41	1600		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Stern, 178 ASHC, BT320080, 271010H. 1x CH-47 dropped 1x box of 2x 105mm HE rds, fm an external load. B/123 checked the area fm 1045H to 1115H & 1x 198 Bde LOH, VR d Both elements had neg res.		P
42	1605		(C) 23 Inf, CPT Dickerson, PMO, BS761482, 271530H. 1x 3/4 ton trk, fm C/6-11 Arty & 2 1/2 trk fm 1-20 Inf had 1x head-on collision on QL-1. Res: 1x US KNB, 5x US WNE(E). D/O compl at 1530H to 91 evac, 1x torch was required		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OK DOT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Jul 71	2400	27 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	to get 1x US out of trk. The 2x vehs were compl dest. The 3/4 ton trk was traveling S on QL-1 swerved to miss 1x VN Civ on the road. This action res in the accident. The 2 1/2 ton trk, was traveling N on QL-1.		P		
43	1612		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 271410H-1530H. Res on Air Cav Box#25: At ZC189267, obsr 10x bnkrs (3'x5'), signs of recent use. At ZC184244 to ZC171255 obsr 1x trail 1 1/2', running E- W, signs of use in last 7 days. ZC210264 obsr camp fire used w/in last 24 hrs. ZC203265 obsr 1x log bridge, 3' wide 10' long. ZC198266 obsr cleared area w/3 bnkrs (4'x4'), approx 50m away obsr cleared area (100'x100') w/ 5x bnkrs. Signs of recent use. ZC184253 obsr 2x struc (10'x12') signs of recent use. ZC177253 obsr 1x field w/animal pen, 10' in diameter.		P		
44	1630	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#468, BS583793, 261300H. While on S & C MSN, eng 4x VC. Res: 4x VC KIA. Info only.		P		
45	1630	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#712, BS758841, 251000H. While on S & C MSN, eng UNSEF, Res: Captured 1x M-1 rifle, 2x CCHG. Info only.		P		
46	1630	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RD Cadre, BS602848, 251725H. While on S & C MSN, eng UNSEF, Res: 1x RD Cadre KIA. Info only.		P		
47	1630	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#468, BS582788, 260910H. While on S & C MSN, eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC CIA. Info only.		P		
48	1630	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#712, While on S & C MSN, at 261405H vic BS582787 CIA 1x VC, & 2x VC sus. At 261410H vic BS590738 fd, 5x caves, in 1x cave fd 1x carbine, 1x Thompson Sub MG 2x AK-47, 8x CCHG, 3x 155mm HE rds, 3x 105mm rds, & 440 lbs x pol rice & some petna. Info only.		P		
49	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIF to 411 0930H,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Jul 71	2400	27 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	to Dottie, 1100H, to VIP 1130H, to Linda, 1350H, to VIP 1525H.		P		
50	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Bayonet W, 1400H, to Fat City 1435H, to 4-3 1540H.		P		
51	1800		(U) ADC(M) Departed VIP to Yonkers, 1320H, to Maud, 1410H, to Yonkers, 1525H, to VIP 1615H.		P		
52	1806		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 271550H-1705H. Res of Air Cav Box#18: ZC096644-obsr 1x bnkr 5'x8', ZC095648 fd cleared area 50'x50', ZC080672 obsr 4x bnkr 4'x4' w/overhead cover, eng & dest, ZC095600, obsr 1x trail 1 1/2' wide on N side of river, running along river ZC113600, obsr 10x spider holes, 2' in dia, neg signs of recent use.		P		
53	1815		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 3/51 ARVN, AT933540, 271235H. While on ptl w/F/17 Cav, obsr 2x VC (MAM) wearing blk pj's evad to W, eng w/ SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 16 homemade mines, C-4 in tin cans, CIA. While recon of the area was being cond, det unk type B/T. Res: 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		P		
54	1840		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Rowland, R/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA at 1755H fm BS812385 to BS818414, 816404, 805411, 805436 & BS812424, compl at 271815H. (Cold).		P		
55	1900		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Rowland, 4/6 ARVN, Unit cond an E/F at 1005H fm BS299617 to BS300564, 195615, 262593, compl 271605H. (Cold).		P		
56	1925		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT877529, 271810H. While on S & C MSN, fd 1x A/T B/T consisting of 1x 250lb bomb w/PTFD. DIP.		P		
57	1935		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT977546, 271900H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 71

2400

27 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) While in NDP, rec 4x 82mm mort HE rds, impacting 300m to NW w/NUC. He obsr mort tube flashes prox 1400m NW. Arty fired w/unk res.		P
58	1950		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/3-1, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS289689 at 0800H to LZ's at BS205658, BS273688 & BS289689, compl at 1700H (Cold).		P
59	2000		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/4/6 ARVN, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS297613 at 1005H to LZ's at BS291561 & BS297613, compl at 1630H. (Cold).		P
60	2050		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, HQ 6 ARVN, (EN) BS212710. At 1700H the 6 ARVN LRRP's obsr NVA, groups of 5x paxs mov NW along river, total est 800 NVA mov in 3x ele. 1x up river to NW, 1x on high ground on W of river mov NW. 1x mov SW along small river valley. Not US confirmed. ARVN's have 105mm fire & road runner along river to NW, a special Air Cav Box has been cleared. Pers obsr were carrying hvy loads possibly rkts or mortars. 11 Bde CO will check area this morning. Arty fired 262x 105mm HE & 240x 175mm HE. Pers were sited at BS204712, BS198713 & BS205705.		P
61	2140		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 11 CAG, 212 CAB, 271300H-1500H. Fire Tm fm 212, CAB went to N/H Box#14 w/purpose of test firing wpns. They obtained clearance fm Duc Duc (initials: H. I. E. P, VN & W. R. B., US liaison). Neither 196 Bde nor 1-1 Cav was aware of their presence. At AT836488, obsr eng & dest 1x struc. At AT833491, obsr 1x MAM evad, neg eng. At AT842495, obsr 2-3 cam struc w/signs of recent use. At AT841491, obsr 2x cam struc & 4x VC evad, eng w/C/S. Res: 4x VC KIA, 2x struc dest rec SAF. Rec hits to both rotor blades. Neg cas, rtn to Marble mountain under own power.		MA
62	2140		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/39 Engr, (EN) BS730873,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
23d INF DIV TOG		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Jul 71	2400	27 Jul 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	271500H. While on road recon, det A/pers mine. Res: 1x US KIA.				66A
63	2215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (EN) AT972543, 272047H. N/H rec 30x rds SAF, while flying 500' 50 knts, eng w/unlk res, NCD. Not flying N/H Box.				66A
64	2215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT985538, 272032H. While in NDP, rec 40 to 50 rds, SAF, prox 400m S. NCD. rtn AWF N/4 & flare ships checked area w/neg res. Arty fired w/unlk res.				66A
65	2215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1 & 4/51 ARVN, AT947568, 272015H. While in NDP, rec 5x M-79 rds, prox 300m NE, Rtn AWF, Flare ships checked area w/neg res. Res: 1x ARVN KIA.				66A
66	2335		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS565725, 271130H. Obsr 1x VC evad W, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC fem KIA. Info only.				66A
67	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN REQ, Times: 280500H-282000H Jul 71. MSN#61: UL BS6733, LR BS7228. Dissapp: 11 Bde, CPT Brock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				D
68	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav/APD MSN REQ, Times: 280500H-282000H Jul 71. MSN#46: UL ZC1622, LR ZC1917. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				P
69	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav/APD MSN REQ, Times: 280500H-282000H Jul 71. MSN#73: UL ZC1214, LR ZC2108. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				P
70	1330		(C) 198 Bde, LT Dally, Air Cav/APD MSN REQ,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	27 Jul 71	2400	27 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont.)	Time: 280500H-282000H Jul 71. Box#98-3: BT2901-B52495-B53395-BT3201. Appr: 198 Bde LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
71	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
72	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Jul 71. Box#42: BT5201-B55396-5394-5193-4698-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
73	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Jul 71. Box#52: UL BS6785, LR BS7382. Box#53: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box#54: UL BS5073, LR BS5369. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
74	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Jul 71. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire base scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
75	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9966-9066-st. Box#12: AT8759-8057-8060-8762-st. Box#14: AT8255, along river (Song Vu Gia) to 9253, along Song Thu Pon river to 8447-8247-st. Box#16: AT9838-BT0138-AT9831-9031-st. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
76	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 71

2400

27 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

271900H-280600H Jul 71. Box#31: BT2707-
2910-3305-3004-st. Box#33: BT3408-3709-
3905-3305-st. Box#36: BS4593-5693-S to
Tra Bong river W along river to 450885-st.
Box#38: BT4007-4607-4605-4205-4203-4003-st.
Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker;
Salv PFC Lengyel.

P

77

1630

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
280500H-282000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8255, along
river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-st.
Box#23: UL YC7337, LR YC8527. Box#24: UL
YC8345, LR YC8841. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin.
Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith;
TACP A1C Elliott.

P

78

1630

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
280500H-282000H Jul 71; Box#41: Permanent
Box. Box#45: UL ZC0403, LR ZB2293. Appr:
198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker;
FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

P

79

1630

(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
280500H-282000H Jul 71. Box#50: UL BS1571,
LR BS3556. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box.
Box#65: BS2556-4056-4041-355410-along region
bdry. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE
CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

P

80

1630

(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
280500H-282000H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9837-
ETO137-AT9831-9031-st. Box#18: UL ZC2154,
LR AT8246. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ntly:
AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C
Elliott.

P

81

1630

(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
280500H-282000H Jul 71. Box#35: BT2410-
2710-3205-2405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally.
Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith;
TACP A1C Elliott.

P

82

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

[illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By ML NARA Date 1/14/08

23D INF DIV

Unit Locations as of 280001H Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>CHL</u>
B Co	<u>526734</u>
C Co	<u>289689</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>520699</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>775342</u>
B Co	<u>713456</u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>763354</u>
Recon	<u>718438</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>403843</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>233686</u>
D Co	<u>304670</u>
Recon	<u>304670</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 270001H to 272400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 (When Filled in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
H-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>755413</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
E Co	<u>959450</u>
G Co	<u>881410</u>
H Co	<u>878414</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
I Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>901369</u>
B Co	<u>914394</u>
	<u>925365</u>
	<u>827361</u>

2-21 FILL ENTIRE (see at 11 & 12)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>925363</u>
D Co	<u>897361</u>
Recon	<u>925348</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>839810</u>
C Co	<u>166626</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>176637</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>187623</u>
D Co	<u>886618</u>
Recon	<u>925644</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>985538</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>942566</u>
B Trp	<u>DNG</u>
C Trp	<u>882532</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont.)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST

C Btry

MAUD

128th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

CHL

B Co

219085

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

141065

Recon

168072

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

477891

B Co

430019

C Co

CHL

D Co

483012

Recon

377013

E Co

CHIP/270(L)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Filled In)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

Div Arty

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

BAYONET WEST, FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

LINDA, 502

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

STINSON, TRA BONG, HA THANH, CHI LANG

CHL

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jul 71

2400

28 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WAT
2	0020	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT910398, 272325H. While in NDP obsr lights prox 500m NW fired Arty, 1x 105mm WP & 8x 105mm HE, res w/unk res.		WAT
3	0050		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond White, eff. 0600H.		WAT
4	0080		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS634364, 280400H. Unit cond 1x raid made contact w/ UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-1 carbine, CIA. Info only.		WAT
5	0800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS802417, 280400H. Unit cond 1x raid, made contact w/ UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-1 carbine, CIA. Info only.		WAT
6	0830		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, C/4-3, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 0713H to LZ's at BS134984, BS142988 & BS183998, compl at 0758H. (Cold).		WAT
7	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#154, BT172566, 270940H. While on ptl, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 2x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
8	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#135 w/3-17 Cav, AT954524, 271055H. While on ptl, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. While sweeping area det 1x unk type B/T. Res: 2x RF's WIA. Info only.		P
9	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT005540, 271057H, While on ptl, det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P
10	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#466, AT896703, 271700H. While on ptl, det 1x M-26 HG, B/T w/TWED. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-708

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MC NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Jul 71

2400

28 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#79, AT965527, 272000H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x B-40 rkt launcher, CIA. Info only.		P
12	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Ky Quam(V), AT966502, 272100H. Rec 5x 60mm mort rds w/NCD. Info only.		P
13	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#21, BT065645, 280310H. While in NDF, rec 2x 81mm mort rds w/NCD. Info only.		P
14	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#15, BT050600, 280330H. While in NDP, rec 20x 81mm mort rds fm unk direction, w/NCD. Info only.		P
15	0945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4 ARVN, BS637337, 280930H. LRRP Tm eng UNSEF, Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA. LRRP's being extr, CIA will be taken to Bronco. Info only.		P
16	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Quang Tay(V), BT049602, 280415H. 1x UNSEF entered vil & placed 1x mine which det, res in 3x struc dest w/neg cas. Info only.		P
17	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#217, (EN) AT880563, 280330H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 5x CCHG, 1x AK-47, 1x M-16 CIA, 1x PF WIA. Info only.		P
18	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 3/51 ARVN, AT995536, 271313H. While on S & C MSN, eng 2x VC w/SAF. Res: 1x M-16, 4x CCHG, CIA, 2x VC KIA, Info only.		P
19	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT955640, 280735H. While on ptl, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA WIA, 2x AK-47, CIA,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By ll NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Jul 71

2400

28 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	extr CIA to Hill 55. Info only.		P
20	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#64, BTO32495, 280030H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
21	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#2, BT173583, 272100H. While in amb pos, eng 5x VC w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, Info only.		P
22	0955		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 3/A/1-6, BS465890, 280900H. While on ptl fd 1x EN base camp. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/SA/AM/M-79 fire. Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x MAM WIA, CIA, 2x AK-47, 1x B-40 rkt launcher, 3x B-40 rkt rds, 8x CCHG, 1x US (M33) HG, 1x pr binoculars, 2x med bags w/med supplies, 1x med hand book (in VN), 1x diary, CIA. 2x MAM WIA D/O to 91 evac & class 2x NVA fm 402 Sapper Bn.		P
23	1010		(C) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, LZ Rawhide, 280900H. 1x UH-1H while landing on LZ Rawhide had 1x poncho liner caught in the tail rotor at 51 & 0 knts the ship crashed. 2x US WNB(E), 1x fm 1-46 Inf, 1x fm 48 AHC, D/O compl at 0907H. Tail fins broken & skids crushed under acft ship extr to DNG.		P
24	1034		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 3/4 ARVN, BS912226, 280915H. While on S & C MSN, eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA, 50 kilos, pol rice, 400 kilos, salt, 4x CCHG, 2x containers nucd mam. Info only.		P
25	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 3/51 ARVN, AT987538, 280902H. While on ptl w/H/17 Cav, det unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA. D/O compl to 95 evac at 1002H.		P
26	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT906362, 280900H. While on ptl fd 1x grave containing 1x VC (MAM) in blk pants blue shirt, died of shrapnel wounds in last 24 hrs. Res: 1x VC KIA, credit B/3-82, MSN of 27 Jul at above grid.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Jul 71	2400	28 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1040		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, RF#425, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at ES619612 at 0905H to an LZ at DS581592, compl at 0935H. (Cold).		P		
28	1045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS195718, While in Air Cav Box#70, at 280905H vic above grid, Aero Rifle plt, was inserted to check some crates. Fd 10x wooden crates w/metal boxes inside (ea weighing approx 25 lbs), containing surgical bandages & penicillin (G type). All will be extr to 3-1 Fwd TOC. Aero Rifle plt extr at 1000H. All was hvy dam by Arty fired last night. Ntfy: XLIV Corps MAJ Church.		P		
29	1045		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 0740H to an LZ at AT822756, compl at 0814H. (Cold).		P		
30	1130		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Ratcliff, R/4 ARVN LRP, Unit cond an insertion fm a PZ at LZ Bronco at 0730H to an LZ at BS30347, compl at 0745H. (Cold).		P		
31	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 280650H-0755H. While flying Air Cav Box#10. at AT989317 obsr 1x bnkr (5'x8') w/signs of rec use. Also obsr 2x bnkr w/signs rec use, at AT989316 obsr 1x bnkr, activity w/in last week. At AT983323 obsr 3x bnkr, use in last week. AT984322 obsr cam struc (4'x8'), use in last 24 hrs. At AT943318 obsr 1x bnkr, use in last 72 hrs. At AT982356 obsr 10' trenchline, use in last week. At AT981318 obsr 6-8x bnkr, use in last 24 hrs.		P		
32	1135		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Johnson, R/2-1 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at LZ Chloe at 1106H to an LZ at AT873404, compl at 1146H. D/2-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT873404 at 1123H to an LZ at AT982442, compl at 1150H. (Cold).		P		
33	1200	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Thang Dong PSDF, ETO14304,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Jul 71	2400	28 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	271045H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1x P&DF KIA. Info only.		P		
34	1220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Div Arty AC, AT898531, 280940H. Obsr several cam struc & bnkr, called in fire MSN, dest 5x struc, 4x bnkr, rec 2x sec explo, obsr 1x body blown fm 1x bnkr, also obsr 6x VC & NVA evad into struc, bnkr tree line. Res: 2x NVA KIA, in gun unif, also at least 2x wpns amoung evad pers. Res: 3x NVA KIA, credit D/1-82 Arty.		P		
35	1222		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#64, BT028496, 280820H. Eng 1x VC sqd w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AR-47, CIA. Info only.		P		
36	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT900530, 281025H. While on S & C MSN, fd 1x A/pers mine, 200 rds AR-47 ammo & docu, area showed signs of recent use, fm 2-4 indiv in last 2-3 hrs. Extr to Hill 55. Info only.		P		
37	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT896552, 281205H. While on S & C MSN, w/C/1-1, fd 1x 10 lb A/pers mine, w/ITFD. DIP. Info only.		P		
38	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#707, AT864476, 281135H. While on ptl, fd 1x M-26 HG E/T & while attempting to disarm it, it det. Res: 1x RF KIA. Info only.		P		
39	1325		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 280900H-0935H. At YC832356 obsr eng & dest 1x cam struc 6'x 8', at YC836348 to YC845347 obsr 1x trail 1' to 3' wide going NW to SE used in last 24 hrs, at YC839346 obsr 4-5 sets of hard sole footprints going N to S along river made in last 24 hrs, at YC835346 obsr 2x cam struc 8'x10', at YC845347 LOH on VR rec 6x rds SAF while at 40 knts & 50' w/NCD. G/S eng SEL, w/unk res.		P		
40	1330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT896552, 281235H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Jul 71	2400	28 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	271045H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1x PDEF KIA. Info only.		P		
34	1220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Div Arty AC, AT898531, 280940H. Obsr several cam struc & bnkr, called in fire MSN, dest 5x struc, 4x bnkr, rec 2x sec explo, obsr 1x body blown fm 1x bnkr, also obsr 6x VC & NVA evad into struc, bnkr tree line. Res: 2x NVA KDA, in grn unif, also at least 2x wpns among evad pers. Res: 3x NVA KDA, credit D/1-82 Arty.		P		
35	1222		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#64, BT028496, 280820H. Eng 1x VC sqd w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AR-47, CIA. Info only.		P		
36	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT900530, 281025H. While on S & C MSN, id 1x A/pers mine, 200 rds AR-47 ammo & docu, area showed signs of recent use, fm 2-4 indiv in last 2-3 hrs. Extr to Hill 55. Info only.		P		
37	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT896552, 281205H. While on S & C MSN, w/C/1-1, fd 1x 10 lb A/pers mine, w/PTFD. DIP. Info only.		P		
38	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#707, AT864476, 281135H. While on ptl, fd 1x M-26 HG B/T & while attempting to disarm it, it det. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P		
39	1325		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 280900H-0935H. At YC832356 obsr eng & dest 1x cam struc 6'x 8', at YC836348 to YC845347 obsr 1x trail 1' to 3' wide going NW to SE used in last 24 hrs, at YC839346 obsr 4-5 sets of hard sole footprints going N to S along river made in last 24 hrs, at YC835346 obsr 2x cam struc 8'x10', at YC845347 LOH on VR rec 6x rds SAF while at 40 knts & 50' w/NCD. G/S eng SEL, w/unk res.		P		
40	1330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT896552, 281235H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVW 010541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jul 71

2400

28 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	While on S & C MSN, started 1x grass fire in an area sus to be B/T area. Res: 1x sec explo.		P
41	1330		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, AT868500, 281148H. 1x AH-1G fm 173 AVN (11 CAG) had engine failure while on CA for D/2-1. It auto-rotated to a soft landing but started burning. Crew was extr to DNG at 1150H w/neg cas. AH-1G was dest by fire.		P
42	1350		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/4-3, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BT200086, BT215083 & BT218086 at 0838H to an LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 0855H. (Cold).		P
43	1400		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Stern, AAL, R/4 ARVN (LRRP's) cond an extr fm a PZ At BS630342 at 1225H to an LZ at LZ Bronco, compl at 1235H. (Cold).		P
44	1400		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 300 MP Co, BT089540, 281055H. Jeep forced off road by ARVN convoy, veh overturned. Res: 1x US WNB. D/O compl to 95 evac at 1130H, w/possible concussion.		P
45	1410		(U) CLDC, Alert cond is Grev, eff 1900H, 28 Jul 71, SGT Bryan.		P
46	1430		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1/4/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS297614 at 1130H to LZ's at BS194717 & BS212704, compl at 1410H. (Cold).		P
47	1445		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/1-6 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT427020, BT419034 & BT440019 at 1328H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl at 1440H. (Cold). C/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1307H to LZ's at BT427020, BS473940 & BS493940, compl at 1424H. (Cold). Sniper 106 Inf cond an insertion fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1307H to an LZ at BT419033 compl at 1320H. (Cold).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jul 71

2400

28 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1455		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/6 ARVN, BS195718, While searching area of LZ after CA at 1430H fd 25x cases (18"x12"x12") of med supplies (Chinese & German writing). At 1450H rec 7x 82mm mort rds w/NCD & obsr WD 1 wire leading into mountains. Arty fired w/unlk res. At 1510H fd 2x cans of RFD MG links, 3x cases of AK-47 ammo (500 rds per case). 9x cases of batt, 2x boxes of mort fuses, 1x CC claymore, 2x A/T mines, 1x 51 cal tripod, 4x 51 cal barrel, 100x B-40 rcts, 25x 82mm mort rds, 1x roll WD 1 commo wire, 1x compl 82mm mort, 2x RFD mags, 3x hvy MG & 1x RFD MG. At 1630H made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 28x NVA KIA, 2x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E). Will evac items to Chi Lang. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps MAJ Church, 198 Bde, SF Wierichs.		P
49	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 281335H-1358H. While in Air Cav Box#23, at YC818305 obsr 2x trail 2' wide going along both sides of river used in last 12 hrs. YC814317 obsr 2x struc 5'x8', LOH on VR, rec est 30 rds SAF, fm these 2x struc while at 60 knts & 50' w/NCD or hits. G/S eng area & dest 2x struc.		P
50	1505		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS251862, 281100H. 1x UH-1H after refueling at Tra Bong was enroute at 1800' & 80 knts to CHL, ship rec unk amt SAF, w/1x hit in tril. Ship continued to fly & rtn to CHL		P
51	1530		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, 3/4 ARVN, BS914222, 281345H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x carbine, CIA. Info only.		P
52	1540		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT879542, 281355H. While on S & C MSN fd 4x bnkr 6'x 6' w/3' overhead cover in 1x bnkr obsr 2x VC eng w/HQ's. Res: 2x VC KIA, docu, CIA. Extr thru ARVN channels. Info only.		P
53	1555		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, C/4-3, Tracker Tm Rec: Time: 281430H Jul 71. Pick-up at Admin Pad Tail#536. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Simpson,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By kk NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Jul 71

2400

28 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Addr: G3 CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 198 Ede, SCT Lark.		P
54	1720		(U) 198 Ede, SF Pane, 2/C/4-3, BS179997, 281545H. MA det, swept & fd 1x VC KIA, 1x AR-47, 1x VN poncho, 2x NVA bush hats, misc personal items, docu, CIA. 1x blood trail was followed w/neg res. All CIA will be extr to Professional VC was 45 yrs old in grn unif.		P
55	1730		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Cunia, 2/4/6 ARVN, BS277637, 281530H. Det unk type E/T w/unk type FD. Res: 2x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl by VNAF to Quang Ngai, at 1655H. Info only.		P
56	1730		((C) 198 Ede, SF Pane, D/1-1, BT282069, 281705H. While in Air Cav Box#35 on VR obsr blk clothes & 1x struc C/S eng area at 1720H inserted Blues LZ was hot rec SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1730H to 91 evac. WIA was door gunner on UH-1H. Neg findings Blues extr 1815H. (Cold).		P
57	1745		(U) 196 Ede, LT Ross, F/S, 281520H-1650H. At ZC218497, AT788512, obsr 1x trail 2' wide E-W, hvy use in last 24 hrs, at AT789438 obsr 3x struc (5'x8'), eng & dest. Also obsr 1x bnkr. At AT806512 eng & dest 1x struc (5'x8') & obsr 1x bnkr (4'x4'), at AT807512 eng & dest food cache (est 25 lb corn, 25 lbx rice). At AT803509 obsr trail NE - SW, hvy use last 24 hrs. Also eng & dest 1x struc (4'x6'), at AT805510 obsr trail 1' wide NE-SW, used in last 24 hrs, at AT790436 eng & dest 1x struc (5'x8').		P
58	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to 1-1 Cav field, 1305H, to Camp Paulkner 1410H, to VIP 1640H.		P
59	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to CG, 0655H,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jul 71

2400

28 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	to VIP 0800H, to Professional, 0802H, to VIP 1055H.		P
60	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Dottie, 0710H, to Tra Long, 1035H, to VR CA W of Key Lang, 1145H, to Dottie, 1200H, to VIP 1410H, to Professional 1525H, to VR CHL 1530H, to VIP 1600H.		P
61	1830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, Unit cond an E/F at 1454H fm AT934362 to AT905365, compl 1700H, (Cold).		P
62	1830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, AT965557, 281715H. Obsr 4x VC, eng w/SAF, VC evad successfully, swept area & fd, 3x bags pol rice, 2x CCHG. Info only.		P
63	1830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT964552, 281745H. Fd 2x 8'x10' bnkr w/3' overhead cover. DIP.		P
64	1845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/3-21, AT902374, 281715H. Rec 1x rd SAF, fm 50m to S, Neg hits or cas, rtn SAF. Swept area, det B/T consisting of CCHG, w/TWFD, only blasting cap det. Res: 1x US WIA(M). The US will be brought fm field on R/S bird tomorrow.		P
65	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT885337, 281945H. While mov to NDP, mine dog detected B/T, 1x M-26 HG, w/TWFD. DIP.		WA
66	2245		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, E/123, At 2215H rec call LZ Max rec 3x rds sniper fire, at 2223H, N/H checked area w/neg sightings & broke sta for refuel at 2242H.		WA
67	2310		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 282100H, at AT962281, rec unk amt AWF, neg hits, neg rtn fire, eng w/Arty, 282110H at AT977353, rec 10x rds SAF,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Jul 71	2400	28 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	neg hits rtn fire w/unlk res, at 300', 60 kn/s.		WA		
68	2310		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#117, AT920557, 282100H. MA det, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		WA		
69	1330		(C) 198 Bde, LT Dally, APD MSN REQ, Time: 290600H-291800H Jul 71. Box#98-4: UL AT7901, LR AS8596. Box#98-5: UL BT2904, LR BT3600. Box#98-7: UL ZC1922, LR AT8119. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAR CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; A1C Elliott.		P		
70	1100		(C) AIR CAV/APD MSN REQ, 11 Bde, LT McGruder, Time: 290600H-291800H Jul 71. Box#51: UL BS6253, LR BS6547. Box#70: UL BS1182, LR BS2474. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P		
71	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Lee, AIR CAV/APS MSN REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9837-BT0137-AT9831-9031-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P		
72	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV/APD MSN REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Jul 71. Box#42: ZC1627-1927-8222-ZC1922-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P		
73	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Jul 71. Box#5. Fly the CHL Perimeter. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5201-4800-4400-4403-st. Note to Bde: Get as much cleared & flown as possible. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
74	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Jul 71	2400	28 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	281900H-290600H. Box#55: UL BS6589, LR BS7385. Box#52: UL ESE785, LR BS7382. Box#54: UL BS5073, LR BS5367. Box#51: UL BS7052, LR BS7337. Box#67X: 11 Bde Firebase scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
75	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9966-9066-st. Box#12: UL ZC0966, LR ZC1260. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Hon river to 8447-8247-st. Box#16: AT9138-BT0138-AT9831-2031-st. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 055680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
76	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Jul 71. Box#31: BT2707-2809-3305-3004-st. Box#33: BT3408-3709-3905-3305-st. Box#36: BS4593-5693-S to Tra Bong river W along river to 450885-st. Box#38: BT4007-4607-4605-4205-4203-4003-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
77	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Jul 71. Box#65: BS2556-4056-4040- MR Edry, along Edry to 2541-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.					P
78	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#25: UL ZC0757, LR ZC1054. Box#26: AT8245-8445-S along river to 8442-8242-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

Unit Locations as of 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>528740</u>
C Co	<u>289689</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>510690</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>783348</u>
B Co	<u>712455</u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>752360</u>
Recon	<u>715435</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-42 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>404849</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>230675</u>
D Co	<u>306670</u>
Recon	<u>306670</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 280001H to 282400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

CONF- 196th Inf Bde (cont)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

2
N L. 11e 6 N)

C Co	924365
D Co	885356
Recon	937367
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	502
A Co	819748
B Co	839810
C Co	166626
D Co	DNG
Recon	DNG
E Co	502/MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	176657
B Co	DNG
C Co	197620
D Co	912638
Recon	917642
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	962554
1-1 Cav (Armor)	Hill 37
A Trp	971583
B Trp	DNG
C Trp	898537
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKARD

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUCNG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST

C Btry

MAUD

196th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-2 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

CHL

C Co

139990

D Co

146066

Recon

168069

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

460894

B Co

CHL

C Co

498938

D Co

481007

Recon

373021

E Co

CHL

(2)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Filled In)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, FAT CITH, PROFESSIONAL

B Btry

LINDA, 502

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, HA THANH, CHI LANG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Regt Bn CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

228

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	29 Jul 71	2400	29 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WGA		
2	0030		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hull, D/1-1, (EN) BT490040, 0010H. Obsr 1xVC sleeping in grass on river bank, eng w/SAF, res in 1xVC KIA and 1x sampans dest.		WGA		
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Rodin; Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		WGA		
4	0605	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, 3/4 ARVN, (EN) BS914222 at 231345H. While on a S&C msn obsr 1xVC evad W. Eng w/SAF, res in 1xVC KIA. 1350H det unk type B/T res in 1xARVN KIA. (Info only).		WGA		
5	0720		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, 4/6 ARVN, BS277637 at 0330H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only).		WGA		
6	0720		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumacker, Rngr, BS367993 at 0703H. Tm Me extr fm a Cold PZ at above loc, arrived in CHL at 0718H.		WGA		
7	0730		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, D/1-20. Mine dog req, ASAP, pick up at Admin pad at 0900H. Appr: G3, CPT Ferguson. Ntfy: 11 Bde, 63CTT.		WGA		
8	0745		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe. Cancell LRRP Box #41. Ntfy: FSE, 198 Bde.		WGA		
9	0835		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS765440 at 0300H. Cond raid, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA; 5xCCHQ, 2xrucksacks, 1xmedical kit CIA. Update: 2xVC KIA, 10xVC suspects CIA & extr to Bronco. (Info only).		WGA		
10	0845		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, PF#129, BT400107 at 0630H. Amb by est 1xVC sqd. Res: 3xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0800H by WNAF to Tam Ky, 1xM16 CIA by PF's. (Info only).		WGA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD-DR-5200-10 PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-3-13-728

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Jul 71

2400

29 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0850		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-20, BS752361 at 0650H. While enroute to ptl base, fd what was believed to be a B/T. Pointman called plat sgt fwd then moved out to check area. Pointman det B/T HG w/TWFD, loc on side of trail. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). After D/O fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD on side of trail. DIP. Both B/T recently placed in area.		W/A
12	0925		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 4/6 ARVN. Cond a CA fm BS276630 at 0800H to an LZ at BS186729 compl Cold at 0855H.		P
13	0940		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0720H-0820H. Res of Air Cav box #10: AT962346 obsr 1xcam struc (5'x8') eng & dest, obsr 1xE-W trail, 1 1/2' wide, signs of recent use last 24xhrs; AT986367 obsr 2xstruc, 8'x10', obsr 1xbnkr, 5'x8', w/overhead cover, eng & dest 1xstruc; AT986368 obsr 1xstruc, 10'x8', eng & dest; AT990370 obsr 2xstruc, 8'x10', under reconstruction; AT990371 obsr 1xstruc, 8'x10', cam; AT998368 obsr 2xcam struc, 5'x8'; AT986370 obsr 1x MAM blk pj's evad to W w/neg pck or wpn, LOH eng w/M-60 MG, res: 1xVC KIA. Immediately after engagement rec 8-10xrds SAF, neg hits, flying 25' and 50 knots, NCD.		P
14	0955		(U) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, G3 Ops. MAJ Burns XXIV Corps called stating personnel fm J3 MACV have intentions of visiting 196 Bde. Arrive 196 TOC by sedan at 1320-1325H. Dprt 1430H. Visitors are COL Artrita & LTC Murcani. Ntfy: 196 Bde, SGS, MAJ Brown.		P
15	1005		(U) 23d Inf, LT Cromartia, 26th Engr. Mine dog req, 2 tms, 301300H, pick up at 63CTT orderly room. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy; 26 Engr Bn, 63CTT.		P
16	1015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT898547, at 0920H. While on S&C fd 40xlb AT mine w/PRFD. Buried in open field. DIP.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Jul 71

2400

29 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1050		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0935H-1045H. While in Air Cav Box#26 at AT817442 obsr 2x log reinforced fighting pos w/recent actv. AT820442 obsr a trail going E-W, 2' wide w/signs of use w/in last 24xhrs.		P
18	1100		(U) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo. The following area is the operational area for ele of 1-52 Inf and 3-1 Inf eff 291100H. Area: fm BS1368 E to 2668 N to 2674 E to 3274 S to 3256 W to 1356 N to st. Ntfy: FSE.		P
19	1100		(U) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo. Operational area for 4/6, R/6, & 6th ARVN LRRPS eff 291100H. Area: UL BS1374, LR BS2668. Ntfy FSE.		P
20	1103		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, AT947390 at 0950H. UH-1H crashed due to mech reasons. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 7xUS WIA(M). D/O compl to 95th Evac at 1020H. Acft secured by A/3-21, it is a total loss, did not burn. Wounded pers fm: 4x48 AHC, 1x3-82 Arty, 3x A-3-21 Arty. Ntfy: C/S.		P
21	1115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1/6 ARVN, BS517804 at 0300H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA. Will extr to Arty Hill. (Info only).		P
22	1120		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, 4/6 ARVN, BS194717-203712 at 281630H. Ref DJE#48 for the 28th Jul. Change to read: At 1630H between above grids fd 28xNVA bodies, killed by Arty. There was neg contact w/en & neg ARVN cas. Cre kills to D/1-14 & A/3-18 Arty.		P
23	1130	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#171, BT100498 at 281100H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only).		P
24	1130	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#707, AT878484 at 281030H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jul 71	2400	29 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1130	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#122, AT945540 at 281230H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only).		P
26	1130	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#164, AT928608 at 282215H. While in NDP rec unk amt 60mm mort rds, w/NCD. (Info only).		P
27	1130	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#117, AT920553 at 282030H. While in amb pos eng est 1xVC sqd w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P
28	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/3-21. Cond an extr fm a PZ at AT894364 at 0804H to pad 401 (DNG) compl Cold at 1007H.		P
29	1135		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 3/B/3-21, (EN) AT895392 at 1055H. While on ptl rec sniper fire fm SW prox 1000m w/NCD, Arty fired & unit swept w/neg res.		P
30	1155		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, AT842216 at 1210H. LOH fm D/1-1 crashed due to mech failure. Blues inserted to secure acft at 1240H crew extr at 1320H, Blues extr at 1325H. There were neg cas. LOH extr at 1320H to CHL.		P
31	1305		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-46, AT920632 at 1100H. While on S&C fd 1500xlbs pol rice, hidden under bushes, in 20xsandbags. Fd 2x gal cooking oil, 2xNVA ponchos, 3xcans evaporated milk, 36x 2 1/2lb cans of bone turkey & beef. Will extr to Hill 55. Ntfy XXIV Corps.		P
32	1325		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salls, A/1-6, BS458884 at 1100H. Fd 2xbundles tea leaves on a trail, off trail fd 1xen base camp, 1xlarge mess hall in area 40'x50', recent use. Also fd 2xbnkr, 8'x10', 4' in grnd. Fd 2xstruc, 10'x30', w/ 3' tunnel connecting the 2 together. Will set up amb in area tonight.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, m
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jul 71	2400	29 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1325		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-1, ZC193188 at 1015H. APD #98-7 obsr 2xVC w/wpn, eng w/unk res. Inserted Blues at 1020H. Fd 1xAK-50, 3xcanteens & cooking utensils, 1xruck sack & docu. Blues extr at 1207H. Extr items to CHL.		P
34	1330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 116 AVN, BS304670 at 1206H. Lift ship while taking off fm LZ of B/1-52, rec SAF fm vic BS313665. B/1-52 rtn SAF & mort at SEL. Neg hits, cas or dam. Flying 100' and 30 knots.		P
35	1335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#25, BTO33617 at 0910H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF fm prox 400m W. Res: 1xPF WIA, Swept w/neg res. (Info only).		P
36	1345		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-6. Cond a CA fm BT481007, 471013, BS492987 at 1330H to LZ's at BS494890, 505918, 482971 Compl Cold at 1414H.		P
37	1345		(U) Div Chem, CPT Lynch, Quang Ngai SOIC, BS570761 at 1020-1215H. Flame drop, 3xsorties of 43x55 gals napalm for 75% coverage. Against sus B/T area.		P
38	1355		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-20, BS743367 at 1245H. While in ptl base rec SAF & AWF. (est 500xrds) fm 3-5xVC in tree line prox 200m SW. Res in 2xUS WIA(E). Arty & G/S eng SEL w/unk res. Contact broke at 1300H. G/S broke sta at 1328H. D/O compl at 1355H to 91st Evac, unit swept w/neg res.		P
39	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross; IRRP Tms Paris & Moscow cond an insertion fm pad 401 (DNG) at 1300H to an LZ at AT825475 compl Cold at 1315H. IRRP Tms Seattle & Boston cond an insertion fm pad 401 at 1327H to an LZ at AT855655 compl Cold at 1335H.		P
40	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT880553 at 1145H. Fd 1xstruc w/1xfem 25-30yrs in blk pj's w/4xchildren (refugees), extr to Dia Loc for		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 71

2400

29 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1430	cont	(U) relocation. Struc & 200-300lbs corn dest.		P
41	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT888556 at 1046H. While on S&C fd 2xstruc & lxbnkr; in struc fd 3xVN female 40-50yrs old in blk pj's w/3xchildren 6-10xmonths old. (Refugees). Extr to Dia Loc for relocation. Struc & bnkr's dest, also dest 300lbs unharvested corn.		P
42	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT888555, 1113H. While on S&C fd 1x122mm rkt 1xCCHG hidden along a trail in bushes, signs of rec use, DIP.		P
43	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc. The following AO extension (MIKE) has been given to 196 Bde for opns of 3-21 & 1-1 Cav. Area: BT0140 to 0640 to 0033 to 0031 to AT952310. Eff 29 Jul 71 to indef. All S of the 33 E & W grid line is not in effect until 030800H Aug 71. Ntfy FSE.		P
44	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, AT985570 at 1150H. While on S&C det 1xCCHG B/T w/ TWFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H to 95th Evac. (Info only).		P
45	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT870558 at 1225H. While on S&C fd 1xstruc w/1xVN male, 30yrs in grn shirt & blk pants, 4xfemales in blk pj's, 20-30yrs old & 8xchildren (Refugees), struc dest. Extr to Dia Loc for interrogation & relocation. Also dest 100x lbs corn.		P
46	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT874554, 1205H. While on S&C fd 1xstruc w/3xfemales 20-30yrs old w/8xchildren (refugees). Extr to Dia Loc for interrogation & relocation & struc dest.		P
47	1525		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, C/1-52, BS228672 at 1500H. While on ptl fd 2xgraves (approx 2x weeks old) containing 2xNVA believed to be		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 71

2400

29 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1525	cont	(U) KBA. One indiv was dressed in blk shirt & pants, the other was dressed in blk pants & grn shirt. Bodies were wrapped in plastic. Both were MAM's. Neg unit ID.		P
48	1535		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17 Cav, BS791450 at 1045H. Fd a bnkr, 4'x4'x4' w/3' overhead cover also fd 2xcans of petna w/TWFD across trail. DIP.		P
49	1535		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17 Cav, BS791450 at 1023H. Fd 1xB/T of 1x60mm mort rd w/TWFD off trail. While dest B/T 1xUS rec frag wnds res in 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1056H to 91st Evac. EM was est 60m away.		P
50	1540		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT961648 at 1430H. While on ptl made cont with UNSEF eng w/SAF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 4xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P
51	1550		(U) S2, 39 Engr, SF Arndt, BS716885 at 1400H. 2xVN females det a 3xlb mine while working in rice paddy evac to 9st, 1xat 1400H, 1x 1430H. (Info only).		P
52	1600	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc. Using VNAF assets 21st ARVN Rngers cond a CA fm ZC144411 at 0901 on 28 Jul to an LZ at ZC075498 compl 281137H Cold. Using VNAF assets 39th ARVN Rngers cond an armv fm ZC154357 to an LZ at Phu Loc (AT975754) compl Cold. Using VNAF assets 37th ARVN Rngers cond a CA fm Rawhide at 281340H to an LZ at ZC005517 compl at 1610H Cold. (Info only).		P
53	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 79th ARVN Rngers. Using VNAF assets cond a CA fm AT798362 at 0935H to ZC005517 compl Cold at 1231H. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8
NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jul 71	2400	29 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1650		(U) FSE, CPT Spivey, A/3-18 & 61 ARVN BDR, Tra Bong at 0945H. USAF C7 was off loading cargo on airstrip at Tra Bong when a 61st ARVN BDR soldier walked into propeller blade & KNB. Numerous people saw him walking toward acft & shouted for him to halt. Copilot saw him & tried to shut off engines but was too late. USAF closed airstrip sent investigation tm. 2xC7's permitted to fly out later in PM.		P
55	1650		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1300-1550H. Flying Air Cav #18: AT810508 obsr cam struc, 5'x10', AT807499 eng & dest lxcam struc, 5'x8', used w/in last 12xhrs, LOH rec approx 10x rds SAF fm UNSUB at 50' and 65 knots, neg hits, G/S eng area w/unlk res. AT820505 obsr bnkr w/clo drying outside; AT811509 obsr struc, 5'x5', w/bnkr, 3'x5', under construction, 2xrucksacks were lying outside, at 1451H inserted Blues & dtn lxmAM, 37x, blk pj's, neg ID, hiding in area. Rucksacks had disappeared. Extr at 1545H & evac dtn to DNG. Classified as VC/PW by 196 IPW.		P
56	1700		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Chnua, B/123 at 1415-1650H. Air Cav Box #65 flown neg sightings except for numerous trails.		P
57	1710		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, MACV Duc Pho, BS807376 at 0800H. VC terrorist attacked VN restaurant Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA, 5xVN civ WIA, 2xwere WIA(E). D/O compl at 0955H to 91st Evac. (Info only).		P
58	1720		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, C/3-1. Cond a CA fm a PZ at BS289683 at 1055H to LZ's at BS229651, BS204668 compl Cold at 1435H. Cond an extr fm a PZ at BS204668 at 1620H to an LZ at Chi Lang compl at 1640H Cold.		P
59	1720	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, RF #103, BS744580 at 282345H. In amb pos, eng 4xVC w/HG. VC rtn HG. Res: 1xRF WIA, 1xVC CIA. Evac to Mo Duc. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jul 71	2400	29 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 at 1600-1705H. AT877555 obsr lxbnkr w/2-4' opening w/recent use; AT874556 obsr lxbnkr w/2-4' opening w/rec use; AT871556 obsr lxbnkr w/2-4' opening w/recent use; AT871556 obsr a trail 1' wide going N-S used last 48 hrs; AT872555 obsr lxcam clearing w/recent use; AT868556 obsr cleared area w/stone wall around it.		P
61	1800		(U) 11 Bde, 116 AVN, BS199668 at 1625H. Obsr 3-10xlarge struc & eng w/G/S. Will have Air Cav check tomorrow. (An E/F for C/3-1).		P
62	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Quang Ngai at 0925H, enroute 26 Engr at 1100H, enroute VIP at 1215H, enroute Professional at 1320H, enroute Linda at 1400H, enroute Rawhide at unk time, enroute VIP at 1545H, enroute VR SEtTam Ky at 1620H, landed VIP at 1650H.		P
63	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute Minh Long at 0730H, enroute VIP at 1110H, landed VIP at 1130H.		P
64	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute Dottie at 1350, enroute Ha Thanh at 1410H, enroute Gia Vuc at 1445H, enroute Duc Pho at 1545H, enroute VIP at 1640H, landed VIP at 1705H.		P
65	1805		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, D/1-1, 1700H. APD# 98-4: Obsr 15-20 struc 10'x10'. Eng w/rkts starting fire. 3xVC evad W. G/S eng w/unk res: Unk # of struc dest.		P
66	1915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/C/1-1, AT871556 at 1700H. On p11 fd 2xbnkr, 5'x7' w/overhead cover of 2', signs of actv w/in last 24xhrs, Arty dest bnkr.		P
67	1915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#116, AT891466 at 0330H. In amb pos rec SAF fm est VC sqd, rtn fire: Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xVN civ WIA. 1x AK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 71

2400

29 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	2045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Rngr Tm Montana, (EN) BS635526 at 2010H. Spotted a sampan mov E passed their loc, 800m E, 2-3xpx in sampan. B/123 working box#50 at 2017H on sta spotted & dest sampan at 2035 spotted 2 more sampans N/H checking area at this time. AT642752 eng Res: 2xsampans dest. 3xVC KBG/S. 2040H, AT652575 spotted and eng lxsampan, AT654580 spotted and eng raft, dest. VC KIA (2xwore grn, 1xwore tan clo.		P
69	2045		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, Hill 55, AT970621 at 1840H. Rec 11x122mm rkts. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1920H. Arty fired grid AT902633, expended 45x105mm HE and 20x155mm HE. G/S check area w/neg res. Rngr tm Denver heard rkts being fired fm AT882633, AT855635, R, D/1-46 spotted flashes. Fire 150x105mm HE on above 2xloc. (Info only). Ntly XXIV Corps.		P
70	2200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, PF#155, BS730560 at 2040H. Urgent D/O for 1xPF w/1st & 2d degree acid burns over entire body. D/O to Quang Ngai at 2130H. (Info only).		WA
71	2354		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, B/123 AVN, BS652579 at 2020H. Obsr & eng & dest lxsampan.		WA
72	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71. Msn#62: UL BS4056, LR BS4550. Msn#63: UL BS6733, LR BS7228. Appr: 11 Bde LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
73	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APDMSN CLNC, Time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71. Msn#29: UL AT8135, LR AT9028. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 71

2400

29 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71. Msn#47: UL BS2899, LR BS4293. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
75	1420		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hughes, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 300600H-301800H Jul 71. Msn#55: UL BS4047, LR BS5040. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hughes. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
76	1115		(C) 198 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 300600H-301200H Jul 71. Msn#98-10: BT3307, 3509, 4004, 3703, st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
77	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71. Box#65: BS2556, to 4056, to 4040, to MR bdry, along bdry to 2541, to st. Box#70: UL BS1180, LR BS2269. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hughes. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
78	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent box. Box#43: UL YC9811, LR ZC0404. Box#45: UL ZC0403, LR ZB2293. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
79	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent strip. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hughes. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
80	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71. Box#17: UL ZC0871, LR ZC1461. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#27: Fm Ross along road to AT996277, to Nui Loc Son, 1000m ea side. Fly at 0700H for		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

UNITED STATES

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 71

2400

29 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1630	cont	(C) convoy scty. Box#28: ZC1952, to 1648, to 2045, to AT8049, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
81	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumacker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Jul 71. Box#37: UL BT2010, LR BT2404. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
82	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Jul 71. Box#43: BT4706; to 4905, to 5201, to 4700, to st. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
83	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Jul 71. Box#50: BS6658, down Song Ve Valley, to 6342, 1000m ea side. Box#51: UL BS7042, LR BS7337. Box#52: UL BS6589, LR BS7382. Box#53: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box#54: UL BS5073, LR BS5369. Box#55: UL BS6589, LR BS7385. Box#67X: 11th Bde firebase scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
84	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP StClair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9966, to 9066, to st. Box#11: UL AT9940, LR BT0537, FLIR & N/H.) Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#15: ZC2035, to AT8134, to 8130, to ZC1830, to st. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast, to 095680, to 0168, to st. Box#38: BT4007, to 4607, to 4605, to 4205, to 4203, to 4003, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By ME NARA Date 1/14/08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

13

13

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

CHU LAI, RVN

29 Jul 71

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1130

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
291900H-300600H Jul 71. Box#38: BT3408,
to 3709, to 3905, to 3305, to st. Appr:
198 Bde, LT Dolly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker;
SALV, PFC Lengyel.

0450

dlyd

(U) 23d Inf, SFC James. Red Rocket. Call
fm Corps at 2025Z. Runners to two com Centers.
Com Center called 2025Z, msg rec at Com center
2046Z, rec by duty officer at 2047Z, ntly
XXIV Corps at 2048Z.

24.00

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.

2400

(C) 23d INF DIV OPS Summary: Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st TF as Tac air artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 5 VC KIA with 1 IWC. One VN was detained. There were 4 combined operations. At 1315H Rngr Tm Moscow was inserted vic AT855655; at 0718H Rngr Tm Maine was extracted to CHL. Engineers land cleared 200 acres vic AT9768. At 1315H Ranger Tm Paris was inserted vid AT825475. At 1335H Rngr Tm's Seattle & Boston were inserted vic AT855655. US forces conducted 1 CA, 1 E/F, 1 Extr and 3 airmoves while supporting 2 ARVN Co CA's. US cas during the period were 1 KIA, 3 WIA(E).

24.00

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

Richard W. Cunningham

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-759

1966 EDITION OF THIS FORM

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

23D INFANTRY DIV

Unit Locations as of 300001 Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>528740</u>
C Co	<u>CHU LANG</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>509693</u>
E Co	<u>304670</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>784345</u>
B Co	<u>720452</u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>747374</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>409858</u>
B Co	<u>306670</u>
C Co	<u>230675</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 290001H to 292400H Jul 71

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By UK NARA Date 1/14/08AL
11-1-1 (N)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE
3-18 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
E-1st Cav (Armor)	CHL
H-1st Cav (Armor)	779567
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	65
B Co	966468
C Co	875407
D Co	908467
Recon	890421
E Co	CHLOE
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YCNKERS
A Co	DNG
B Co	91 5396

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNN 873541By ML NARA Date 1/14/08*CONFIDENTIAL**(When Filled in)*

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>921362</u>
D Co	<u>886364</u>
Recon	<u>947362</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>816750</u>
B Co	<u>837812</u>
C Co	<u>204620</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>176637</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>161621</u>
D Co	<u>913632</u>
Recon	<u>917642</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
A Trp	<u>986570</u>
B Trp	<u>ROSS</u>
C Trp	<u>870567</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUCC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUCNG DUC

3-23 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

CHL

C Co

139990

D Co

145069

Recon

164074

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

460792

B Co

CHL

C Co

498938

D Co

45917

Recon

377012

E Co

CHL

(S)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

RAYNET WEST, FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

B Btry

LINDA, 502

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, HA THANH, CHI LANG

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

(unclassified)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

D&P

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 71

2400

30 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		164
2	0001	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, E/1-6, BT418035, (EN) BT411039, 292050H. Sniper Tm obsr 5x struc w/wps mov SE, fired 8x rds 4.2" mort N/H checked area w/neg res.		164
3	0040	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hull, E/1-6, BT427044, 292240H. Sniper Tm eng 4x VC w/packs & wps 1100m NE. 1x VC fell & was dragged away by others. Eng w/Arty. N/H checked area w/neg res & reconned by fire w/unk res.		164
4	0235		(U) 196 Bde, SP Gleason, 1/46 cond a practice alert 100% alert, 1925H-1945H, Sat. 2-1 Bn cond a practice alert, 100% alert 2020H-2035H Sat. 1-46 Bn cond a practice alert 100% alert 2200H-2230H, Sat.		164
5	0300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Marble Mountain, BT075710, 300210H. Rec 30-40 rds SAF & 4x HE rds of unk type (believed to be M-79), prox 200m W. Rtn SAF w/unk res. NCD. Ntfy: XXIV Corps LT Dalton.		164
6	0350		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, E/123, (EN) BS628564, 300153H. Eng & dest 2x sampans, depart N/H at 0230H.		164
7	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond / White, eff 0600H.		164
8	0700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 37 ARVN Rngr, ZC020505, 291515H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		164
9	0700	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#124, BT124408, 291035H. Rec unk amt SAF, fm UNSEF. Res: 1x RF KIA, 2x RF WIA, rtn fire w/unk res. Info only.		164
10	0700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 59 LCC, cleared 200x acres, total cleared 890x acres, 95% compl, 17x dozers operational, 1x dozer hit 1x 15lb mine		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-573-709

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Jul 71	2400	30 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	& fd 1x law, 1x B/T mine.		WAT		
11	0745		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, G/75, Tm Arkansas cond an extr fm a PZ at BS456917 at 0733H to an LZ at Rngr Pad (CHL, compl at 0740H. (Cold).		WAT		
12	0815		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Johnson, R/6 ARVN, BS233690, 300720H. While on ptl, obsr 10x NVA, eng w/ SAF. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1x pith helmet, docu, Docu indicates NVA was assistant sqd leader of 1st Co 107 hvy wps bn fm Ha Thanh. Info only.		WAT		
13	0925		(U) 196 Ede, LT Ross, F/8, 300632H-0747H. While in Air Cav Fox#18, at AT813506 obsr 2x bnkrs w/2'x2' opening, used in last 24 hrs. AT813508 obsr 1x struc, cam 5'x8' used in last 24 hrs. AT799503 to AT806507 obsr 1x trail going E to W used in last 6 hrs. AT790504 obsr obsr 1x cam struc 10'x10'. Z0212506 obsr large piece of canvas stretched between some rocks, use in last 24 hrs. Z02140506 obsr numerous trails all directions, used in last 24 hrs.		P		
14	0945		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Johnson, D/1-20, BS753368, 300851H. Obsr 6-8 NVA/VC 2x w/wps in grn, blk & grey unif they appeared to be setting up an amb. Arty fired w/unlk res, unit swept & dtn 1x VI male 12 yrs old in blk & red clothes w/neg ID. Extr to Liz then to MACV Duc Pho.		P		
15	1045		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 2/6 ARVN, BS457797, 300704H. Had MA det. Res: 2x VC KIA, 13x rucksacks, docu CIA. Info only.		P		
16	1045		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, R/6 ARVN, BS226706, 300725H. Eng UMSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, docu CIA. Info only.		P		
17	1135		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Moore, B/123, While flying Air Cav Fox#55. At 0930H vic BS492 obsr 1x NVA w/wps evad into built up area. Inserted				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 71

2400

30 Jul 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont) at 0950H to check area, fd 1x pack w/med supplies
& carbine ammo. Blues extr at 0955H at 1050H
vic BS436482 obsr 2x VC evad into struc, did
not eng because they did not have pack or wpn.

18

1140

(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Reg LRRP AO Box#50:
UL BT3609, IR BT3906. Time: 110600H151800H,
Aug 71. MSN: Area recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe
G2. Mtfy: FSE SSG Raulerson. 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern.

19

1155

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-52, Unit cond
a CA at 0915H fd BS405855 to BS353815, compl
300952H. (Cold).

20

1204

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52, BS354807,
301025H. Obsr 15x NVA mov along river, prox
600m going E-W, all w/packs, w/ at least
10x wpns, dressed in grn. Fired Arty w/unks res
unit swept w/neg res. Arty fired 92x 105 rds.

21

1204

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 4/6 ARVN, BS232683
at 1115H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF, en dressed in blk.
Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).

22

1215

(G) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/1-46, AT913632 at
0935H. Waiting for R/S bird on LZ, were
burning rubbish, had an explo, believed to
be old ammo or frags in rubbish. Res: 3x
US WNB(E) D/O compl to 95th Evac at 0955H.

23

1225

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, BS715607 at 1125H.
Tractor & trailer fm 563 Co 57 Trans Bn 80th
Grp and an ARVN 2 1/2 ton trk collided. Neg
cas. Ntfy Quang Ngai MP's at 1150H. Minor
dam to both veh. Veh & drivers released
pending further investigation.

24

1235

(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder. C/1-20 cond a CA
fm Ltz at 1136H to an LZ at BS743384 compl
Cold at 1157H. A/1-20 cond an Armv fm
BS784345 at 1144H to an LZ at BS752372 compl
Cold at 1154H. D/1-20 cond an extr fm BS752372,
763353 at 1159H to Ltz compl 1220H Cold.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Jul 71

2400

30 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1245		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE. 4th ARVN IRRPS cond a CA fm Bronco at 0700H to an LZ at BS562455 compl Cold at 0730H. (Info only).		P
26	1245		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E-1 Cav, BS764589 at 1100H. Fd lxbnkr, 3'x4'x3', w/1' overhead cover, made of mud & bamboo. Inside bnkr fd 2xUS pistol belts, 1xCCHG, 3xM26 gren, 1x sandbag w/assort blasting caps. All dest.		P
27	1300		(U) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. Cancel LRRP Box #44, msn compl. Ntfy: FSE, 198th Bde.		P
28	1300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1000H-1100H. While in APD #29: Max spot at AT878298, hot spot at AT859293. AT803303 obsr lxstruc & a freshly cultivated field w/signs of recent use.		P
29	1300	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Hieu-Nhon PSDF, BT165596 at 291015H. While on ptl rec unk amt SAF, rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P
30	1340		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-52, BS236631 at 1100H. While on E/F fd lxdam struc, inside fd lxSKS (old & bad condition), 4xrds SKS ammo, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xknife, 1xwpn cleaning kit, 2xUS ammo pouches, all dest except SKS, will extr to Chi Lang.		P
31	1400	dlyd	(U) Hoi An, LNO, 10th ROK Co, BT082448 at 292100H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA, 1xcarb CIA. (Info only).		P
32	1400		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Cancel LRRP AO box #45.		P
33	1400		(U) CLDG, SGT Bryan. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.		P
34	1440		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/2-1, AT970450 at 1030H. While on ptl fd lxway station w/sleeping pos for approx 30xpers. Signs of use w/in last week. Fd 1xCCHG, DIP.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the program
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23D INF DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	30 Jul 71	2400	30 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1440		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123. At 1410H at BS310698 inserted aero rifle plat to check SEL. Extr at 1455, neg res from check of area.		P
36	1440		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav. Res of Air Cav#28: 1310-1325H, ZC190486, while reconning area LOH rec approx 30xrds of SAF. Neg hits, flying at 40 knots, 25'. G/S eng w/unk res. ZC188486 LOH rec approx 100xrds of SAF fm unk # of wpns. Rec 1xhit, neg cas, dam to fuel cell, flew to Marble Mountain. Flying at 40 knots, 25'. G/S eng w/unk res. Processed arty w/unk res. 1445H, ZC184482 fd 15-25x reinforced bnkrs, 5'x12', rec unk amt SAF. LOH rtn fire, flying 50' & 50 knots, neg hits. AFUR.		P
37	1445		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 4/6 ARVN, BS232-684 at 1100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xAK-47, 11xgren CIA, 4xVC KIA. (Info only).		P
38	1445		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Whitley, 2/6 ARVN, BS445-797 at 1220H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16, 11xbags beattle leaves CIA. (Info only).		P
39	1450		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/146. Cond an E/F fm CHL(E) at 0803H to LZ's at BT428044, 430058 & CHL(E) compl Cold at 1008H.		P
40	1452		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-20, BS739362 at 1140H. While checking LZ rec 10-15 rds AK-47 fire, fm NNE, 200-300m. Rtn SAF, swept w/neg res. In LZ area fd 2xB/T (1-175mm rd & 1-60mm rd) both w/TWPD, loc on side of trail. Also fd 1xM26 HG not B/T. Heard 6-7 sec explo caused by fires which were started by Arty prep of LZ. Fd part of a helicopter door frame. B/T & gren DIP.		P
41	1525		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Req IRRP AO Box#12. Area: BT4603, 4803, 4801, 4501, 4502, 4602, st. Fm 010600H-041800H Aug 71. For msn redcn Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, 198 Bde.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Jul 71

2400

30 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1530		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, Div Arty AO, AT995489 at 1000H. LOH sitting on Hill 175 w/engine on, pilot obsr 2xROK marines walking in direction of helicopter. Pilot warned them but they continued to walk. Res: 1xKNB, 1xINB(E). D/O compl at 1030H to 95th Evac.		P
43	1555		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT898548 at 0920H. While recon by Dire 1xM79 HE rd fell short. Res: 1xUS WNB(M).		P
44	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT963554 at 1045H. While on ptl fd lxrkt pod fm a G/S, empth. DIP.		P
45	1600		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Green; A Seal Commando tm will be working in the following area fm 301800H Jul until 021800H Aug 71. Area: UL BT6405, LR BT6602. Ntly: FSE, 11 Bde, AAE.		P
46	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT915582 at 0800H. While on ptl fd 1x155mm rd, dud, DIP.		P
47	1620		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT870545 at 0955H. While on ptl rec 2xRPG rds prox 100m S. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), neg dam to veh. F/8 Cav G/S eng SEL w/unlk res. C/1-1 swept to find 1x155mm rd, DIP.		P
48	1650		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123 at 1600-1625H. BS217567 G/S eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, dressed in grn unif & dest 4xbnkrs & 4xstruc. BS226584 G/S eng & dest 6xbnkrs & 1xstruc & obsr 1xwater buffalo. BS218581 obsr several caves; BS218570 obsr, eng & dest a foot bridge made of vines.		P
49	1655		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE. At 1500H, 176 AVN while on CA for 1/5 ARVN a UH-1H at AT970295 rec moderate SAF while at 50' & 40 knots w/NCD or hits, 1/5 swept w/neg findings. At 1700H, 176 AVN while on CA for 2/5 ARVN, UH-1H at AS820945 rec light SAF while 50' and 40 knots w/NCD or hits. 2/5 swept w/neg findings.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor of the Department of Defense, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Jul 71	2400	30 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1755		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 1630-1706H. Res Air Cav#22: AT864540 obsr 1xbnkr, w/2'x2' opening, signs of recent use last 12xhrs; AT857541 obsr 2xbnkrs - 1x6'x10', 1x6'x8', actv last 48xhrs; AT847546 obsr 1xlean to struc, eng & dest; AT846549 LOH rec unk amt SAF, flying 25', 50 knots, rec neg hits, eng SEL w/unk res. AT848549 obsr 2xstruc, 8'x10', signs of rec use last 6xhrs.		P		
51	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute Quang Ngai at 1135H, enroute VR Batangan at 1455H, enroute VIP at 1500H, landed VIP at 1515H.		P		
52	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute 2d ROK Mar HQ's at 0935H, enroute Chloe at 1050H enroute Maud at 1130H, enroute 196 HQ's at 1155H, enroute VR Dia Loc at 1505H, landed VIP at 1545H.		P		
53	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute Cmbt Center at 0655H, enroute VIP at 0800H, enroute Tinh Lang at 0950, enroute DNG at 1135H, enroute Maud at unk time, enroute 95 Evac at 1610H, enroute VIP at 1650H, landed VIP at 1712H.		P		
54	1805		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, TME, BT194075 at 1630H. Sensor string 34 activated. R/S bird fm 116 AVN VR area & obsr 1xVC, brown unif, neg pck, or wpn. VC evad W. Fired arty on loc, R/4-3 off Professional swept w/neg res.		P		
55	1825		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Tm Paris & Moscow, AT823461 at 1630H. While in DDP obsr 1xVC/ NVA approaching loc, set up hasty amb & dtn 1xMAM in grn unif w/neg ID. Also captured 70xlbs corn. Dtn extr to DNG & classified as NVA PW. 1640H obsr 10xVC/NVA prox 400m W eng w/SAF w/unk res. Also obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 400m E & eng w/SAF w/unk res. All had rucksacks & neg wpns. Also swept area & fd blood trail.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Jul 71	2400	30 Jul 71
56	1835		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Hohnson, P/1-52. Cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS304670 at 0825H to LZ's at BS235632, 252640, 306670, 304670 compl Cold at 1630H.				P
57	1840		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE. 1/5 ARVN cond a CA fm AT868215 at 1245H to AT970295 compl Hot at 1545H. 2/5 ARVN cond a CA fm Maryann at 1625H to AS820945 compl at 1705H Hot.				P
58	1950		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 4/6 ARVN, (EN) BS230705 at 1855H. Reported approx 175xVC were eating chow. US & ARVN Arty being processed. WSFL. (Info only).				P
59	2010		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, Tm Paris & Moscow, AT823461 at 1815H. While in day plat base spotted 2xVC/NVA mov in their direction approx 20m eng w/SAF & HG. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1910H. Indiv treated & released at 95th Evac, wnd by frag fm HG.				P
60	2020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 79th Rngr, ZC015509 at 1445H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xM60, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).				P
61	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Que Son Dist HQ. BT038348 at 1830H. Rec 6x60mm rds fm prox 2000m NW. Arty fired w/unlk res, 11x105mm HE. NCD. (Info only).				P
62	2130		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 2/5 ARVN, BS028953 at 1720H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).				WAT
63	2130		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 77 ARVN Rngr, BT120020 at 1310H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).				MA
64	2130		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 77 ARVN Rngr, BT118015 at 0815H. On S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xcarb CIA. (Info only).				MA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2130		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 1/5 ARVN, AT954305, 1620H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 7xHG CIA. Dest 2xstruc, 2xbnkr. (Info only).		MA
66	2155		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-1, ZC006087 at 1730H. Working Air Cev #45 rec 30 cal, 50 cal & SAF fm 3xdifferent directions, neg hits theycoobr & eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		MA
67	2300		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, H/17 Cev, BS773576 at 2150H. Rec SAF prox 100m NW fm est 5xVC, rtn SAF & M79. Neg res.		MA
68	2300		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS820312 at 2000H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only).		MA
69	2320		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#139, BT024652 at 1050H. Had a 3/4 ton M37A1 trk det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA, 15xRF WIA. (Info only).		MA
70	2320		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#103, BT102511 at 1600H. While repainring a bridge det unk type B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only).		MA
71	2330		(U) 196 Bde, SP Dawkins. 1-46; Linda & Ann had 100% practice alert 2304H to 2320H. Satisfactory.		MA
72	1435		(C) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 310600H-311800H Jul 71. Msn#98-14: UL ZC1627, LR AT8017. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
73	0905		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 310600H-311800H Jul 71. Msn#10: UL ZC1690, LR AT8080. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
74	0820		(C) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 310600H-311800H Jul 71. Msn#51: UL BS2280,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Jul 71

2400

30 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	0820	cont	(C) LR BS3274. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walkers; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFG Elliott.		P
75	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-310600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4706, to 4905, to 5201, to 4700, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
76	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-310600H Jul 71. Box#50: BS6658, down Song Ve Valley to 6342, 1000m ea side. Box#51: UL BS6553, LR BS7049. Box#52: UL BS6589, LR BS7382. Box#53: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box#54: UL BS5073, LR BS5369. Box#67X: 11th Bde firebase scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
77	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-310600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9966, to 9066, to st. Box#11: UL AT9940, LR BT0537. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Ve Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#15: ZC2035, to AT8134, to 8130, to ZC1830, to st. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
78	1400		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-310600H Jul 71. Box#38: BT4007, to 4607, to 4605, to 4205, to 4203, to st. Box#39: UL BT1810, LR BT2506. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
79	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H Jul 71. Box#65: BS2556, to 4056, to 4040, to MR bdry, along bdry to 2541, to st. Box#70: UL BS1180,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By ll NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1630	cont	(C) LR BS2269. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
80	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H Jul 71. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to 8247, to st. Box#27: YC8661, to 8958, to 9258, to 9456, to ZC0158 to 0957, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
81	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent box. Box#43: UL YC9811, LR ZC0404. Box#45: UL ZC0403, LR ZB2293. Box#48: BT250184 along road to Tien Phuoc. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
82	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H Jul 71. Box#50: UL BS1368, LR BS3256. Box#50X: 11th Bde permanent strip. Box#54: UL BS2674, LR BS3268. Box#55: UL BS4047, LR BS5040. Appr: 11 Bde, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
83	1630		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H Jul 71. Box#12: UL YC9668, LR ZC0361. Box#16: UL ZC0987, LR ZC1583. Box#18: UL ZC2154, LR AT8246. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
84	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumacker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H Jul 71. Box#38: BT2606, to 2809, to 3305, to 3004, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
85	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.		ll

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By MC NARA Date 1/14/08

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ, GS, Asst. G3 Op	<i>Richard W. Cunningham</i>

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354123 By KL NARA Date 1/14/08Unit Locations as of 310001H Jul 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>533738</u>
C Co	<u>289681</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>521696</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>757353</u>
B Co	<u>722444</u>
C Co	<u>737359</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-12 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>359811</u>
B Co	<u>304670</u>
C Co	<u>233663</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 300001H to 302400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

AL
1st (N)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>802508</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>776577</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
B Co	<u>966446</u>
C Co	<u>875405</u>
D Co	<u>902465</u>
Recon	<u>896424</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
2-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>923390</u>

- Of F.H. L.H. (cont) (10)

CONF
196th Inf Bde (cont)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By LL NARA Date 1/14/08

cn L.11e & N)

G Co	<u>924363</u>
D Co	<u>889362</u>
Recon	<u>955364</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>816751</u>
B Co	<u>837812</u>
C Co	<u>170622</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>176637</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>204620</u>
D Co	<u>912630</u>
Recon	<u>923638</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>HILL 37</u>
A Trp	<u>915584</u>
B Trp	<u>997340</u>
C Trp	<u>962553</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in.)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNA 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

CREST

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-2 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

CHL

C Co

143987

D Co

145069

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

459889

B Co

CHL

C Co

503936

D Co

483913

Recon

369008

E Co

CHIP/270

(L)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When R. H. J. (M))

198th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NND 873541
By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

B Btry

LINDA, 502

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG, HA THANH, CHI LANG

Div Staff

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 71

2400

31 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WST
2	0100	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT872512, 30225H. Rec 15x rds SAF at 300', 50 knts, eng w/unk res. NCD. At 2220H, AT863514, rec 3x rds SAF at 300', 50 knts, eng w/unk red. NCD.		WST
3	0225		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, PF#119, (BN) BS585600, 310035H. Unit cond a raid, res: 1x VC camp burned, 3x VC KIA, 1x M-16, 1x SKS, 8x COHG, 9x kilos of rice. Info only.		WST
4	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WST
5	0705		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Tindal, G/75, Rngr Tm Montana was extr fm PS639575 at 0700H, compl at 0745H. (Cold). Wtly: FSE SP Kish.		WST
6	0800		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/26 Engr, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at BT298233 at 0710H to LZ's at BT258189 & LZ Young, compl at 0730H.		WST
7	0820	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, BS711637, 290230H. MACV Duc Pho reported to 1-20 Inf at 301200H that (Van Voi 2) vil rec 7x unk type rds. S2 1-20 went to vil w/Mo Duc DSA to check & see if the rds might possibly have been 4.2" mort rds fm Nui Vong. The schrapnel fd was not 4.2", 81mm, 105 how or 155mm How rds. IZ Snoopy heard 7x rds pass over their loc. They say the rds did not sound like morts. There were neg cas or dam reported.		WST
8	0825		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS815314, 310500H. While on raid, eng w/SAF, mov to W. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, Will extr to Duc Pho. Info only.		WST
9	0825		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-20, BS718438, 310640H. While rtn fm amb to NDP, fd 1x propaganda leaflet, in English. "Americans go		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD-DMR-5200-10

FORMING OFFICE: 1970-378-700

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By UK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proposed
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 71

2400

31 Jul 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	home", fd on 1x trail. Will extr to LZ Liz,		WJ
10	0840		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRF AO Req. Box#3. UL ES6159, LR ES6456. Time: 050600H-151800H Aug 71. MSN Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe, G2. Mtfy: FSE SP Kish, 11 Ede, SGT Johnson.		WJ
11	0850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, R/1-20, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 0838H to an LZ at BS787387, compl at 0845H. (Cold).		WJ
12	0900		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at ZC174622 at 0745H to an LZ at Rawhide, compl at 0843H. (Cold).		P
13	0925		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, A/4-3 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 0810H to LZ's at BT139105, BT142062 & BT143073, compl at 0908H. D/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT142062, BT143073 & BT144068 at 0901H to an LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 0916H. (Cold).		P
14	0925	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/6 ARVN, BS230705, 301855H. Reference DJF entry#58, 30 Jul 71. Swept area & fd 5x NVA KBA, 13x CCHG, 1x AK-47 & 2x rucksacks. All credited to 2d ARVN Div.		P
15	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT911383, 310800H. While on OP, obsr 1x MAM, w/pack in blk pj's prox 1000m SE. Arty fired & unit swept w/ neg findings.		P
16	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#145, BT140497, 310400H. While on ptl obsr 1x MAM mov towards their loc, set up amb & dtn 1x MAM, extr thru GV channels. Info only.		P
17	0950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8. 310720H-0820H. While in Air Cav Box#27 along YC981588 to YC912588 to YC925600 obsr 1x trail 3' wide w/hvy		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Jul 71	2400	31 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	use in last week, at YC930572 obsr same trail going NE to SW w/hvy use in last week, obsr the same at YC997570, at YC998570 obsr 1x bridge 5' long & 4' wide made of logs, at YC903572 obsr 1x bridge 20' long & 4' wide made of logs.		P
18	0955		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, BS363568, 310930H. While flying Air Cav Box#58, inserted Aero Rifle plt at 0940H vic above grid to check SEL. Extr Aero Rifle plt at 1010H. Neg findings.		P
19	1025		(U) 11 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, AT946607, At 310118H rec 8x B-40 rkts. Res: 2x ARVN WIA. D/O compl at 0203H. At 310445H rec 5x B-40 rkts, Res: 3x ARVN WIA. D/O compl at 0500H.		P
20	1025		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 310900H-311004H. Res of Air Cav Box#12: 10% of box under cult & showed signs of recent use. YC956665 obsr several struc under const (5'x8'), freshly cult fields around struc. YC959670 obsr 3x struc (5'x8') w/bnkr, sign of use 3-4 hrs. YC986655 obsr 1x struc (5'x10'), 1x E-W trail 1 1/2' wide, w/signs of recent use. YC990658 obsr 1x rd struc '8 in dia & 1x trail, E-W, 1' wide, w/signs of rec use. YC998661 obsr several struc (4'x6' to 8'x10') w/signs of recent use.		P
21	1030		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Req LRRP AO Box#1. UL BS4295, LR BS4592. Time: 080600H-121800H Aug 71. MSN: Area Recon. Cleared by 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Appr: G2 MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, LT Dally.		P
22	1045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-52, BS244649, 310950H. While on ptl fd 1x well built mil struc (20'x8'x6') inside fd 4000lbx spoiled pol rice. Signs of rec use w/in last 2x wks. Struc & rice dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Crase.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-708

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the pro
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

31 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/123, BS142585, 311050H. While working Air Cav Box#50, obser 60-80 struc. LOH rec SAF, flying at 80' & 60 knts, neg hits. G/S eng area, Res: 5x NVA KIA. (dressed in grn unif). Req immediate A/S. Ntfy: XXIV Corps CPT Crase.		P
24	1135		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 1020H to an LZ at BS289689, compl at 1101H. C/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at BS289689 at 0945H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl at 1115H. E/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS530743 at 1013H to an LZ at BS554663, compl at 1117H. (Cold).		P
25	1140		(U) 196 Ede, LT LaPuc, C/3-21, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AT934363 at 1021H to an LZ at AT998366, compl at 1047H. (Cold).		P
26	1145		(U) 11 Ede, CPT Cummings, A/1-52, BS368807, 311102H. While on ptl obsr 26x NVA w/packs & wpns mov W to E prox 1400m. Arty fired w/unlk res. 82x 105mm HE rds.		P
27	1155		(U) 11 Ede, LT McGruder, E/123, BS173651, 310745H. While in Air Cav Box#50, G/S obsr & eng 2x VC, evad (blk pj's) w/wpns. Res: 2x VC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Crase.		P
28	1245		(U) 198 Ede, SP Pane, BTOC, BT3903 is cleared for "Test fire" for hel only. The ships must check in w/198 Ede command net before firing it is in effect fm 311200H Jul until 011500H, Aug 71. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern, 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, FSE SGT Becker.		P
29	1250		(U) 196 Ede, SP Lee, A/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Rawhide at 1127H to an LZ at BT018388, compl at 1247H. (Cold).		P
30	1300		(U) 11 Ede, SGT Moore, E/123, BS142588,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proper
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 31 Jul 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 31 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	311230H-1245H. While in Air Cav Box #50 on BDA of 1155H A/S obsr 20x struc dest, 4x bnkrs dest, 4x NVA KBA/S. Also obsr & eng UNSEF, w/G/S res 10x NVA KIA. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SGT Floyd.		P
31	1330		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/1-6 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS460892, BS487907 & BS466893 at 1118H to an LZ at CHL (E), compl at 1310H. (Cold). E/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL (E) at 1045H to LZ's at BS314972, BS315974 & BS329970, compl at 1050H. (Cold). R/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at BT373010 at 1005H to an LZ a BS386988, compl at 1036H. (Cold).		P
32	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, Alert cond is Grey eff. 1900H Jul 71.		P
33	1420		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-52, BS305659, 311130H. While on E/F fd 1x struc 4'x4'x8' it was built on stilts, in it fd 300lbsx pol rice. Struc & rice dest at ES308659 fd 2x struc 10'x6'x6' & 10x bnkrs w/neg signs of recent use. dest all.		P
34	1455		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1 (Rear), ETO65657, 311420H. While mov down road 2x 2 1/2 ton trks rec 15-20 rds SAF, prox 400m S, w/NCD. Did not rtn fire, because of prox to civ, vehs were enroute to get supplies.		P
35	1500		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT977373, 311115H. While going into LZ on CA rec SAF w/NCD. or hits. While in LZ rec most, SA & AWF res 8x US WIA(E), 3x US KIA. D/O compl at 1600H to 95 evac F/8 diverted at 1510H, A/S req. Arty fired & rtn SA AW & M-79 fire. F/8 on sta 1525H, 1st D/O ship rec SAF while at 0' & 0 knts, w/neg cas, but had 2x hits. Ship flew back to DNG under its own power (mission not compl). F/8 eng SEL w/unlk res & broke sta at 1612H to refuel & rearm. A/S compl at 1615H w/unlk res		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 31 Jul 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 31 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	2d D/O took no fire going in or leaving PZ. Contact broken at 1630H, G/S are still rec fire but not ground troops. 111x 105mm HE rds & 36x 155mm HE rds were fired to prep the LZ, 2d A/S in at 1920H, broke sta at 2025H. At 1400H had 29x pax on ground at this time. Sent 1x ptl out to suppress sniper fire, ptl was amb, the rest of the Co mov to support & rec intense SAF & possible mort or M-79 fire, fm w to 950m. D/O compl at 1555H, KIA's were extr at 1855H by R/S ship. Mtfy: XXIV Corps MAJ Goodel,		P
36	1505		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 116 AVN, BT179120, 310730H. While in support of 4-3 Inf CA rec SAF w/NCD, or hits, while at 400' & 80 knts. Obsr 3x VC (1x w/wpn, all w/packs). G/S eng, Res: 1x VC KIA.		P
37	1515		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-20, BS746358, 311445H. While on ptl, fd & dest 1x 105mm rd. E/T w/TWFD on 1x trail.		P
38	1540		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1-52, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS231633 at 0715H to an LZ at BS245644, compl at 0735H. (Cold).		P
39	1545		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, D/3-21, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AT894364 at 1300H to an LZ at AT977373, compl at 1330H. (HOT).		P
40	1545		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 1/4/6 ARVN, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS236684 at 1230H to LZ's at BS365565 & BS236684, compl at 1355H. (Cold).		P
41	1605		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/1-52, BS307657, 311515H. While on ptl heard voices, immediately set up hasty amb. Recon area by fire, rec 1x B-40 rkt & SAF, prox 200m NW, est 7x pers in area. Swept area & fd 1x B-40 rkt rd, 4x mil struc, (30'x10'x6') inside one fd 770 lbx spoiled rice, 1x AK-47 mag empty, 2x AK-47 mag covers,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 71

2400

31 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	struc dest. Neg cas. Update: Markings on rkt warhead, 11-22-69-K, Shaft 11-31-69-PHCON-5K-10-9-69.		P
42	1630		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, B/1-52, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS305658 at 1615H to an LZ at BS306670, compl at 1620H. (Cold).		P
43	1645		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, Arty R/S Convoy: Departed CHL, 311015H, arr Tien Phuoc 1245H, to Tam Ky 1641H. Neg Incidents.		P
44	1715		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, 4/6 ARVN, BS365565, 311445H. Dtn 1x NAM, extr to Chi Lang.		P
45	1715		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, R/6 ARVN, BS365565, 311445H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
46	1715		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, B/123, BS142572, 311505H-1655H. While on EDA in Air Cav Box #50 obsr & eng 2x NVA. Res: 2x NVA KIA, neg packs or wps. At BS142575 fd 2x struc (75'x 50'), dest. At BS138588 fd 15x struc, eng & dest 8x struc.		P
47	1715		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunai, 2/6 ARVN, BS454816, 310830H. While on S & C MSN, eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, fd several home made mines, 4x COHG 6x ARVN indicates the KIA are fm unit 2-D6/20. Info only.		P
48	1800		(U) 2d ARVN, W/C Gleason, R/6 ARVN cond an extr fm a PZ at BS213685 at 1400H to an LZ at Honev compl 1600H. (Cold). 6/ARVN LRRP's cond an extr fm a PZ at BS213685 at 1400H to an LZ at Arty Hill, compl at 1610H. (Cold). Info only.		P
49	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Stinson, 0935H, to Chi Lang, 1010H, to Liz 1055H, to VIP 1130H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-788

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 71

2400

31 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Fat City 0935H, to VIP 1100H.		P
51	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to I Corp 1045H, to VR CHL 1450H, to VIP 1555H.		P
52	1800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75, AT822474, 311635H. Tm Paris & Moscow while in amb pos obsr 2x NVA mov toward their pos fm N to S (wearing khaki pants & grn shirts, eng w/SAF. Res: 2x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, 2x rucksacks, docu, CIA. Will extr to DNG.		P
53	1804		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PMO, Binh Son, 311640H. 1x 5 ton wrecker fm D/723d maint Bn & 1x 2/1/2 fm 6 ARVN Regt had an accident in Binh Son. The wrecker hit the ARVN veh fm the rear. Res: 1x ARVN KNE, 14x ARVN WNE(E), 1x house w/undetermined dam. D/O req thru US channels, compl 1720H to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: CG, CPT Verga, C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts.		P
54	1820		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-1, Flying Air Cav Box#43: 0745H-0825H, ZC012085, res hvy AWE fm UNSEF, obsr & eng area. Res: 2x NVA KIA, while at 100' & 30 knts, 0910H, Helix, A/S in at 0935H. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1100H D/1-1 rtn to Box for BDA & eng UNSEF w/G/S Res: 6x NVA KIA.		P
55	1840		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-1, BT290068, 311545H. While in Air Cav Box#38, obsr 1x VC dressed in grn shirt & blk pants, evad into bnkr, eng bnkr w/unlk res. Broke sta to refuel, back on sta at 1745H. Blues inserted to check bnkr, fd 1x VC KBG/S, neg pack or wpn. Blues extr at 1815H.		P
56	1845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 311430H-1520H. While in Air Cav Box#22, at AT827541 obsr struc 4'x5' w/grain drying. At AT804510 obsr 1x poncho		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 71

2400

31 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	liner covering 2x bags of grain, approx 50x lbs, previously F/8 has obsr similar caches of rice in this area. It is a possible supply point.		P
57	2045		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 77 Rngr, BS10299, 311700H. Det M-16 mine. Res: 3x ARVN WIA(E), 2x ARVN WIA(M). Info only.		P
58	2123		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT892398, 312045H. While flying N/H Box#18, obsr 1x cave & 1x MAM, eng w/unk res.		P
59	2123		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, AT963543, 311145H-1255H. While on ptl dtn 3x MAM w/neg pack or wons, at 1255H 100m to the S they dtn 2x MAM, w/neg packs or wons. All 5x were extr thru ARVN channels to Hill 55. Info only.		P
60	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/17 ARVN Cav, AT945520, 311115H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-1 carbine, CIA, 8x dtn evac thru ARVN channels. Info only.		P
61	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#147 & RF#120, BT090454, 311200H. While on ptl eng w/SAF 5x VC in bnkr rec SAF. Res: 5x VC KIA, 1x RF WIA, 2x PF WIA, 2x AK-47, 5x 122mm rcts, CIA. Info only. Ntly: G3 LTC Watts.		WA
62	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 312055H-2105H. N/H#15 at 2057H, ZC210326 obsr numerous struc 2059H ZC212314, obsr MAM evad 2103H AT790314 obsr 2-3 MAM evad also numerous struc & camp fires did not eng due to fire for fire. 2105H broke sta due to mech problems, w/UH-1H, chase ship.		WA
63	2300		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, E/1-6, Hill 270. (EN) BT415045, 312221H. Bnkr on hill 270 obsr mov to W, fired 7x 81mm HE rds. w/unk res. neg mov.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 71

2400

31 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	2300		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, C/1-6, BS509938, 312100H. While mov out on night amb, obsr 1x VC evad to NE eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, dressed in blk, 1x rice knife, 1x B/T can of petna, 1x US knife & fork.		WHA
65	2310		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS618512, 312150H. Eng & dest 1x sampan.		WHA
66	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, APD MSN REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jul 71. MSN#98-17: BT2702-3300-BS2595-2297-st. MSN#98-18: UL BT1006, LR BT2601. MSN#98-19: BT1812-2215-2512-1909-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
67	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H Jul-010600H Aug 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
68	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H Jul-010600H Aug 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4706-4905-5201-4700-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
69	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H Jul-010600H Aug 71. Box#50: BS6658, down Song Ve Valley 6342, 1000m ea side. Box#51: UL BS6553, LR BS6950. Box#52: UL BS6589, LR BS7382. Box#53: UL BS5085, LR BS5381. Box#54: UL BS5073, LR BS5369. Box#67X: 11 Bde Base acty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
70	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H Jul-010600H Aug 71. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9966-9066-st. Box#11: AT9739-BT0539-0033-AT9733. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND 873541
By KL NARA Date 1/14/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

31 Jul 71

2400

31 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	river to 8447-8247-st. Box#15: ZC2035-8134-8130-ZC1830-st. Box#18: AT8840-9338-9334-8834-st. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along crest to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
71	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 311900H Jul-010600H Aug 71. Box#38: BT4007-4607-4605-4205-4203-4003-st. Box#39: UL BT1810, LR BT2506. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
72	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Aug 71. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-st. Box#27: YC8661-8958-9258-9456-ZC0158-0957, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
73	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Aug 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#45: UL ZC0403, LR ZB2293. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
74	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Aug 71. Box#60: UL BS0568, LR BS3256. Box#65: LS1256-4056-4040-355400, along bdry 1241-st. Box#70: UL BS1180, LR BS2269. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
75	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Aug 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS2280, LR BS3274. Box#54: UL BS2674, LR BS3269. Box#57: BS8758, down Song We Valley to 6342, 1000m ea side, last light VR. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
76	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Aug 71. Box#10: UL ZC1834, LR AT8329. Box#12: UL YC9453, LR ZC0048.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES
12

LOCATION

FROM

TO

DATE 31 Jul 71

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE 31 Jul 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

Box#14: AT8840-9338-9333-8833-st. Box#16:
UL ZC0871, LR ZC1765. Box#18: UL ZC2154,
LR AT8246. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfys:
AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C
Elliott.

(C) 198 Ede, SF Schumaker, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
010500H-012000H Aug '71. Box#31: UL AS8697;
LR AS9390. Box#38: BT2606-2809-3305-3004-
st. Appr: 198 Ede, CPT D'Hern. Ntry: AAF
CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C
Elliott.

(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations

(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 32 NVA and 5 VC KIA, with 1 IWC. There were 3 combined operations. At 0745H Rngr Tm Montana was extracted to CHU LAI. US Forces conducted 10 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 5 extractions and 3 Airmoves while supporting 2 ARVN Co extractions. US casualties during the period were 3 KIA, 8 WIA(E).

(U) Journal Closed.

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Richard W. Longshore

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

23

By KK

NARA Date

1/14/08

Unit Locations as of 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-4 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>CHI LANG</u>
B Co	<u>539671</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
Recon	<u>523695</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>762354</u>
B Co	<u>708433</u>
C Co	<u>746363</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
1-42 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>361808</u>
B Co	<u>304670</u>
C Co	<u>244646</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 310001H to 312400H Jul 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08FILE
11-2-10

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTTIE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>824455</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>777548</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>995376</u>
B Co	<u>971445</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>908461</u>
Recon	<u>895426</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>922380</u>

CONF

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

92
pen filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>985368</u>
D Co	<u>980373</u>
Recon	<u>956362</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>813752</u>
B Co	<u>837814</u>
C Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>176637</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>204620</u>
D Co	<u>914623</u>
Recon	<u>921637</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>130456</u>
A Trp	<u>ROSS</u>
B Trp	<u>994365</u>
C Trp	<u>974563</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD, THUONG DUC

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS, LINDA

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

138059

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

143985

D Co

CHL

Recon

CHL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

316969

C Co

509938

D Co

481909

Recon

395955

E Co

CHIP/270

(L)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When A. H. J. 10)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By KK NARA Date 1/14/08

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

502

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON TRA BONG, HA THANH, CHI LANG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Regt Bn CP

CHL

(S)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)